

Arboga Elektronikhistoriska Förening  
www.aef.se 4044

Tillhör  
AM55

DIGITAL STORAGE  
OSCILLOSCOPE  
OS4020  
Instruction Manual



# Contents

|                  |                               |          |                  |                                              |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>SECTION 1</b> | <b>Introduction</b>           | <b>4</b> | <b>3.16.3</b>    | <b>Initialisation</b>                        | <b>18</b> |
|                  |                               |          | <b>3.16.4</b>    | <b>Minimum system for reading Store Data</b> | <b>18</b> |
| <b>SECTION 2</b> | <b>Specifications</b>         | <b>5</b> | <b>SECTION 4</b> | <b>Circuit Description</b>                   | <b>23</b> |
| 2.1              | OS4020 Specification          | 5        | 4.1              | System Description                           | 23        |
| 2.2              | 4022 Option Specification     | 6        | 4.2              | Power Supplies                               | 24        |
|                  |                               |          | 4.2.1            | General                                      | 24        |
| <b>SECTION 3</b> | <b>Operating Instructions</b> | <b>7</b> | 4.2.2            | Low Voltage Supplies                         | 24        |
|                  | Operation of Oscilloscope     | 7        | 4.2.3            | E.H.T. Supplies                              | 24        |
| 3.1              | Supplies                      | 7        | 4.2.4            | Graticule Illumination                       | 24        |
| 3.2              | C.R.T. Controls               | 7        | 4.2.5            | Trace Rotation Coil                          | 25        |
| 3.3              | Y Channel Controls            | 7        | 4.3              | The Y Amplifier                              | 25        |
| 3.3.1            | Coupling                      | 7        | 4.3.1            | Y Pre-Amplifier                              | 25        |
| 3.3.2            | Sensitivity                   | 7        | 4.3.2            | Beam Switch                                  | 25        |
| 3.3.3            | Shift                         | 7        | 4.3.3            | Signal Switch                                | 25        |
| 3.3.4            | Y Mode                        | 7        | 4.3.4            | Y Output Amplifier                           | 26        |
| 3.4              | Timebase and Trigger          | 7        | 4.3.5            | Blanking Amplifiers                          | 26        |
| 3.4.1            | Time/cm                       | 7        | 4.4              | Analogue to Digital Convertor                | 26        |
| 3.4.2            | Variable X Expand             | 7        | 4.4.1            | Block Diagram Description                    | 26        |
| 3.4.3            | X Shift                       | 8        | 4.4.2            | Scaling Amplifier                            | 27        |
| 3.4.4            | Trigger                       | 8        | 4.4.3            | Sample and Hold                              | 27        |
| 3.5              | Store Controls                | 8        | 4.4.4            | Comparators and Decoding Logic               | 29        |
| 3.5.1            | Normal                        | 8        | 4.4.5            | Current Sources                              | 30        |
| 3.5.2            | Refreshed Mode                | 8        | 4.4.6            | Summing Amplifiers                           | 30        |
| 3.5.3            | Roll Mode                     | 8        | 4.5              | Store and Control Logic                      | 30        |
| 3.5.4            | Store and Release             | 8        | 4.5.1            | General                                      | 30        |
| 3.5.5            | Display Hold                  | 9        | 4.5.2            | Operation in Refreshed Mode                  | 31        |
| 3.5.6            | Lock Alt Samples              | 9        | 4.5.3            | Operation in Roll Mode                       | 31        |
| 3.6              | Display Quadrant Expansion    | 9        | 4.5.4            | Display Mode Control                         | 34        |
| 3.7              | Alias Effects                 | 10       | 4.5.5            | Clock Generator and Range Dividers           | 34        |
| 3.8              | Additional Facilities         | 12       | 4.5.6            | Read Chain                                   | 37        |
| 3.8.1            | Calibrator                    | 12       | 4.5.7            | The Write Chain                              | 38        |
| 3.8.2            | Additional Control Signals    | 12       | 4.5.8            | Write Operation in Refreshed Mode            | 38        |
| 3.8.3            | Use of Passive Probes         | 12       | 4.5.9            | Single Sweep – Refreshed Mode                | 38        |
| 3.9              | Functional Checks             | 12       | 4.5.10           | Single Sweep – Roll Mode                     | 41        |
| 3.9.1            | Normal Mode                   | 12       | 4.5.11           | Trigger Point Bright-up                      | 42        |
| 3.9.2            | Refreshed Mode                | 13       | 4.5.12           | Beam Switching                               | 42        |
| 3.9.3            | Single Sweep                  | 13       | 4.5.13           | Chop Blanking                                | 42        |
| 3.9.4            | Display Hold                  | 13       | 4.6              | Trigger and Timebase                         | 42        |
| 3.9.5            | Lock Alt Samples              | 13       | 4.6.1            | General                                      | 42        |
| 3.9.6            | Roll Mode                     | 13       | 4.6.2            | Trigger Circuit                              | 43        |
| 3.9.7            | Pre-trigger Storage           | 13       | 4.6.3            | Bright-line and Trigger Indicator            | 45        |
| 3.9.8            | Quadrant Expansion            | 13       | 4.6.4            | Refresh Bistable                             | 45        |
| 3.10             | Operation of 4022 Option      | 14       | 4.6.5            | Ramp Generator                               | 46        |
| 3.10.1           | Analogue Outputs              | 14       | 4.6.6            | X-Output Amplifier                           | 46        |
| 3.10.2           | Chart Recorder Speed          | 14       | 4.6.7            | Timebase Operation in Normal Mode            | 46        |
| 3.10.3           | Using with a pen recorder     | 14       | 4.6.8            | Normal Mode Hold-off                         | 46        |
| 3.11             | Plot Modes                    | 15       | 4.6.9            | Display in Digital Modes                     | 48        |
| 3.11.1           | Manual Start                  | 15       | 4.6.10           | Operation of Trigger in Refreshed Mode       | 48        |
| 3.11.2           | Auto Start                    | 15       | 4.6.11           | Operation of Trigger in Roll Mode            | 48        |
| 3.11.3           | Continuous Output             | 15       | 4.7              | D/A Convertor and Dot Joiner                 | 48        |
| 3.11.4           | Plot Termination              | 15       | 4.8              | Calibrator                                   | 51        |
| 3.12             | Plot Marker Output            | 15       |                  |                                              |           |
| 3.13             | Function Generation           | 15       |                  |                                              |           |
| 3.14             | Additional Facilities         | 15       |                  |                                              |           |
| 3.15             | Write Rate Ramp               | 16       |                  |                                              |           |
| 3.16             | Digital Interface             | 16       |                  |                                              |           |
| 3.16.1           | Interface Signal Lines        | 16       |                  |                                              |           |
| 3.16.2           | Internal Control              | 17       |                  |                                              |           |



# Contents

|                  |                              |    |                  |                                               |     |
|------------------|------------------------------|----|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Fig. 4.24</b> | Plot Timing Signals          | 56 | <b>Fig. 5.11</b> | CH1 & CH2 Pre-Amps Circuit Diagram            | 87  |
| <b>Fig. 4.25</b> | Plot Rate Selection          | 58 | <b>Fig. 5.12</b> | Analogue to Digital Converter Circuit Diagram | 91  |
| <b>Fig. 4.26</b> | Data I/O Timing              | 59 | <b>Fig. 5.13</b> | Timing Logic Circuit Diagram                  | 93  |
| <b>Fig. 4.27</b> | Remote/Local Signals         | 60 | <b>Fig. 5.14</b> | Dot Joiner and Store Logic Circuit Diagram    | 95  |
| <b>Fig. 5.1</b>  | Oscilloscope Bottom View     | 62 | <b>Fig. 5.15</b> | Dot Joiner and Store Logic Circuit Diagram    | 97  |
| <b>Fig. 5.2</b>  | Oscilloscope Right Hand View | 62 | <b>Fig. 5.16</b> | Timebase Circuit Diagram                      | 101 |
| <b>Fig. 5.3</b>  | 4022 Option                  | 63 | <b>Fig. 5.17</b> | Power Supplies Circuit Diagram                | 103 |
| <b>Fig. 5.4</b>  | Data Faults                  | 76 | <b>Fig. 5.18</b> | Interconnections Circuit Diagram              | 105 |
| <b>Fig. 5.5</b>  | ADC Waveforms                | 77 | <b>Fig. 5.19</b> | 4022 Plotter Circuit Diagram                  | 107 |
| <b>Fig. 5.6</b>  | Connections to SKM/N         | 82 | <b>Fig. 5.20</b> | 4022 Interconnections Circuit Diagram         | 109 |
| <b>Fig. 5.7</b>  | Connections to SKAW          | 82 | <b>Fig. 5.21</b> | Mechanical View Circuit Diagram               | 111 |
| <b>Fig. 5.8</b>  | Connections to SKAX          | 83 |                  |                                               |     |
| <b>Fig. 5.9</b>  | Connections to SKAY          | 83 |                  |                                               |     |
| <b>Fig. 5.10</b> | Connections to SKAZ          | 84 |                  |                                               |     |

The Gould OS4020 providing a combination of Digital Storage and Realtime, caters for measurements from D.C. to 10MHz with a flicker-free display of a full cycle down to 0.005Hz.

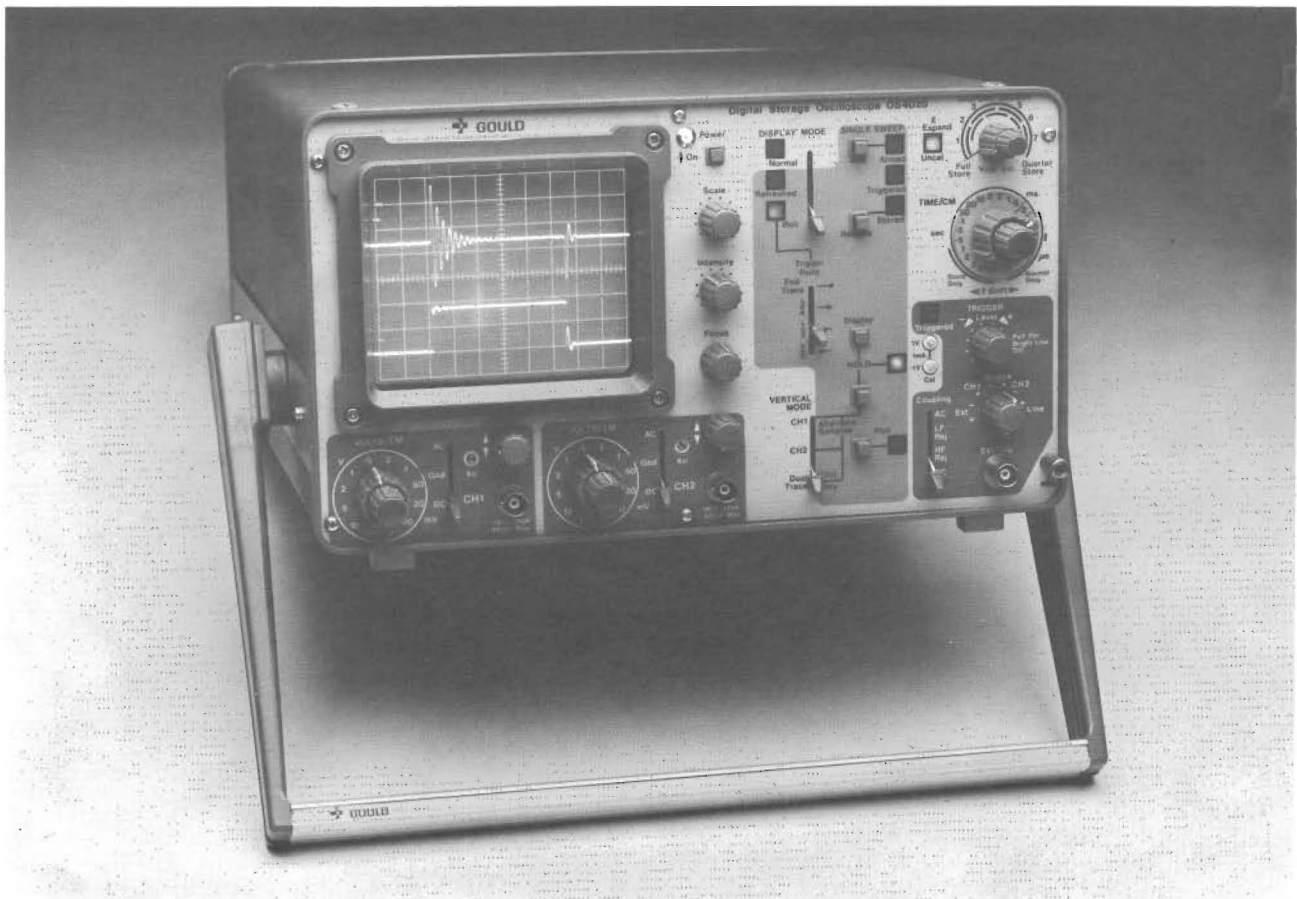
The digital method of storage offers many advantages, notably the facility of pre-trigger viewing, simultaneous display of a stored and realtime signal, absence of deterioration of the stored display with time.

The primary modes 'Normal', 'Refreshed' and 'Roll' give an optimum choice when observing repetitive waveforms in realtime, low frequencies, transients, pre-trigger information or long term phenomena.

The 4K length store is sufficient to retain all stored traces in detail and allows up to 40 times post storage X expansion to view the detail of any part of the trace.

Careful attention to the ergonomic design allows the OS4020 to be operated with ease similar to a conventional oscilloscope with the storage functions clearly segregated. The additional facilities of having the internal clock available or to provide an external clock, permits more than one OS4020 from operating in parallel or in series. An external clock can be used to define the timebase characteristic. The optional 4022 unit provides an analogue output suitable for X-Y or T-Y chart recorders and a digital interface to input or output data and control majority of the oscilloscope functions externally.

The OS4020 is ideally suited for viewing transient waveforms, e.g. in medical, dynamic testing, vibration and pulse testing applications. Comparing realtime or stored waveforms with ones previously obtained.



## 2.1 DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE OS4020

### DISPLAY

8 x 10cm rectangular. CRT operating at 4kV. Illuminated graticule.

### VERTICAL DEFLECTION

Two identical input channels.

**Bandwidth:** DC–10MHz in NORMAL mode.

**Sensitivity:** 5mV/cm to 20V/cm in 12 ranges.  
Uncalibrated fine gain control gives continuous adjustment between ranges.

**Accuracy:**  $\pm 3\%$  in calibrated positions.

**Input Impedance:** 1M $\Omega$ /28pF.

**Input Coupling:** AC–GND–DC

**Maximum Input:** 400V DC or pk AC

### TIMEBASE

#### Normal Mode

**Range:** 1 $\mu$ s/cm to 20 sec/cm in 23 ranges.

**Accuracy:**  $\pm 3\%$

**X Expansion:** Continuously variable from x1 to x10

#### Refreshed and Roll Modes

**Range:** 0.2ms/cm to 20 sec/cm in 16 ranges  
(Uncal LED flashes to indicate unavailable range selected).

**Accuracy:**  $\pm 3\%$

### X EXPANSION

#### Calibrated Quadrant Expansion

Display of any one of 7 overlapping quadrants of full store. Calibration (x4 or x5) equal to two steps faster on timebase range, indicated by additional cursor line.

**Uncalibrated:** As NORMAL mode.

### TRIGGER

**Source (slope):** CH1 ( $\pm$ ), CH2 ( $\pm$ ), Ext ( $\pm$ ) or line ( $\pm$ )

**Coupling:** AC, LF Rej., HF Rej., DC

**Sensitivity:** Internal 2mm approx., DC–2MHz  
(1cm @ 10MHz)  
External 1V approx., DC–2MHz  
(5V @ 10MHz).

Bright Line (Normal)/Auto Trigger (Refreshed) Mode, switchable.

### DIGITAL FUNCTION (Refreshed and Roll modes)

**Sample Rate:** 2MHz (0.5 $\mu$ s/sample) at 0.2ms/cm  
(5 $\mu$ s/cm expanded), reducing proportionately with timebase range.

**Store Size:** 4096 x 8 bits

**Vertical Resolution:** Approx. 30 steps/cm.

**Horizontal Resolution:** Approx. 400 samples/cm unexpanded.

Approx. 100 samples/cm on 5 sec/cm quadrant expanded and all decade multiples.

Approx. 80 samples/cm on 2 & 1 sec/cm quadrant expanded and all decade multiples.

X10 expansion via variable control reduces resolution by factor of 10 on all ranges.

### Dual Trace or Lock

**Alt. Samples:** The resolution of each trace is half the figure quoted above.

**Dot Joining:** Linear interpolation between samples.

### Capture Modes

**Refreshed:** Stored data and display normally updated by triggered sweep.

**Roll:** Stored data and display normally updated continually.

**Single Shot:** Freezes store at end of triggered sweep.

**Hold:** Freezes store immediately.

**Hold Alt. Samples (CH2):** Freezes alternate samples of stored data to:

(i) Retain CH2 in dual channel mode only.

(ii) Produce one frozen trace and one current trace in single channel mode.

**Pre-trigger Storage:** Available in ROLL mode only, switchable for  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$  & FULL STORE pretrigger.

### ADDITIONAL FACILITIES

**Calibrator:** Positive going square waves of 0.1V and 1V  $\pm 2\%$  at approximately 2KHz. Shorting between the CAL pins produces a 1mA  $\pm 2\%$  current in the shorting link.

### External Control (TTL compatible)

**External Clock Input:** Edge sensitive input, replaces the internal write clock. A negative edge causes one sample to be written into store followed by an increment of the Write Address Counter. Useful frequency range DC to <1MHz.

**Ready:** An output which forms a simple two wire handshake with external clock input if required. HI level to indicate the instrument is ready to accept a new clock edge.

**Clock Out:** An output at the write rate of the instrument, negative edge when a write is being initiated. May be used to synchronise a second oscilloscope.

**Gate:** An output signal which is LO during a write sweep of the instrument. May be used to trigger a second instrument for four trace operation.

**INT/EXT. CK:** Input, LO to select external clock.

**SUPPLIES** 115, 220, 240V  $\pm 10\%$  by switch.  
100V  $\pm 10\%$  by tap change.

# Specification

# Section 2

**SIZE** 17.8 x 31.2 x 41.7 (7" x 12" x 1 1/2").

**WEIGHT** Approx. 11kg (24 1/4lb).

## TEMPERATURE RANGE

**Operating:** 0 to 50°C.

**Full Specification:** 15 to 35°C.

## ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED

Handbook PN 43692

2 x Lead PL44 BNC - Croc. Clip.

2 x Lead PL43 BNC - BNC.

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

### 2.2 OPTION 4022

**ANALOGUE OUTPUTS** - via BNC connectors

#### Channels 1 and 2

**Amplitude** 100mV per cm of screen height  
Bipolar with Ov corresponding to centre of screen

**Accuracy** Output voltage per cm of display  $\pm 3\%$   
Output to input voltage (cal.)  $\pm 3\%$ .

#### X Ramp

**Amplitude** 100mV per cm of screen width  
Positive ramp resetting to Ov

**Accuracy** Output voltage/cm of display  $\pm 3\%$   
Output voltage/unit time recorded  $\pm 3\%$

Time output accuracy of Y Channel outputs  $\pm 1\%$   
(record to replay ratio)

**Output Impedance** CH1, CH2 and X ramp approx  
100 $\Omega$ /0.1 $\mu$ F

Continuous short circuit protected.

#### Readout

**Range** Internal clock 100s/cm - 1ms/cm in 1-2-5  
steps. External clock (Displayed sample rate)

0 to 1MHz continuously variable. Rephased by  
internal 2MHz clock. (Equiv. - to 0.4ms/cm).

**Bandwidth** DC - 16kHz (-3dB)

## Controls

**Plot Mode** Manual (or Remote) start, autostart  
or continuous read-out.

**Start-up Delay** Delay from start command to  
initiation of read-out cycle. Range 100ms to 1sec.

**Inputs** External plot Rate clock, TTL, positive edge  
active.

External clock select, TTL, low level active.

Remote start, TTL, negative edge active.

## Outputs

**Contacts** Isolated single pole contact which closes  
from start command to end of read-out cycle.

**Rating** 100V DC 250mA DC, 10W DC

**Isolation** 400V Max.

**Plot Marker** TTL High commencing at the end of  
the delay, for the duration of the read-out  
cycle.

**Ready** TTL signal for use in conjunction with  
external clock. Goes LOW on reception of clock  
edge, returns HIGH when ready to accept  
another clock edge.

## DIGITAL I/O SIGNALS

On board storage/buffering for external read and/or  
control of the following oscilloscope signals.

Oscilloscope Mode (Normal/Refresh/Roll)

Timebase Range

Stored Trigger Point

Channel Selection

Full Store Data

Arm

Stored (read only)

Connection via 25 way D type connector.

## 3.1 SUPPLIES

The instrument is normally despatched from the factory with the supply range switch on the rear panel set to the 240V ( $\pm 10\%$ ) range. Check that this is set correctly before connecting to the supply. Note that the correct fuse for the two high voltage ranges, 220V and 240V, is 500mA Slo-Blo (20mm) Advance Part No. 33685. If the 115V range is selected the fuse should be changed to a 1A Slo-Blo Advance Part No. 34790.

**NOTE: DO NOT CHANGE THE SUPPLY RANGE SWITCH WITH THE INSTRUMENT CONNECTED TO THE SUPPLY.**

## SAFETY

THE INSTRUMENT IS DESIGNED TO BE USED WITH THE FRAME EARTHED AND IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THE APPROPRIATE (GREEN/YELLOW) CONDUCTOR OF THE SUPPLY LEAD PL98 IS CONNECTED TO A SUITABLE EARTH.

While the instrument does not rely on forced air circulation, it should not be operated at elevated temperatures if the natural convection cooling is restricted, particularly at the rear of the instrument.

The instrument is switched on by pressing the POWER button when the associated L.E.D. indicator should light. The button is self-locking and the instrument is switched off by pressing the button again.

## 3.2 C.R.T. CONTROLS

These controls are grouped to the right of the c.r.t. display.

**Intensity** This is used to set optimum trace intensity depending on ambient lighting conditions.

**Focus** Used to obtain finest possible trace width.

**Scale** The un-illuminated graticule is easily visible under normal lighting conditions. Graticule illumination is usually only required under low ambient light conditions or when photographically recording the display. The intensity will depend on the film speed, aperture and exposure time being used. The graticule has 0, 10, 90, 100% lines marked to assist in rise time measurement.

## 3.3 Y CHANNEL CONTROLS

These controls are grouped beneath the c.r.t. display. The input signal is applied to the CH1 or CH2 BNC input socket.

### 3.3.1 COUPLING

For direct connection of the input signal, set the associated AC-Ground-DC input lever switch to DC.

For capacitive coupling of the input signal through an internal  $0.1\mu\text{F}$  400V capacitor, set the lever switch to AC.

**NOTE:** When examining low amplitude a.c. signals superimposed on a high d.c. level, the lever switch should be set to AC and the sensitivity of the Y amplifier increased.

To locate the baseline, set the lever switch to the 'ground' setting. At this setting, the input signal is open circuit and the input of the amplifier is switched to ground.

### 3.3.2 SENSITIVITY

Set the VOLTS/CM switch to a suitable setting. To minimise pick up at sensitive settings, it is essential to ensure that the ground lead connection is near to the signal point.

If necessary, adjust the concentric VARIABLE control.

**NOTE:** The range of the VARIABLE control is approximately 3:1 so that its full adjustment overlaps the adjacent lower sensitivity range. Except at the CAL setting, the VARIABLE control is uncalibrated.

### 3.3.3 SHIFT

For vertical shift of the trace, adjust the Y shift controls (identified with vertical arrows).

**Bal.**

The preset balance minimises vertical movement of the CH1 or CH2 traces when the inputs are grounded and the attenuator switch is moved between the 0.5V/cm and the 0.2V/cm position and requires infrequent adjustment (see section 5.3.4).

### 3.3.4 Y MODE

The three position switch allows single channel display of the selected channel CH1 or CH2, or dual channel display when Dual Trace is selected.

## 3.4 TIMEBASE AND TRIGGER

All controls associated with the Timebase and Trigger facilities are grouped together on the right hand side of the panel.

### 3.4.1 TIME/CM, EXPAND AND SHIFT

The timebase sweep speed (i.e. the time scale of the horizontal axis) is determined by the brown cursor of the TIME/CM switch. (see Display also Expansion). Changing timebase range while capturing important data in REFRESHED or ROLL modes may select an indeterminate range between positions causing loss of data.

### 3.4.2 VARIABLE X EXPAND (SEE ALSO QUADRANT EXPANSION)

The time scale can be adjusted to any intermediate setting by use of the concentric X expand control. This provides a calibrated sensitivity at the X1 detent position at the end of travel with a fully variable uncalibrated range to X10. The Uncal L.E.D. indicates when this control is switched away from the X1 position.



### 3.4.3 X SHIFT

The X shift control, identified with horizontal arrows is used to centre the display or locate any part of the trace in the expanded condition. This is a dual action control, providing fine adjustment over a small angle of rotation and coarse adjustment over the full rotation.

### 3.4.4 TRIGGER

The TRIGGER SOURCE switch selects one of the four signals, Internal CH1, Internal CH2, External or Line. The TRIG. COUPLING selects wideband DC or AC coupling. The AC coupling cuts off at approx. 1.5Hz.

The L.F. Reject position limits the trigger sensitivity below approx. 15kHz while the HF Reject is AC coupled but limits sensitivity above approx. 34kHz. The source switch also selects the slope, positive or negative going, to cause trigger when the signal passes through the level set by the TRIGGER LEVEL control. The associated L.E.D. indicates when trigger signals are present. This will flash at low repetition rates and remain on at faster rates. However, it may not indicate trigger signals above 5MHz.

In the Normal mode of operation, the timebase will free run automatically in the absence of trigger signals. This provides a 'bright line' display to assist in trace location. With this facility operating, false triggering may occur if the trigger frequency is less than approx. 40Hz. In the Refresh and Roll modes of operation, an auto-trigger facility is provided which will operate if the instrument has waited more than  $\frac{1}{4}$  sec for trigger. This assists in trace location but may cause false triggering on signals less than 10Hz.

Bright line and auto trigger are disabled by pulling the TRIGGER LEVEL knob.

## 3.5 STORE CONTROL

All controls associated with the storage facility are grouped together and distinguished with blue coding. The DISPLAY MODE lever switch selects the three modes of operation NORMAL, REFRESHED, or ROLL, the associated L.E.D. indicating the operating mode.

### 3.5.1 NORMAL MODE

In this mode the instrument operates as a conventional oscilloscope and the store controls do not influence the display. This mode of operation is available for all medium and fast sweep rates, 0.5s/cm to 1 $\mu$ s/cm, but if slower sweep rates are selected, the instrument automatically selects the Refreshed mode.

### 3.5.2 REFRESHED MODE

If the instrument is displaying a trace in the Normal mode and the mode switch is moved to REFRESH, the display essentially will be unchanged. However, in this mode and in ROLL, the display is generated via the digital signal path and a small amount of step structure may be detected on the trace.

The display is triggered as in the Normal mode but in the absence of trigger (with auto-trigger not selected) the previously stored trace is displayed continuously. This has the advantage of providing a flicker-free display of signals with low repetition or trigger rates even if a fast timebase range is selected. The display is updated (refreshed) by each trigger signal which occurs while the instrument is not engaged in updating the store. A further advantage over Normal operation is the availability of very slow sweep rates with continuous flicker-free display of the sweep as it is written or re-written.

The Refreshed mode can be used over the range 20 sec/cm to 0.2 $\mu$ s/cm (full store display). The UNCAL, L.E.D. will flash if a faster range is selected.

### 3.5.3 ROLL MODE

Selection of this display mode provides a form of free running timebase not found on a conventional oscilloscope. Incoming data is fed continuously to the store. As the display is continuously updated from the right, the trace appears to be moving or rolling to the left similar to the view through a 10cm window of a strip chart recorder trace.

As information is being continuously written into store, at a trigger instant, the store will contain only pre-trigger information. Thus, by using the single shot facility (see Pre-Trigger Storage), pre-trigger information even from transient signals may be stored and displayed.

This mode of display is well suited to direct display of low frequency signals using comparatively slow sweep speeds.

As with the Refreshed mode, the Roll mode can be used on ranges 20 sec/cm to 0.2 msec/cm.

### 3.5.4 STORE AND RELEASE (REFRESH MODE)

These buttons operate in the Refreshed and Roll modes. Operation of the ARM button in the Refreshed mode retains any current sweep or the next full triggered sweep as a stored display, unaffected by subsequent trigger signals. L.E.D. lamps indicate the single shot sequence followed. The Armed lamp shows that the circuitry has been primed by operation of the button. This lamp goes off and the Triggered lamp comes on during a sweep. Finally this indication is replaced by the Stored lamp coming on when the stored sweep is complete. The sequence and resultant display is similar to operation of the single shot facility on a conventional storage oscilloscope after erasing any previous trace. The OS4020 has no need for an erase facility as the entry of new data into the store automatically rejects previous data.

Subsequent operation of the ARM button will repeat the single shot storage cycle, updating the display as required.

Operation of the RELEASE button will return the

instrument to the mode selected by the DISPLAY MODE switch.

### PRE-TRIGGER STORAGE (ROLL MODE)

The effect of operation of the STORE button in the ROLL mode depends on the setting of the STORED TRIGGER POINT SWITCH. With this switch in the top (End Trace) position, the rolling trace will continue after operation of the STORE button until a trigger is received when the display will be frozen. Thus it shows a full trace of signal prior to trigger, i.e. trigger is at end of the trace, not at the beginning as on a conventional oscilloscope, mesh storage type or otherwise.

Operation of the STORE button at the  $\frac{3}{4}$  trace setting of the STORED TRIGGER POINT switch allows the display to roll on for  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a sweep beyond the next trigger. The resultant frozen display shows  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the trace occurring before trigger and  $\frac{1}{4}$  after trigger. The actual trigger point on the waveform,  $\frac{3}{4}$  from the left hand side of the screen, is shown by a bright-up spot. It may be necessary to adjust the Intensity setting to obtain contrast to see this spot.

Selection of the  $\frac{1}{2}$  or  $\frac{1}{4}$  trace position of the Stored Trigger Point allows the proportion of pre-trigger display on subsequent storage cycles to be varied accordingly.

Note that the instrument will not accept trigger until the requested amount of (pre-trigger) information has been entered into the store. This ensures that all old information is displaced from the store. Thus if the instrument is taken straight from STORED to ARMED, by pressing the ARM button, the ARMED LED will flash to indicate that the command has been accepted, but the instrument is not available for trigger. When the correct amount of information has been entered into the store, the trigger is enabled and the ARM light will steady and remain on until the trigger is received.

The ability to display a trace of the incoming waveform prior to or about trigger, can be used up to sweep speeds of 0.2ms/cm, irrespective of the trigger rate. These present a meaningless display while free running prior to trigger in the Roll mode but are relevant when stored.

### 3.5.5 DISPLAY HOLD

Operation of the DISPLAY HOLD button prevents change of the data held in the store. It can be used in the Roll mode to instantaneously freeze the display if a feature of interest appears on the screen. Alternatively the store can be locked in the Refreshed or Stored modes. Subsequently the instrument can be used as a conventional oscilloscope in the Normal mode but the original locked display is recalled when returned to the Refresh mode. The DISPLAY HOLD button latches mechanically. To enable the instrument to be free to update the store as usual, the button should be pressed again to release. An L.E.D. indication warns that the DISPLAY HOLD or HOLD Alternate Sample button is pressed. It should be noted that movement of function

switches after a display has been locked in the Roll mode, can disturb the display, particularly shifting the start point of the trace and the bright-up trigger marker spot if relevant. This disturbance is not corrected when the function switch is returned to Roll.

### 3.5.6 HOLD ALTERNATE SAMPLES

All the store functions described above operate irrespective of the setting of the 'Y' Mode switch. This is, they apply equally to the single trace display of CH1 or CH2 and the dual trace display of CH1 and CH2. This is not so for the HOLD ALTERNATE SAMPLES button. When this condition is applied in the Refreshed mode for single trace displays (CH1 or CH2), the effect is to produce a dual trace display. One trace is stored and the other free to follow updating signal inputs. This simultaneous display of stored and the incoming signal can be used to compare 'before' and 'now' traces or even to compare traces taken at different sweep speeds. (once a trace is stored its display is not altered by the changing of the TIME/CM switch). Operation of the HOLD ALTERNATE SAMPLES in the dual trace, CH1 & CH2, mode has the effect of freezing the CH2 trace, leaving CH1 free to respond to current signals.

Once the HOLD ALTERNATE SAMPLES button is pressed, it is possible still to go from Refreshed to Store and then to Release to Refreshed with the free trace following the mode selected, but the frozen trace remaining as when lock button was pressed. Operation of the HOLD ALTERNATE SAMPLES button in the ROLL MODE is less meaningful than in the Refreshed mode. Half of the display is frozen as before, giving a dual trace effect to single channel displays or locking CH2 only on dual trace displays. However, the frozen trace continues to move across the screen from right to left with display lost from the left appearing on the right.

### 3.6 DISPLAY QUADRANT EXPANSION

In both refresh and roll modes, X expansion and shift of the display is possible whether the display is "live" or "frozen" by HOLD or STORE. As in the normal mode the X EXPAND control allows variable expansion in the range X1 to X10. In addition, the DISPLAY SELECT control, which is only operative in these digital modes, will expand the trace to display store segments at the time/cm indicated by the offset green cursor on the TIME/CM control knob, i.e. two ranges faster than the recording rate. Each segment is approximately one quarter of the store, with sequential segments available for selection overlapping by approximately 50%. This overlap allows a point of contact which appears for example at the end of one segment to be positioned near to the centre of the screen at the next segment. When the trace is expanded by this method, the DISPLAY SELECT switch has the effect of a calibrated offset from the start of trace.

| FULL STORE<br>TIMEBASE RANGE                                         | X-RESOLUTION<br>SAMPLES/cm |         | OFFSET (cm) OF EACH SEGMENT<br>EXPANDED (GREEN) CURSOR SCALE |      |       |       |       |       |       | Segment<br>No.                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|
|                                                                      | Full Store                 | Segment | 1                                                            | 2    | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     |                                  |
| 20, 2, 0.2 s/cm<br>20, 2, 0.2ms/cm                                   | 400                        | 100     | 0                                                            | 512  | 1024  | 1536  | 2048  | 2560  | 3072  | Starting<br>address<br>(decimal) |
|                                                                      |                            |         | 0                                                            | 5.12 | 10.24 | 15.36 | 20.48 | 25.60 | 30.72 |                                  |
| 50, 10, 5, 1, 0.5, 0.1s/cm<br>50, 10, 5, 1, 0.5, 0.1ms/cm<br>50μs/cm | 400                        | 80      | 0                                                            | 6.4  | 12.8  | 19.2  | 25.6  | 32.0  | 38.4  |                                  |

Fig. 3.1 Table of Quadrant Offsets

Please note that as the expansion produced varies accordingly to the timebase range selected for recording, the offset is similarly affected as shown in the Table of Fig. 3.1

Please note also that the DISPLAY SELECT operates on the display only and has no effect on the sampling rate of the instrument.

The 4020 takes approx. 4000 samples per sweep. These are shared between traces on dual channel or alternate locked modes of operation. Assuming that the sampling rate should exceed the input signal frequency by a factor of between 4 or 5, the following table shows the maximum frequency which can be viewed on each range.

### 3.7 ALIAS EFFECTS

In the Refreshed and Roll modes, the instrument uses a sampling system to examine the incoming waveform. Any such system can give misleading results known as alias effects if the input signal has a significant component with a frequency approaching or above the sampling frequency. Fig. 3.2 shows the effect of the sampling process on a triangular input waveform (trace A).

Trace B shows the effect of sampling at a frequency close to four times that of the input if the display is formed by a series of dots. It will be seen that this can become a meaningless jumble. However, trace C shows the same sampled waveform reconstructed with the dot joining system employed in the 4020. Thus the display is formed by a series of straight lines, joining the successive sampled levels rather than a dot at each level, usually used on reconstructed displays. The dot joining approach is seen to retain the essential nature of the input waveform without ambiguity. This is particularly important as the horizontal dot density is much closer than that shown on the diagram. However, if the sampling rate is reduced further, the essential nature of the waveform will be lost. Trace D shows the effect of a sampling rate close to half the input frequency and Trace E the effect when the frequencies are nearly equal. In the latter case the display appears as the input form but at reduced frequency. The frequency division is the principle on which sampling oscilloscopes operate, and can cause confusion in this case.

| Time/cm Range | Single Channel | Dual Channel<br>or Alt. Locked |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| 0.2ms/cm      | 400kHz         | 200kHz                         |
| 0.5ms/cm      | 200kHz         | 100kHz                         |
| 1 ms/cm       | 100kHz         | 50kHz                          |
| 2 ms/cm       | 40kHz          | 20kHz                          |
| 5 ms/cm       | 20kHz          | 10kHz                          |
| 10ms/cm       | 10kHz          | 5kHz                           |
| 20ms/cm       | 4kHz           | 2kHz                           |
| 50ms/cm       | 2kHz           | 1kHz                           |
| 0.1s/cm       | 1kHz           | 500Hz                          |
| 0.2s/cm       | 400Hz          | 200Hz                          |
| 0.5s/cm       | 200Hz          | 100Hz                          |
| 1 s/cm        | 100Hz          | 50Hz                           |
| 2 s/cm        | 40Hz           | 20Hz                           |
| 5 s/cm        | 20Hz           | 10Hz                           |
| 10s/cm        | 10Hz           | 50Hz                           |
| 20s/cm        | 4Hz            | 2Hz                            |

The above table shows the order of frequency which can cause mis-leading displays. The actual amount of distortion depends on both the frequency and the waveshape involved. Individual peaks of sinusoidal signals can be -3db at a frequency approx. 10% above those shown above.

If alias effects are suspected, it is recommended that the fastest possible sweep speed is selected. Repetitive

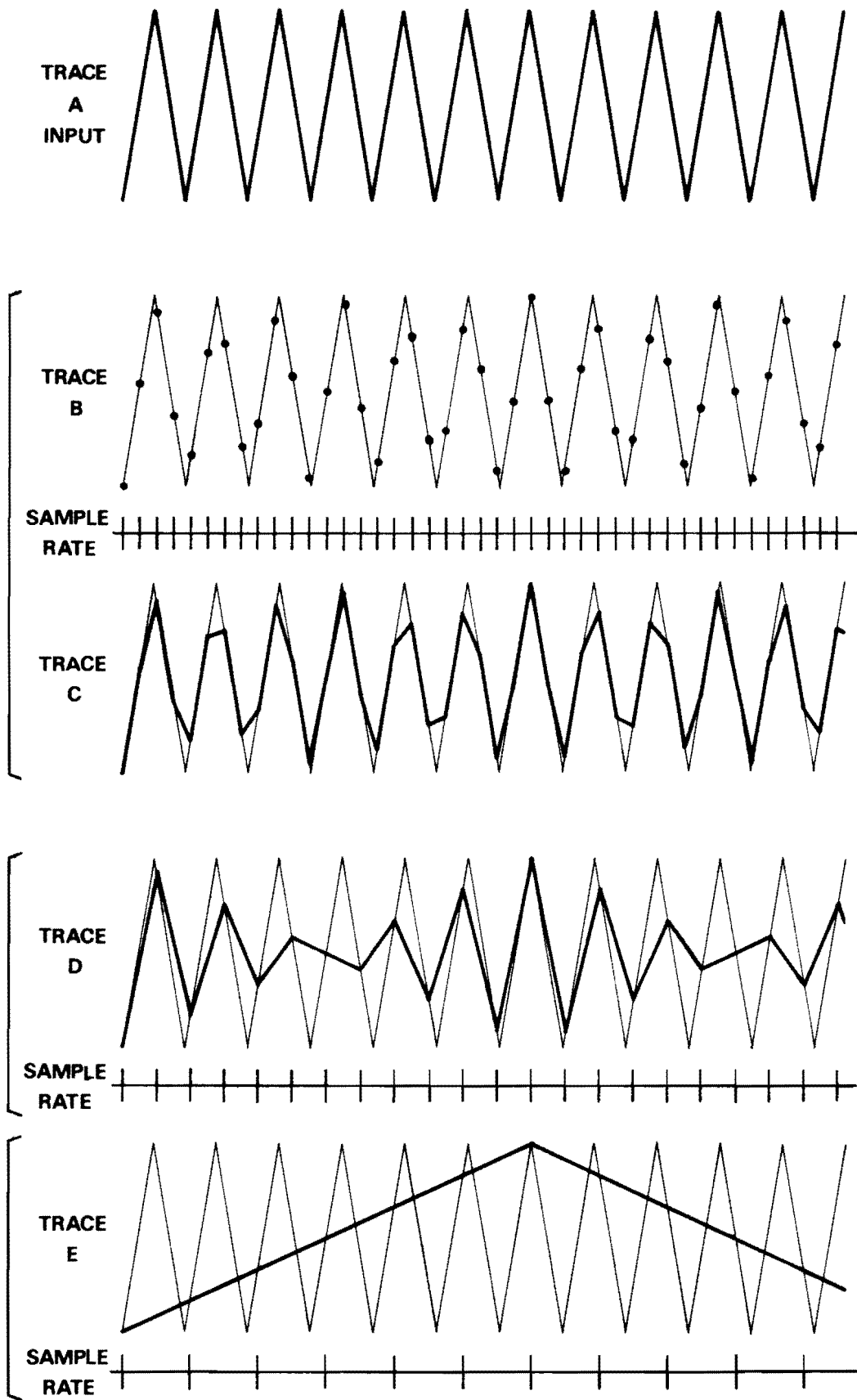


Fig. 3.2 Alias Effects

signals are best viewed in the normal mode if possible, before comparison with a refreshed trace.

It should be noted also that the sampling system will not detect narrow transients which occur between samples.

### 3.8 ADDITIONAL FACILITIES

#### 3.8.1 CAL

These pins provide d.c. coupled positive-going square waves of 0.1V and 1V  $\pm 2\%$  amplitude at approximately 1kHz frequency for calibration checks, shorting between the CAL pins will produce a square current wave-form of 1mA in the shorting link. This can be used for current probe calibration.

#### 3.8.2 ADDITIONAL CONTROL SIGNALS

On the standard instrument, these signals appear at the sockets on the blow moulding at the rear of the instrument. If the instrument is fitted with a 4022 option, these signals appear on the misc. I/O connector as shown in Fig. 3.5

- a) Gate Output - This is a TTL output which goes LO during a write sweep when the instrument is updating the information in store. It may be used to trigger a second oscilloscope for four trace operation. It is comparable with the Gate Output signal of a conventional oscilloscope.
- b) Clock Output - TTL output at the sample rate of the instrument. It may be used to synchronise a second oscilloscope.
- c) External Clock Input - TTL input, negative edge activated which will be rephased by the internal clock, there will be an uncertainty of  $\pm 0.25\mu\text{sec}$  after rephasing. See Fig. 3.3
- d) Ready - TTL output which goes LO when clock edge (c) is received. Signal goes H1 to indicate ready for next clock signals (c) and (d) provide a two wire handshake. Note that for external clock frequencies much less than 1MHz, the response time of the instrument is such that READY need not be tested. See Fig. 3.3

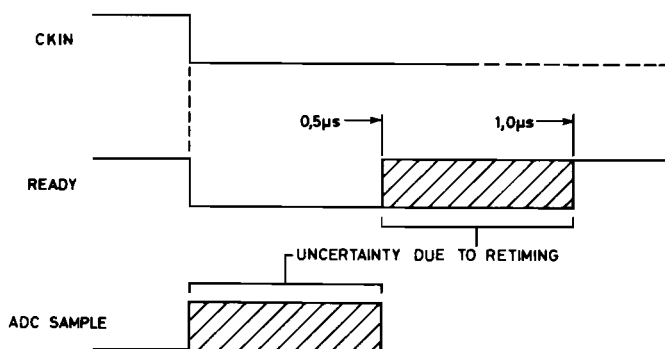


Fig. 3.3 External Clock Handshake Timing

- e) External Clock Control - TTL input, LO to select external clock. Note that if no external clock is applied, this line may be used to suspend the store writing process and freeze the write counter.

#### 3.8.3 USE OF OPTIONAL PASSIVE PROBE

A x 10 passive probe may be used to extend the voltage range and increase the input impedance of the Y amplifiers. The input resistance of a Y channel is  $1M\Omega$  shunted by approximately 28pF. The effective capacitance of the input lead must be added to this and the resultant impedance will sometimes load the signal source. Therefore it is advisable to use a  $10M\Omega \times 10$  probe. This reduces the input capacity and increases the input resistance, at the expense of the sensitivity. The probe contains a shunt RC network in series with the input and forms an attenuator with the input RC of the Y channel. To obtain a flat frequency response it is necessary to adjust the capacitance of the probe to match the input capacity of the Y channel as follows:-

1. In the Normal Mode, set the Y channel VOLTS/CM switch to 20mV/cm, and the TIME/CM switch to .2ms/cm.
2. Connect the probe to the CAL 1V pin.
3. Set the adjustable capacitor in the probe tip or termination with a small screwdriver for a level response with no overshoot or undershoot visible on the display.

### 3.9 FUNCTIONAL CHECKS

This section describes a test routine with checks that the instrument is functioning correctly in its main modes of operation, but it also provides examples of how to use and set the instrument.

#### 3.9.1 NORMAL MODE

Switch on, put Display Mode switch to NORMAL. Put timebase switch to 1ms/cm; CH1 and CH2 attenuators to 0.2V/cm; Trigger Level Control knob pushed in; CH1, CH2 and X shift controls central; Y Mode switch to CH1 & CH2; Input coupling switches to GND; Trigger source switch to CH1; Trigger Coupling to A.C. Turn intensity control to clockwise end. Adjust CH1 and CH2 shift controls to obtain two traces. Adjust Intensity and Focus control to obtain finest possible traces. Rotation of the Trigger Level control through the central position will cause trigger L.E.D. to flash once. After at least 15 mins warm up, check that on both channels the vertical trace movement caused by turning the attenuator switches from 0.2V/cm to 0.5V/cm is less than 0.5cm. If not adjust the BAL. pre-set for that channel. Set input coupling switch to DC. Apply sine wave at approx. 1kHz to CH1 and select CH1 as trigger source. Adjust CH1 attenuator and/or signal amplitude to give about 5cm Y deflection. Adjust trigger level control to obtain stationary trace - check trigger L.E.D. is illuminated. Pull out Trigger level control to disable Bright Line

facility and turn until trigger is lost; trace should disappear. Trace should re-appear free running when Level control is pushed in. Reset Trigger Level control for a stationary trace.

### 3.9.2 REFRESHED MODE

With the oscilloscope in NORMAL mode, obtain a stable display of a 1kHz approx. signal. Switch to Refresh mode. Check that the trace responds to the Y shift control. Pull the trigger level knob to disable the bright-line and change the trigger level until the oscilloscope no longer triggers. The oscilloscope will retain a display of the last signal on which it triggered. Check this by proving that the displayed trace does not respond to the Y shift control. Change the frequency of the input signal to 10Hz approx., TIME/CM to 50msec/cm and adjust trigger level to suit. Note that if the bright-line is not disabled, it may cause mistriggering. Switching between NORMAL and REFRESHED will show the advantage of the flicker-free display obtained in REFRESHED mode.

### 3.9.3 SINGLE SWEEP

Switch the input coupling switch to the GND position and press the ARM button. The ARMED indicator should now be lit. Restore the input coupling switch to DC and note that the instrument performs a single input sweep and stops with the STORED indicator lit. The sequence may be repeated by pressing the STORE button again. There is no need to press RELEASE first.

### 3.9.4 DISPLAY HOLD

Press DISPLAY HOLD and note that the display freezes immediately regardless of the BRIGHT LINE. Note also that when Display Hold is released, store writing will continue at the point on the screen where it was frozen.

### 3.9.5 LOCK ALT. SAMPLES

With the oscilloscope in single channel mode, press the HOLD ALTERNATE SAMPLES button. Operating the appropriate shift control will result in two traces being displayed, one "frozen" and one "live". This may be used for before/after comparisons. Note that in dual channel mode, channel 2 is affected by HOLD ALT SAMPLES and channel 1 remains "live".

### 3.9.6 ROLL MODE

Switch display mode to Roll. Select a low sweep speed such as 1 sec/cm. Select CH1 only. Offset trigger level to one end, and check Hold and store L.E.D.'s are off. Movements of the CH1 shift control will now be seen to draw a trace on the screen similar to a strip chart recorder, with the "pen" at the right hand side of the screen, and the trace moving towards the left at the sweep speed selected. This movement can be arrested at any time by pressing the DISPLAY HOLD button.

### 3.9.7 PRE-TRIGGER STORAGE

Apply a low frequency signal of approximately 1Hz and with trigger coupling in the D.C. position adjust the trigger level control until the trigger source L.E.D. flashes continuously. The display will continue to move to the left. Remove the signal and press the Store button. On re-applying the signal sequence trigger-stored will be followed resulting in a stationary display. The length of time spent in the trigger condition and therefore the final waveform position is dependent upon the setting of the stored trigger point switch, and can be changed from zero to three quarters of the full sweep time. At normal to low settings of the brilliance control a bright dot can be observed marking the point of trigger (it is displaced to the left of the true trigger point by two samples, i.e. worst case is approximately 0.2cm on quadrant and x10 expansion. After a stationary display has been obtained, if the signal is not removed, but its frequency is changed by say 2:1, on pressing the store button again, the sequence, trigger-stored will be followed, resulting in a stationary display again. It will be found that the new display contains none of the "old" frequency, because the store will automatically take in just enough new information before becoming sensitive to trigger such that the next stored waveform consists of new information entirely.

### 3.9.8 QUADRANT EXPANSION

Obtain a display of a signal of slightly less than 1kHz as shown in Fig. 3.4 (a) with the TIME/CM set to 0.2msec/cm as indicated. Switching to quadrant expansion will change the display to 50µsec/cm as indicated by the green cursor on the TIME/CM Switch skirt. Note that in the example shown in Fig. Y, the first positive edge (1) is viewable on the second and third quadrants due to the overlap between quadrants. Similarly the second positive edge is viewable on quadrants 6 and 7.

Quadrant expansion, as well as allowing more detailed examination of waveforms, also allows increased accuracy of time measurements. In the example of Fig. 3.4 the position of edge (1) is measured on quadrant 2, then without touching the shift control, the display select switch is moved to quadrant 6 and the position of edge 2 measured.

The table of Fig. 3.1 states that all points on quadrant 2 are offset from quadrant 1 by 5.12cm. The position of edge 1 is thus 10.42cm (5.12 + 5.30) relative. Similarly the position of edge 2 is 25.60 + 6.10 = 31.70cm relative. The period of the waveform is thus 21.28cm at 50µsec/cm i.e. 1.06(4)msec. This measurement may be confirmed from Fig. 3.4 (a).

This calculation could more easily have been performed as below:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} (25.60 - 5.12) & + & (6.1 - 5.3) = 21.28\text{cm} \\ 20.48 & & 0.80 \\ \text{Difference of offset} & & \text{Difference of position} \end{array}$$

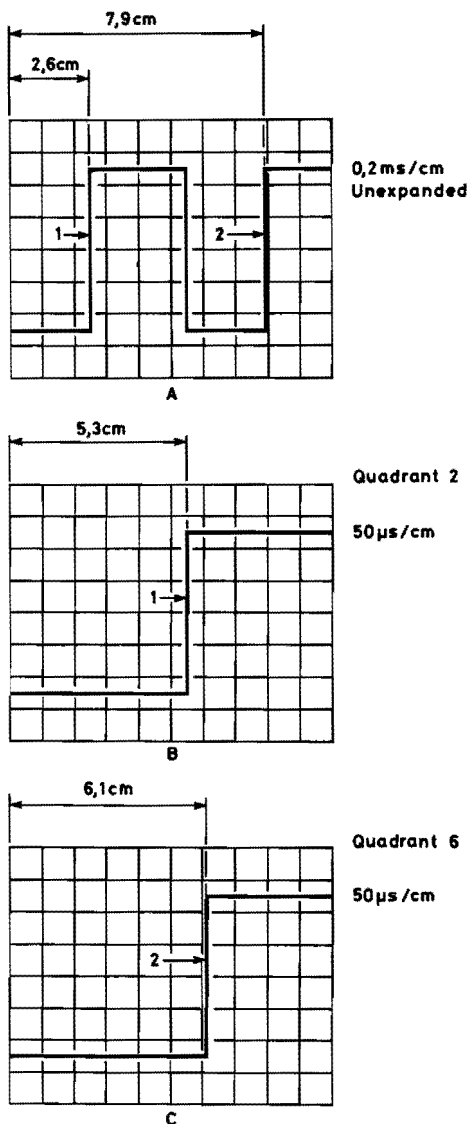


Fig. 3.4 Measurements by Quadrant Expansion

Where the accuracy of the difference of offset is that of the clock frequency i.e.  $\pm 1\%$ . The difference of position is dependant upon the display and thus has a tolerance of  $\pm 3\%$ . By making the difference of offset much greater than the difference of position (i.e. spread over a large number of quadrants) the accuracy of measurement approaches  $\pm 1\%$ . In this example it is  $\pm 1.1\%$ .

### 3.10 THE 4022 OUTPUT OPTION

#### 3.10.1 ANALOGUE OUTPUTS

The 4022 output unit provides the user of the OS4020 with a means of obtaining fast, permanent records of displayed traces. It may be used with a wide variety of pen recorders of either XY or strip chart type. Both channels are available simultaneously for recorders with

two pens. Alternatively the two channels may be reproduced sequentially on single pen recorders. A synchronised X ramp is available for use with XY recorders. Alternatively the CH1 and CH2 outputs can drive an XY display directly. The internal contacts can be used to control a chart motor and/or pen lift if required.

#### 3.10.2 CHART RECORDER SPEED

The 4022 offers a wide range of read-out rates to suit the recorder being used. The rate should be chosen by considering the following:

1. A slow read-out rate, while faithfully reproducing the stored signal, will also show the discrete levels in the output waveform. A faster read-out rate and pen recorder speed will tend to smooth the output waveform.
2. If too fast a read-out rate is chosen, the pen recorder may be unable to follow any large amplitude fast change of signal. This is the slew rate limitation of the recorder.

The optimum read-out speed for any particular stored waveform is thus the maximum at which the pen recorder is capable of tracking the signal. The bandwidth of the 4103 output amplifiers is d.c. to 16kHz ( $-3\text{dB}$ ) which is well above the limitations of most pen recorders.

#### 3.10.3 USING WITH A PEN RECORDER

1. Connect the CH1, CH2 and X-ramp BNC sockets on the side as required.

On single trace operation, the same signal will be present at CH1 and CH2 outputs. Set the sensitivity of the pen recorder inputs to accommodate  $\pm 400\text{mV}$  full scale on CH1 and CH2 and 0 to 1V for the X-ramp, i.e. each cm of c.r.t. deflection in Y corresponds to 100mV of output level.

When 4022 is not reading-out, the analogue outputs return to 0V. This corresponds to mid screen on the c.r.t. display for the CH1 and CH2 outputs, and thus the recorder pen(s) should be set to mid scale unless specifically required otherwise. The ramp output moves positive from 0V, however, and the pen should be positioned to allow at least 1V positive travel for this signal.

2. Connect, if required, for remote start/pen lift.

NOTE: The relay contacts are unprotected and inductive loads should be suppressed to stay within the contact rating. Although the contacts are isolated electrically from the oscilloscope circuitry, very rapid current or voltage changes in the contact path could interfere with the operation of the oscilloscope.

3. The delay time from the closure of the relay contacts to the start of read-out is set by a pre-set control (START UP DELAY) on the side panel.
4. Obtain the required trace(s) on the OS4020 and store it using the SINGLE SHOT or HOLD functions. If the SPLIT TRACE facility is being used, the trace stored

with this control will appear at the CH2 output, the other trace appearing at the CH1 output.

5. Set the required read-out rate on the PLOT SPEED switch on the sub-panel. The calibrated times are per cm of unexpanded c.r.t. deflection and should be multiplied by ten to obtain the total read-out time.
6. Set the PLOT MODE switch on the sub-panel to the MANUAL START position.
7. Set the PLOT button on the front panel of the OS4020 to initiate the read-out cycle. Note that the OS4020 is prevented from accepting new data into the store during a plot cycle and the display will be frozen. The PLOT indicator will light to indicate that a read-out cycle is in progress.

### 3.11 PLOT MODES

The PLOT MODE switch on the side panel selects one of three operating modes:-

#### 3.11.1 MANUAL START

In this mode a single plot cycle may be initiated either by pressing the front panel START button or by applying a TTL low level, or contact closure to ground, to the REMOTE START input. The front panel indicator lamp will light immediately the start command is given and remain on for the duration of the read-out cycle.

#### 3.11.2 AUTO-START

This facility is used in conjunction with the SINGLE SHOT store sequence on the OS4020. Whenever the STORED indicator lamp is lit to indicate the completion of a single shot store sequence, a single plot cycle will be initiated. At the end of this plot cycle the timebase of the OS4020 will be armed automatically, ready to execute a further single shot store sequence upon receipt of a trigger signal. In this manner the instrument may be left unattended to monitor and record intermittent transient signals.

Note that to initiate the auto procedure it is first necessary to press the ARM button to start the single shot store sequence.

Alternatively, a plot cycle may still be started in response to the START button or a REMOTE START input command as for the MANUAL START mode. At the end of a plot cycle started in this way, the timebase will be re-armed.

#### 3.11.3 CONTINUOUS

With the PLOT MODE switch in this position, a plot cycle may be initiated in the same manner as the MANUAL START mode. However, instead of just a single sweep being generated, the unit will now read-out continuously until the START button is pressed again (or a REMOTE START command given). The indicator lamp associated with the START button on the front panel will be lit while the output unit is reading out.

#### 3.11.4 PLOT TERMINATION

The plot may be terminated immediately and independent of the mode of operation by selecting DISPLAY HOLD and pressing the RELEASE button on the front panel single sweep section.

#### 3.12 PLOT MARKER OUTPUT

If the CONTACTS output is used to start up a chart recorder motor, the START UP DELAY control would normally be set to allow the recorder to accelerate to full speed before information appeared at the CH1 and CH2 output socket. If it is required to mark the exact start of the recorder information, with an event marker pen say, the PLOT MARKER output should be used. This provides a TTL logic level signal which goes 'high' at the start of the recorded information and 'low' immediately at the end of it. The loading on this output should not exceed that permitted for a standard low power Schottky gate.

#### 3.13 FUNCTION GENERATION

Although primarily intended to be used to drive pen recorders, the analogue outputs can be used for other application.

In the continuous mode the 4022 acts as a function generator, continuously repeating the one or two waveforms stored. Thus a single transient can be recorded at one speed and re-generated continuously at another faster or slower speed within the available stepped range of PLOT SPEED, with the following limitations:-

- a) The CH1 and CH2 outputs have a bandwidth limited to 16kHz. This produces a limit which is a function of the signal stored as well as the replay rate.
- b) the X output, limited to the same bandwidth takes approximately  $90\mu\text{sec}$  to reset to OV (to 12 bit accuracy) at the end of sweep. Thus in continuous mode, the X output will depart from a true reproduction at plot speeds faster than  $50\text{msec/cm}$

\* see also external plot clock section 3.10.9

#### 3.14 ADDITIONAL FACILITIES

The signals below are accessed via the MISC I/O socket.

REMOTE START, pin 8: This input may be activated by driving to a TTL LO or by contact closure to Ov (available on the same socket). Its action is identical to the PLOT button on the front panel.

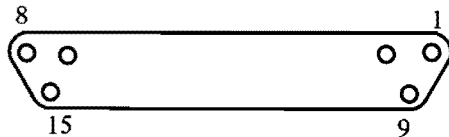
EXTERNAL PLOT CLOCK, pin 11: The internal timebase clock on the 4022 may be replaced by an external TTL clock by driving EXTERNAL CLOCK ENABLE pin 4, LO. As in the main instrument, the external clock is rephased by the internal 2MHz clock. When the PLOT is active, a positive edge on the external clock first increments the plot address counter and then causes data from that address to be latched and converted.



### 3.15 WRITE RATE RAMP

The function of the plotter may be changed to produce an X-ramp in synchronism with the write counter in the oscilloscope when the latter is in digital mode. This represents the timebase ramp found in normal mode. It is obtained by making connection to the MISC I/O socket as follows:-

- (a) Connect pin 4 to 0v on pin 15. This enables external plot clock.



View on Connector

|    |                        |        |
|----|------------------------|--------|
| 1  | External Clock In      | (4020) |
| 2  | READY                  | (4020) |
| 3  | GATE                   | (4020) |
| 4  | External Clock Enable  | (4022) |
| 5  | N/C                    |        |
| 6  | N/C                    |        |
| 7  | Internally Connected   |        |
| 8  | Remote Start           | (4022) |
| 9  | Clock Out              | (4020) |
| 10 | External Clock Enable  | (4020) |
| 11 | External Plot Clock    | (4022) |
| 12 | Readout Marker         | (4022) |
| 13 | N/C                    |        |
| 14 | Write Rate Ramp Enable | (4022) |
| 15 | 0V                     |        |

Fig. 3.5 Misc. I/O Connections

- (b) Connect pin 11 to pin 9. This clocks the plotter at the write rate of the oscilloscope
- (c) Connect pin 14 to pin 15. This enables the ramp. The start and rate of the X-ramp will then be controlled by the main instrument. Please note the following limitations:-
- (a) The maximum rate of the ramp is a previously described.
- (b) The two Y channel outputs are not active.
- (c) Grounding pin 14 disables the normal plotter functions.
- (d) The ramp is synchronised to a triggered sweep and is not relevant in ROLL mode.

The write rate ramp may be used as the X-drive on a voltage controllable signal source to provide a sweep function i.e. signal frequency (or amplitude) proportional to X deflection.

### 3.16 DIGITAL INTERFACE

Digital interface to the oscilloscope is obtained via the digital I/O D-type connector on the plotter sub-panel. This interface, primarily intended for connection to a micro/mini-computer system, enables the reading and/or remote control of the following oscilloscope functions:

- Timebase range – Refresh and Roll only
- Mode – Normal/Refresh/Roll
- Channel selection
- Roll trigger point

Two dedicated outputs carry information as to whether the oscilloscope:

1. Has stored a trace.
2. Is plotting.

It is also possible to:

- Arm the oscilloscope
- Start a plot
- Terminate a plot

The 4022 provides a remote/local facility on the programme oscilloscope functions. When in the local mode, the instrument will respond to front panel controls and store, but not respond to, remote control information. In the remote mode, these controls with a remote counterpart will respond to the remote setting and the front panel control is disabled.

Data access to the store is provided on a channel oriented sequential basis.

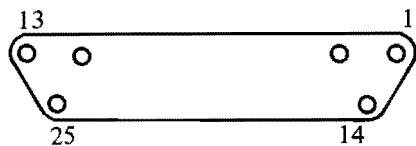
The address is provided internally with an auto-increment facility. When the handshake input is taken LO data will be written into the address indicated by the internal counter, then the latter is double incremented, i.e. moves to the next address in that channel.

The I/O functions are implemented in Low Power Skottky T.T.L. cable length, loading and frequency of operation must be chosen to suit.

#### 3.16.1 INTERFACE SIGNAL LINES (see also section 4.11)

Data Lines: B0 – B7. These bi-directional data lines allow transfer of data between the external controlling device and the 4022. The direction of transfer is controlled by the read and write lines. When neither read or write is selected, B0-B7 remain in a high impedance state.

Read, Write: Inputs active low level internal pull up. When Read is taken LO, data will be transferred from the 4022 to the external device. When Write is taken LO, data will be transferred from the external device



View on Connector

|    |                      |
|----|----------------------|
| 1  | BØ                   |
| 2  | B2                   |
| 3  | B4                   |
| 4  | B6                   |
| 5  | 0V                   |
| 6  | Internally Connected |
| 7  | N/C                  |
| 8  | <u>WRITE</u>         |
| 9  | MUX2                 |
| 10 | <u>RDO</u>           |
| 11 | <u>STO</u>           |
| 12 | Internally Connected |
| 13 | HSM                  |
| 14 | B1                   |
| 15 | B3                   |
| 16 | B5                   |
| 17 | B7                   |
| 18 | 0V                   |
| 19 | N/C                  |
| 20 | N/C                  |
| 21 | MUX1                 |
| 22 | <u>READ</u>          |
| 23 | <u>XREM</u>          |
| 24 | Internally Connected |
| 25 | Ready                |

Fig. 3.6 Digital I/O Connections

NB. Connections to Pins 12 and 25 of Fig. 3.6 Digital I/O Connections are reversed from S/No. 300 onwards.

to the 4022 upon receipt of the handshake input. The condition of both LO may cause bus contention and should be avoided.

Handshake master (HSM): Input negative edge active. Timing signal to strobe data into the port. Increments address when accessing data store, read or write, (Increments after writing).

Ready: Output, high level indicates "ready". Indicates completion of response to handshake.

Mux 1, Mux 2: Inputs, level sensitive, internal pull-ups. These two signals are used to select the area within the OS4020/4022 being accessed by the data lines. These signals must be stable before HSM is asserted and must remain stable until READY becomes true. When MUX 1 is set LO, the oscilloscope will give store access to the 4022, execute the DISPLAY HOLD function, and light the PLOT L.E.D. Note that MUX 1 = 0 disables the analogue plot function.

XREM: Input, active LO, internal pull up. When set LO, all programmable parameters in the oscilloscope will switch from their front panel settings to their programmed settings. The UNCAL L.E.D. on the front panel will flash when XREM = LO.

STO: Output active LO. Indicates when the oscilloscope has entered the STORED mode at the end of a single sweep sequence.

RDO: Output active LO. Indicates when the 4022 is engaged in an output plot.

3.16.2 INTERNAL CONTROL

There are three locations, accessible via the 8 bit data bus: Group 1 & Group 2, containing miscellaneous oscilloscope control functions, and the oscilloscope data store. Selection of these locations is controlled by MUX1 and MUX2 as shown in Fig. 3.7.

Group 1 and Group 2, are organised bit-wise as shown in Fig. 3.8. Each bit read indicates the actual state of the function indicated.

| MUX 1 | MUX 2 | LOCATION                   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------|
| 0     | 0     | DATA STORE even location * |
| 0     | 1     | DATA STORE odd location *  |
| 1     | 0     | GROUP 1                    |
| 1     | 1     | GROUP 2                    |

\* See Fig. 3.10 for significance of odd and even locations.

Fig. 3.7 Internal Addressing

L5, L6, L9, L10, L11 are the timebase control signals and are programmed in accordance with Fig. 3.11. PT0 and PT1 specify the pre-trigger requirement and are as shown in Fig. 3.12. The DWC bit, when set LO produces the DISPLAY HOLD function, but lights the PLOT L.E.D.

Setting the CH1 or CH2 bit selects the channel indicated, setting both produces dual channel operation.

XNORM and XROLL indicate the display mode as shown in Fig. 3.9.

Note that if a timebase range of 1 sec/cm or slower is selected, NORMAL mode is not available. If NORMAL mode is selected, the instrument will actually enter REFRESH mode without affecting the reading of XROLL and XNORM.

A LO written into the SPL will start a plot. Similarly CPR will abort the plot and reset the address counter.

The unlatched functions produce their specified effect every time a LO is written and do not require HI's to be written. For example, if the control and data lines

|                 |                            |                          |                          |                          |      |      |                      |                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|----------------------|----------------------|
| GROUP 1<br>READ | 7                          | 6                        | 5                        | 4                        | 3    | 2    | 1                    | 0                    |
| WRITE           | $\overline{DWC}^*\ddagger$ | PTO*                     | PT1*                     | L7*                      | L10* | L5*  | L11*                 | L6*                  |
| GROUP 2<br>READ | 7                          | 6                        | 5                        | 4                        | 3    | 2    | 1                    | $\emptyset$          |
| WRITE           | 1                          | 1                        | 1                        | 1                        | CH1* | CH2* | $\overline{XNORM}^*$ | $\overline{XROLL}^*$ |
|                 | X                          | $\overline{CPR}^\dagger$ | $\overline{SPL}^\dagger$ | $\overline{ARM}^\dagger$ |      |      |                      |                      |

\* Under control of remote/local † Not latched ‡ No local equivalent read 1 in local mode rather than the programmed value. These may differ of the instrument is responding to front panel controls.

Fig. 3.8 Bit map of Group 1, 2 locations

| $\overline{XNORM}$ | $\overline{XROLL}$ | DISPLAY MODE |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| $\emptyset$        | $\emptyset$        | N/A          |
| $\emptyset$        | 1                  | NORMAL       |
| 1                  | $\emptyset$        | ROLL         |
| 1                  | 1                  | REFRESH      |

Fig. 3.9 Display Mode Control

are set up to write a LO into the  $\overline{ARM}$  bit. every time the HSM line is driven LO, the oscilloscope will be ARMed.

The stored functions in Group 1 and Group 2 do not power up in any pre-determined state and should therefore be loaded before XREM is driven LO.

| Vertical Mode            | Store Contents    |            |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------------|
|                          | Odd               | Even       |
| Single Channel           | Used Sequentially |            |
| Single Channel Hold Alt. | Held Live         | Dual Trace |
| Dual Trace               | CH2               | CH1        |

Fig. 3.10 Channel Organisation

3.16.3 INITIALISATION

The sequence below indicates one possible method of initialisation, starting with XREM = 1:-

1. Drive MUX 1 = 1, MUX 2 = 0,  $\overline{READ} = 0$ . Fig. 3.11(b) shows that valid data, in this case, the local settings of GROUP 1 will appear within 150 nsec. Read and store data.
2. Drive  $\overline{READ} = 1$ ,  $\overline{WRITE} = 0$  place data obtained in (1) on bus.
3. Drive HSM = 0 when data is stable.
4. Drive HSM = 1. This will have copied the local settings into the remote store.
5. Repeat (1) – (4) with MUX 2 = 1 to initialise Group 2.
6. Driving  $\overline{XREM} = 0$  at this point would cause the duplicate parameters to be used.

3.16.4 READING STORE DATA: MINIMUM HARDWARE SOLUTION

Although the store data is channel organised, use may be made of the fact that the handshake is not required to read data, only to increment the address counter. MUX2 may be manipulated to ensure that both odd and even store locations are read on a single pass. For the minimum system, MUX2 may be connected to HSM and the pair driven by a TTL signal. The starting conditions are  $\overline{READ} = 0$ , MUX1 = 0, MUX2 = HSM = 0 with the counter cleared (see later). The contents of store location zero are available at the output. When MUX2/HSM goes HI location one contents appears (see Fig. 3.11 for timing). When MUX2/HSM goes LO, the internal address counter (double) increments and the contents of location 2 becomes available. The entire contents of the store may be read in this fashion. If MUX1 is driven HI, control of the address counter is given back to the plot circuitry. If no plot is in progress, (as will be the case) the address counter is cleared. This offers a simple alternative to  $\overline{CPR}$  for clearing the counter.

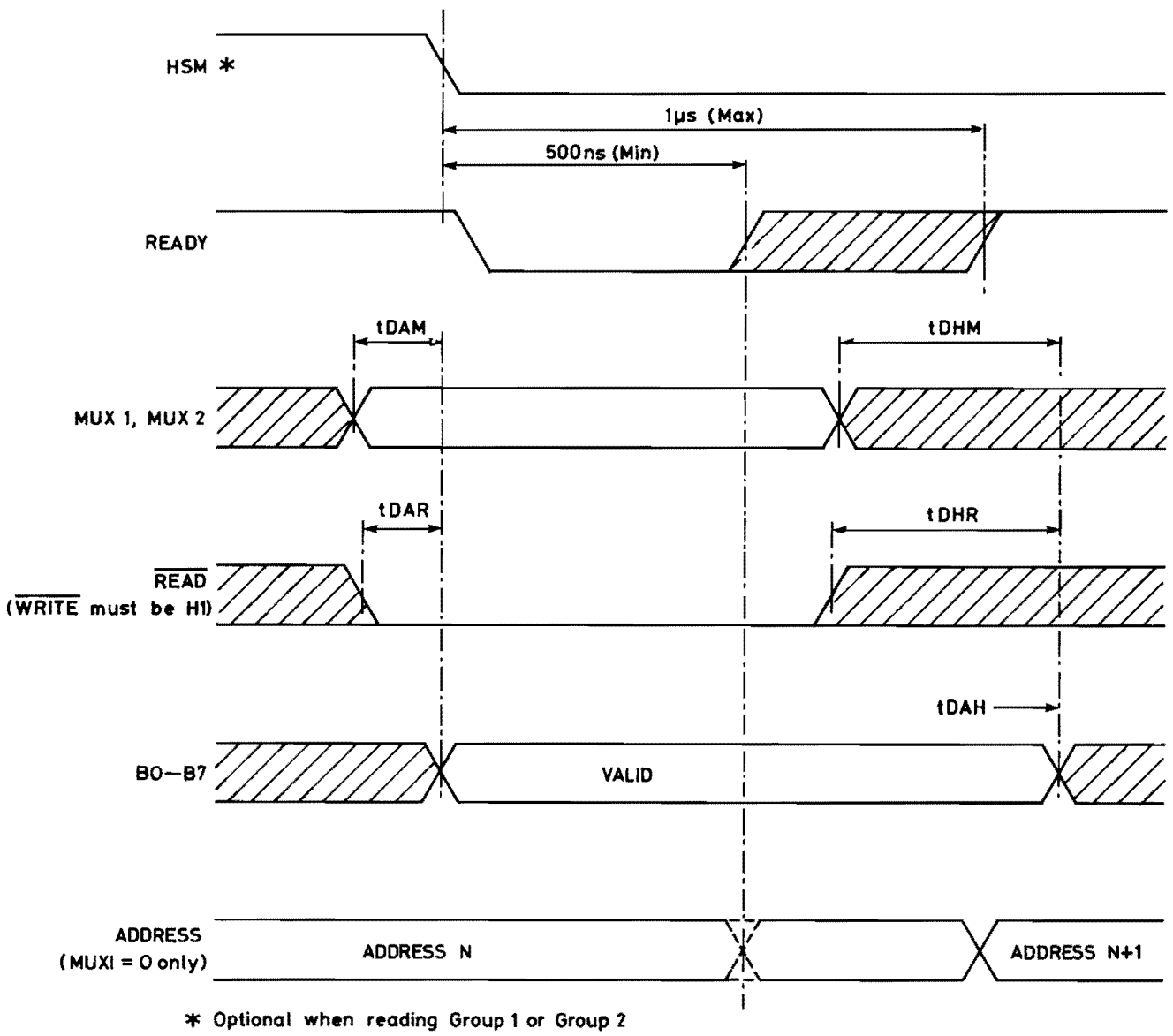
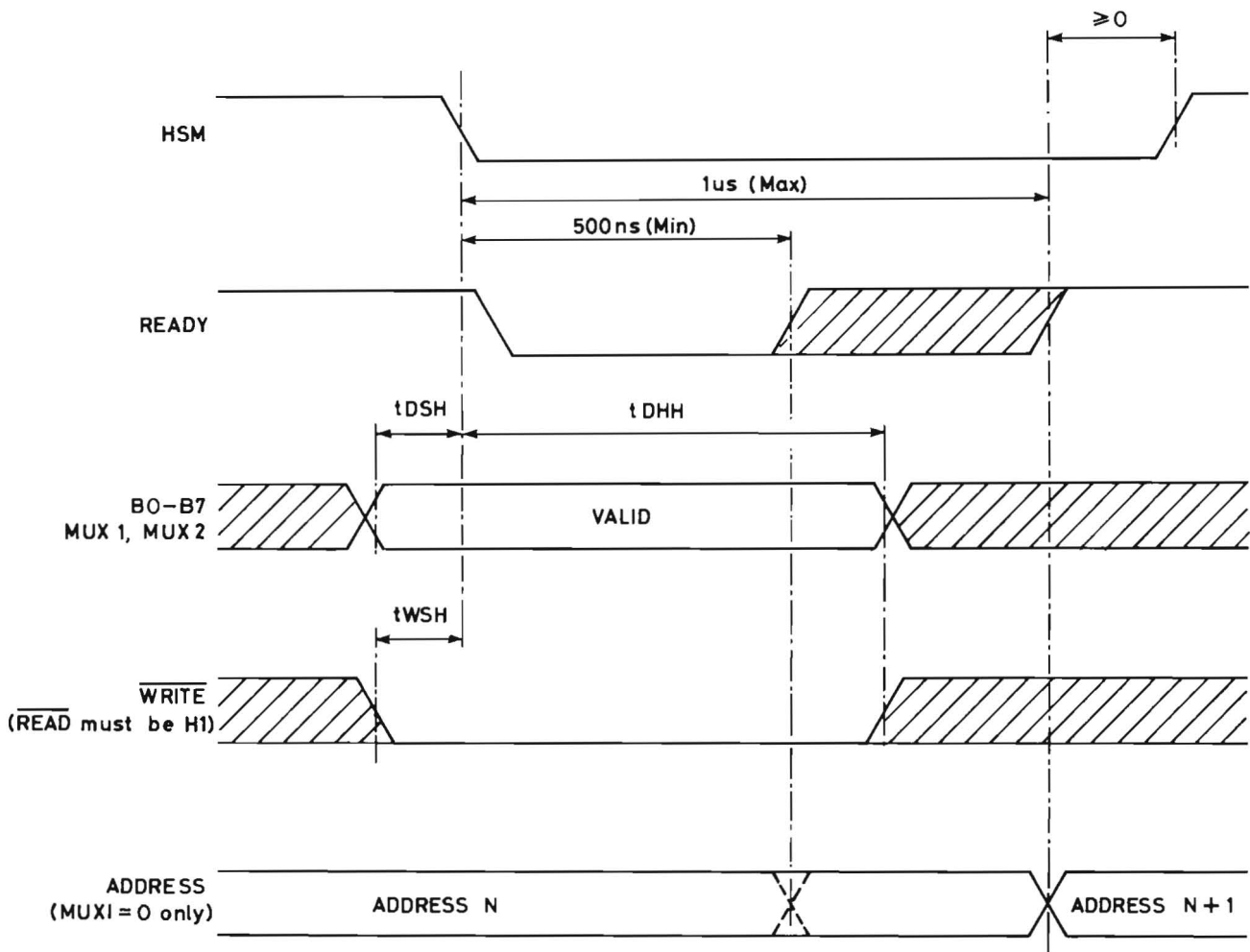


Fig. 3.11 4022 Read Timing



|                                                       | Group 1/2 | Store Data |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| t <sub>DSH</sub> Set up time: Data Valid to Handshake | ≥ 0ns     | ≥ 0ns      |
| t <sub>WSH</sub> Set up time: Write to Handshake      | ≥ 0ns     | ≥ 0ns      |
| t <sub>DHH</sub> Data Hold time from Handshake        | 600ns(mm) | 600ns      |

Fig. 3.12 4022 Write Timing

|                                                   | Time/cm<br>(unexpanded)          | Division<br>Ratio | Timebase Control Line Signals    |     |    |    |     |    |    |   |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|---|
|                                                   |                                  |                   | L6                               | L11 | L5 | L7 | L10 | L8 | L9 |   |
| Over-range                                        | 1 $\mu$ sec/cm to<br>0.1 msec/cm | 1                 | ALTERNATE<br>NORMAL MODE<br>ONLY | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1 |
|                                                   |                                  |                   |                                  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0 |
| DIGITAL MODE<br>Range available on Time/cm switch | 0.2 msec/cm                      | 1                 | CHOP                             | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0 |
|                                                   | 0.5 "                            | 2½                |                                  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0 |
|                                                   | 1 "                              | 5                 |                                  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 1  | 0  | 0 |
|                                                   | 2 "                              | 10                |                                  | 0   | 0  | 1  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0 |
|                                                   | 5 "                              | 25                |                                  | 0   | 0  | 1  | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0 |
|                                                   | 10 "                             | 50                |                                  | 0   | 0  | 1  | 0   | 1  | 0  | 0 |
|                                                   | 20 "                             | 100               |                                  | 0   | 1  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0 |
|                                                   | 50 msec/cm                       | 250               |                                  | 0   | 1  | 0  | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0 |
|                                                   | 0.1 sec/cm                       | 500               |                                  | 0   | 1  | 0  | 0   | 1  | 0  | 0 |
|                                                   | 0.2 "                            | 1,000             |                                  | 0   | 1  | 1  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0 |
|                                                   | 0.5 "                            | 2,500             |                                  | 0   | 1  | 1  | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0 |
|                                                   | 1 "                              | 5,000             |                                  | 0   | 1  | 1  | 0   | 1  | 1  | 0 |
|                                                   | 2 "                              | 10,000            |                                  | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 1  | 0 |
|                                                   | 5 "                              | 25,000            |                                  | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1   | 0  | 1  | 0 |
|                                                   | 10 "                             | 50,000            |                                  | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 1  | 1  | 0 |
|                                                   | 20 "                             | 100,000           |                                  | 1   | 0  | 1  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0 |
| 50 sec/cm                                         | 250,000                          | 1                 | 0                                | 1   | 1  | 0  | 1   | 1  |    |   |
| 100 sec/cm                                        | 500,000                          | 1                 | 0                                | 1   | 0  | 1  | 1   | 1  |    |   |
| External clock                                    | --                               | 1                 | 1                                | 1   | X  | X  | 1   | 1  |    |   |

Extended range available by remote programming

Fig. 3.13 Timebase Control Signals

| Trigger Point Selection | PT0 | PT1 |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|
| ¼                       | 1   | 0   |
| ½                       | 0   | 1   |
| ¾                       | 1   | 1   |
| END TRACE               | 0   | 0   |

Fig. 3.14 Pre-trigger Control Signals

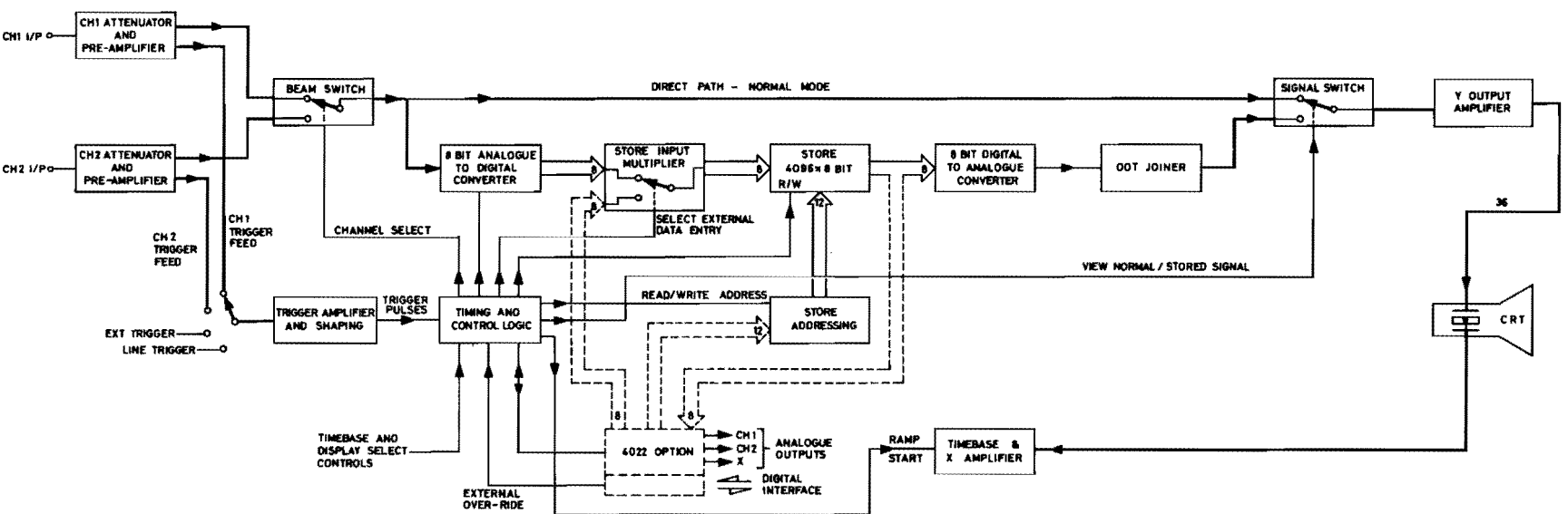


Fig. 4.1  
Block Diagram of Instrument

## 4.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

With the MODE switch in the NORMAL position the instrument operates as a conventional oscilloscope. Referring to Fig. 4.1, input signals are applied to two identical pre-amplifiers which incorporate the sensitivity controls, both variable and switched, and also the Y shift and input coupling controls. The outputs of these pre-amplifiers are applied to the beamswitch and also to the trigger selector switch. The beamswitch selects one or other of the two channels and in dual trace, is operated either in a chopped or alternate sweep mode, dependent on the setting of the timebase range switch. The output of the beamswitch is applied via the signal switch to the Y output amplifier which drives the vertical deflection plates of the c.r.t. A trigger signal is selected by the trigger selector switch and shaped into fast pulses by the trigger amplifier which contains the trigger level, slope and coupling controls. These trigger pulses are supplied via the control logic to the timebase and initiate a linear ramp, the duration of which is determined by the resistors and capacitors switched by the timebase range switch in the usual manner. The ramp is applied via the X amplifier to the horizontal deflection plates of the c.r.t. A bright line facility is available such that when no trigger signal is being received, the timebase is made free to run, producing a visible base line.

When the MODE switch is in the REFRESHED position, the signal switch is changed over so that the output from the Dot Joiner is routed to the Y output amplifier. Analogue signals from the beamswitch are applied to the Analogue to Digital Converter (ADC) which produces an 8 bit binary code (word) representing the instantaneous signal level at 500 nanosecond intervals. The data produced by the ADC can be loaded into a store under the control of the timing logic. The store can hold 4096 such 8 bit words and the data is entered at a rate such that the information contained in the whole store represents one complete sweep. This data is then continuously read out (non-destructively) at a fixed rate and reconstituted as an analogue signal by the Digital to Analogue Converter (DAC), and applied to the Y output amplifier to give a continuous display of the store contents. Since the output from the DAC is in the form of discrete levels, a dot joiner is included to join these levels and provide a continuous display.

In both REFRESH and ROLL modes, the timebase sweep is controlled by a separate timing chain to provide total sweep periods of 4msec, 1msec, and 0.8msec. The 4msec ramp is used to display the entire 4k store, the other two ramps providing x 4 and x 5 expansion respectively for quadrant display (see below). The display sweep is synchronised to the store read out cycle and is independent of the setting of the timebase switch.

Note that the trigger amplifier is now entirely dissociated from the timebase since the latter is running continuously. The function of the trigger amplifier is

to initiate a write cycle, when a screen full of new information will be entered into the store.

The rate at which data is entered into the store is defined by a programmable digital divider, which divides down the main 2MHz clock under the control of the timebase range switch to provide 400 samples per cm unexpanded.

Dual trace operation is catered for by operating the beamswitch in the chop mode at half the data entry rate, storing samples of CH1 in even numbered store locations and those of CH2 in odd numbered. The store is read out at a rate fast enough to avoid flicker and so an alternate sweep technique is used with even numbered locations read out on one sweep and odd numbered on the next.

The HALF HOLD facility inhibits the writing of data into odd numbered store locations. In dual trace mode, this will have the effect of holding CH2 information. In single trace mode a copy of the current signal will be held.

The STORE control provides a conventional single shot facility to enter one triggered sweep of data into the store, while the LOCK STORE controls inhibit immediately the entry of any new data.

The ROLL mode of operation is similar to the REFRESHED mode except in the way in which new data is entered into the store. Instead of waiting for a trigger pulse to initiate a new data input cycle, data is continuously entered into the store. Thus, if data entry is stopped on receipt of a trigger pulse, the content of the store will be information stored before the trigger pulse, rather than after it as in a conventional trigger sequence. To expand this facility, which operates only in conjunction with the single shot store controls, a switched delay is incorporated marked STORED TRIGGER POINT which allows the input of new data to continue after a trigger is received, for a time corresponding to  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$  or  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the store length. This allows the amount of pre-trigger and post trigger information retained in the store to be varied to suit the application. Calibrated expansion of the stored waveform, activated by the quadrant expansion switch, is obtained by increasing the display sweep speed as described above. The various segments are obtained by presetting the store read address counter for the start of the display sweep. At least 1024 bytes are displayed.

### CIRCUIT REFERENCES

Each component in the instrument is specified by a circuit reference consisting of a letter prefix and a number. The number also indicates which printed circuit board assembly the component is mounted on as shown below:-

### CIRCUIT REFERENCE No.

|     |   |     |                                        |
|-----|---|-----|----------------------------------------|
| 0   | – | 99  | Main Frame Component                   |
| 100 | – | 399 | Analogue to Digital Converter Assembly |
| 400 | – | 499 | E.H.T. Board                           |
| 500 | – | 599 | Power Supply Board                     |
| 600 | – | 699 | Timing Logic Board                     |



|     |   |      |                                        |
|-----|---|------|----------------------------------------|
| 700 | — | 799  | Store Logic Board                      |
| 800 | — | 899  | Output Unit 4022 — Fitted as an option |
| 900 |   | 1099 | Timebase Board                         |

Note that in some sectors of the circuit, transistors are referenced TR and integrated circuits IC. In others they are referenced Q and U respectively.

To assist in circuit comprehension, section 4.10 is included with a list and brief description of all control lines with a mnemonic reference and this is followed by a cross reference list between the most significant IC's and the relevant section for description of their operation and function.

The location of the various assemblies is shown in Figs. 5.1 and 5.2

## 4.2 POWER SUPPLIES

### 4.2.1 GENERAL

Referring to Fig. 5.17 all the power supplies for the instrument are derived from the transformer, T51. Two tapped primary windings are switched by S52 to allow for three supply voltage ranges and fuse FS51 provides fault protection. The supply indicator LED is supplied from the unregulated  $-6V$  supply via current limiting resistors R57 and R58.

### 4.2.2 LOW VOLTAGE SUPPLIES

Five separate secondary windings supply bridge rectifiers, BR51—BR55, mounted on the transformer and provide unregulated supplies of  $+170V$ ,  $+26V$ ,  $-26V$ ,  $+18V$ ,  $-10V$  and  $+8V$  across the reservoir capacitors, C509A, C510, C511, C512, C502 and C51 respectively. Note that the  $-10V$  and  $+8V$  supplies are floating with respect to ground due to the action of the regulators. The  $+170V$  supply is further smoothed by R540 and C509B and protected by fuse, FS501. The  $+26V$ ,  $-26V$ ,  $+18V$  and  $-10V$  supplies are fed to high performance integrated circuit regulators, IC503, IC504, IC501 and IC502 respectively to provide stabilised lines of  $+20V$ ,  $-20V$ ,  $+12V$  and  $-6V$ . These devices contain all the circuitry necessary for a conventional series regulator, together with current limiting and thermal shutdown facilities to protect the device against overloads arising from short circuits etc. Note that the two  $20V$  lines are in fact provided by  $15V$  regulators in conjunction with zener diodes, D503 and D504.

The  $+8V$  supply feeds a discrete series regulator comprising transistors, TR505—TR510, and associated components, to provide a stabilised  $+5V$  line. The long tailed pair, TR 505 and TR506, compares the output voltage with the voltage across the zener diode, D505, and provides an error signal which is passed via the emitter follower, TR509, to the series pass transistor, TR510. A second long tailed pair, TR507 and TR508, senses the voltage drop across the current sensing resistor, R522, and if the supply current rises above

$3$  amps will shut down the regulator by reducing the reference voltage at the base of TR505. The resistor network, R518, R517 and R520, determines the limiting current and also provides a 'foldback' limiting characteristics by reducing the permissible output current of the regulator as the output voltage fails. This prevents excess dissipation in the series pass transistor under short circuit conditions. The zener diode, D506, prevents the output voltage of the regulator rising excessively high under fault conditions and thus protects from damage the integrated circuits supplied from this line.

### 4.2.3 E.H.T. SUPPLIES

The two remaining secondary windings are associated with the cathode ray tube (c.r.t.) supplies. The  $6.3V$  winding feeds the c.r.t. heater and the  $850$  volt winding provides the  $-1kV$  and the  $+3kV$  supplies. Stabilisation of both lines against supply voltage variations is achieved as follows. One end of the  $850V$  winding feeds the rectifier diodes in the normal manner, the other end passes to ground via a bridge rectifier, BR401. The alternating current in the winding passes through R406 and TR402 as direct current developing a steady voltage across C402. This voltage, controlled by the conduction of TR402, is effectively subtracted from the peak voltage available at the 'hot' end of the winding and thus by varying the base-emitter voltage of TR402, the rectified high voltage supplies can be controlled. The average value of the base-emitter voltage of TR402 is established by the voltage at TR403 emitter. This in turn is controlled by the voltage at TR403 base set by the feedback resistor, R411, from the  $-1kV$  supply line and the combination of R409 and R410, thus establishing a closed feedback loop. A small current also flows from the base of TR403 via R407 to the unregulated  $-26V$  supply. Since this voltage changes with the line voltage this trims out any remaining fluctuations in the E.H.T. supplies due to supply variations. The  $-1kV$  supply is derived by the diodes, D404, D405 and D406, feeding the reservoir capacitors, C404, C407 and C406. The voltage is smoothed by R413, R414 and C405, C408 and C409 and applied to the grid of the c.r.t. The cathode potential of the tube is held positive w.r.t. the grid as determined by the brilliance control, R419, and the second anode potential is set by R416 to optimise the focus. Small positive voltages set by R417 & R408 are applied to the third anode and interplate shield to minimise raster distortion.

### 4.2.4 GRATICULE ILLUMINATION

The graticule is illuminated by two lamps, ILP1 and ILP2. The supply for these lamps is derived from the emitter follower, TR401, and controlled by the potentiometer, R402. This circuit is supplied from the  $8$  volt winding of the transformer via diodes, D53 and D54.

#### 4.2.5 THE TRACE ROTATION COIL

A coil, L51, fitted round the neck of the c.r.t. inside the magnetic shield, is used to align the trace with the horizontal graticule lines. The current for this coil is taken from the pre-set potentiometer, R529, through R530 on the power supply board. The direction of rotation can be reversed by interchanging the coil connections at the power supply board.

### 4.3 THE Y AMPLIFIER

#### 4.3.1 THE Y PRE-AMPLIFIER

The attenuator and pre-amplifier in Channel 1 are identical to those in Channel 2. Accordingly only Channel 1 will be described. Referring to Fig. 21 the input signal is applied to the front panel socket, SKV, and then to the 3 position lever switch, S1, via R22. This switch selects AC or DC input coupling by including or by-passing C20 in the signal path. On the middle position of the switch, the input socket is disconnected and the input to the amplifier is connected to ground. Input sensitivity selection is performed in two stages; the six lowest ranges, 5–200V/cm, are obtained by switching the gain of the amplifier as described later. The 0.5 – 20V/cm ranges are provided by switching in a  $\div 100$  attenuator section before the amplifier and repeating the gain switching. This attenuator is formed by R24 and R351 with C305 to set the h.f. response. C303 is adjusted to maintain the total input capacitance of the highest ranges equal to the lower ranges. Diodes, D301 and D302, limit the peak signal voltage at the amplifier input to approximately 8 volts and in conjunction with R26, protect the instrument against damage from inputs of up to 400 volts peak.

The input stage consists of the field effect transistor, TR301, connected as a source follower driving the emitter follower, TR305, via R303. The operating current of TR301 is defined by TR302 which is an identical transistor mounted in a common package with TR301 to ensure close matching and good thermal tracking. TR302 is self biased such that the operating current will develop a voltage across R308 equal to the gate-source potential. Since this same current flows in TR301 and R303 is identical to R308, the voltage at the base of TR305 is equal to the gate voltage of TR301. The drain-source voltage of TR301 is maintained constant by 'bootstrapping' with TR304 and D303. The drain-source voltage of TR302 is also maintained constant by the cascode transistor, TR303. Diode, D304, prevents the base-emitter junction of TR305 becoming reverse biased under overdrive conditions. The voltage at the gate of TR302 can be varied by R373 to balance out small variations in matching characteristics.

The signal at the emitter of TR305 is applied via the switched network, R28/34, and the common base stage, TR306, to the shunt feedback amplifier formed by

TR307, R312 and R311. This can be regarded as a 'virtual earth' amplifier with R311 as the feedback resistor and the R28/R34 network as the input resistor. Thus, the overall gain of the stage is selected by S3B to provide the six basic input sensitivities of the instrument. The common base transistor, TR306, is interposed to balance the d.c. offset voltage introduced into the signal path by TR305. Diode D305 is fitted to protect TR306 from reverse base-emitter voltages. The output from the collector of TR307 is taken via R315 to the base of TR309, which, together with TR310, forms a long-tailed pair. Transistors, TR315 and TR308, are connected in a similar fashion to TR306 and TR307 and provide a balancing d.c. voltage at the base of TR310. The mutual conductance of the long-tailed pair is determined by series combination of R319, R320 and R3. Resistor, R3, is the variable sensitivity control and is shorted by S13 when in the 'CAL' position. The preset potentiometer, R319, sets the overall gain of the pre-amplifier and C309 provides h.f. compensation.

Movement of the displayed trace will occur when the variable sensitivity control, R3, is operated unless the voltages at the emitters of TR309 and TR310 are equal (except for the input signal) and this balance is set up using potentiometer, R369. The collector current of TR309 feeds into a load resistor on the timebase board to provide an internal trigger signal.

#### 4.3.2 BEAM SWITCH

The collector current from TR310 is passed through a cascode transistor, TR317, to the emitter of the beam switch transistor, TR319. A d.c. current determined by the shift control potentiometer, R1, and the series resistor, R387, is injected at the emitter of TR317 to provide a shift range of  $\pm 12$ cms. If the base of TR319 is held high (approx. 3.3 volts) the signal current will pass through the forward biased diodes, D313, D315 and D316, to the load resistor, R389. If the base voltage of TR319 is low (approx. 0.4volts) the signal current will flow through TR319 to ground and D313 will become reverse biased isolating Channel 1 from the common load resistor, R389. An identical beam switch circuit controls the output of the Channel 2 pre-amplifier but the drive to transistor, TR320, is the complement of that to TR319.

For dual trace operation the beam switching technique employed depends upon the main operating mode switch. In the NORMAL mode the channels are switched on alternate sweeps when the timebase range switch is set to 2 msec/cm or faster. On the lower timebase ranges the beam is chopped at a 250kHz rate. In the REFRESHED and ROLL modes the channels are always chopped at a rate dependent on the setting of the timebase range switch as previously described.

#### 4.3.3 SIGNAL SWITCH

The combined input from both channels appears across R389 at a level of approximately 37mV/cm. This signal

is taken via R201 to the Analogue to Digital Converter (section 4.4) and also via emitter follower, TR321, to the signal switch formed by diodes, D317 to D320. This determines whether the signal passed to the Y output stage is the direct signal from the pre-amplifiers (NORMAL mode) or the stored signal from the Digital to Analogue Converter (REFRESHED and ROLL modes). In the NORMAL mode, transistor TR324 is turned off and its collector is at a high level thus turning TR325 fully on. The voltage at the junction of diodes D319 and D320 will be low and both diodes will be reverse biased. The two diodes, D317 and D318, will be forward biased and conducting however, and a signal at the emitter of TR321 will be transferred to the junction of D318 and D319, and via R379 to the Y output stage. When a high level is applied via R362 to the base of TR324, this transistor is turned on, TR325 becomes cut off and the situation is reversed with D317 and D318 reverse biased and the signal from TR322 emitter transferred to the output stage. The stored signal from the Digital to Analogue Converter is applied via R355 to the base of TR322. To compensate for the d.c. level shift introduced into the signal path by the emitter followers, TR321-TR322, a bias supply is provided for the output stage by transistor, TR323, which is operating under quiescent conditions identical to transistors, TR321 and TR322. The collectors of all these three transistors are supplied via R391 and clamped by D321 to approximately  $-0.7V$  in order to reduce dissipation in the devices.

#### 4.3.4 Y OUTPUT AMPLIFIER

The Y output amplifier is a conventional two stage differential amplifier. Input signals from the signal switch are applied via SK.U to the base of TR409 and a bias signal at the same d.c. level (approx.  $+0.6$  volt) is fed to the base of TR408. These two transistors form a long-tailed pair with the gain determined by the resistor combination, R437 and R438, in conjunction with the collector load resistors, R441 and R442. The two resistor-capacitor combinations, R443, C424, C426 and R448, C430 provide pulse response correction. The zener diodes in the collectors, D411 and D412, set the collector-emitter voltage across each transistor so that variations in power dissipation (and hence junction temperature) or the transistor with signal amplitude, are minimised. The output signal from this stage is applied to the bases of a second long-tailed pair, TR406 and TR407, which are connected in cascode configuration with TR404 and TR405 respectively.

The c.r.t. deflection plates are driven from the collectors of TR404 and TR405 with inductors, L401 and L402, providing shunt compensation. The networks, C419, C420, R425 and C421, R427 across the gain setting resistors, R426 and R435, provide h.f. compensation to ensure good pulse response.

#### 4.3.5 BLANKING AMPLIFIERS

There are two separate blanking amplifiers producing intensity modulation of the c.r.t. display and these operate with three separate input signals viz:

- i) The Sweep Blanking Signal. This cuts off the beam except when a display sweep is in progress.
- ii) Chop Blanking. This is a short duration blanking pulse applied in the NORMAL mode only when the beamswitch is being switched from one channel to the other at the fast chopping rate.
- iii) Trigger Point Bright-Up. This is a short duration bright-up pulse applied once per sweep when a trace has been stored in the ROLL mode of operation.

The Sweep Blanking signal is amplified by a d.c. coupled amplifier comprising TR513 and associated components. The sweep blanking signal is derived from a TTL logic gate (IC901) in the timebase via R969.

When no sweep is in progress the sweep blanking signal is at a low level ( $<0.4$  volt) and transistor TR513 is cut off. The collector voltage in this condition is determined by the resistor chain, R526, R527 and R528, at approximately 90 volts. This voltage is applied to the second grid electrode (blanking electrode) of the c.r.t. and the beam is cut off.

When a sweep is initiated the sweep blanking input from the timebase rises to a high logic level (approx. 4 volts) turning on transistor TR513. The base drive to this transistor is limited by D507 becoming forward biased to avoid saturating the transistor and the collector voltage falls to 4 volts, thus unblanking the c.r.t. beam. The remaining two input signals are amplified by the circuit comprising TR514, TR515 and TR516. Both the Chop Blanking (CB) and Trigger Bright-Up (TBU) are TTL signals from the logic boards. For detailed information on the timing of these signals see section.

The Trigger Bright-Up signal is inverted by the common emitter stage, TR514, and applied to the base of TR515 via R508. The Chop Blanking signals are applied directly to the base of TR515 via R507 and the speed-up capacitor, C505. The signal at the collector of TR515 is fed to the base of TR516 via the d.c. level-shifting network, D508 and C519. The pulses occurring at the collector of TR516 are a.c. coupled to the grid of the c.r.t. by C506. The resistor, R533, serves to isolate the c.r.t. grid from the relatively low output impedance of the power supply and the clamping diode, D509, prevents the grid from being driven positive w.r.t. the supply, and thus possibly positive w.r.t. the cathode.

## 4.4 ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL CONVERTER

#### 4.4.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM DESCRIPTION

The function of the Analogue to Digital Converter (ADC) is to quantise the instantaneous signal magnitude into one

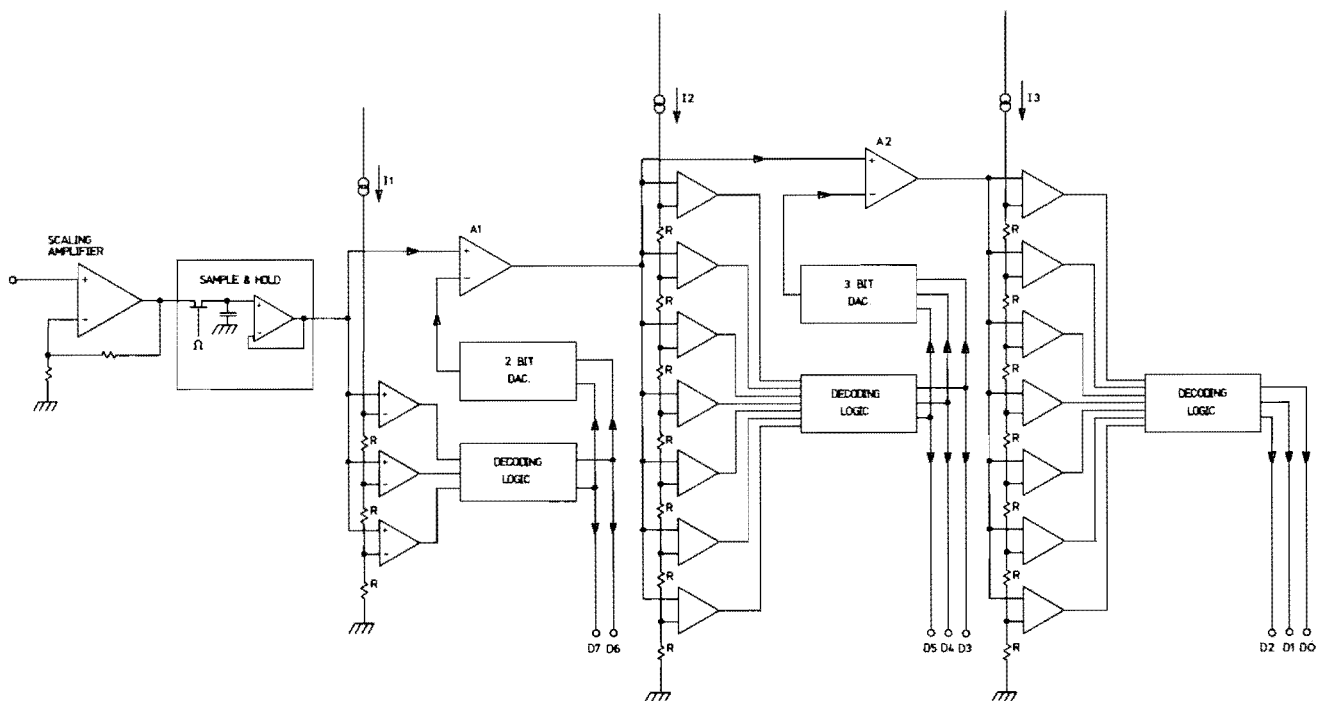


Fig. 4.2 Block Diagram of ADC

of 256 levels. These levels are represented by an 8 digit binary code (8 bit word) and the conversion is performed once ever 500 nanosec.

Referring to the block diagram Fig. 4.2. the input is applied, via a scaling amplifier, to a sample-and-hold circuit. This samples the signal level every 500ns and presents this level to the first row of comparators. These compare the signal against 3 fixed voltage levels corresponding to  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\frac{3}{4}$  full scale input voltage. The output states of these three comparators are then decoded to give the first two most significant bits of the output data, D7 and D6. A 'remainder' signal is produced by subtracting from the original signal the voltage represented by the two bits already decoded. This operation is performed by a summing amplifier, A1, and a 2 bit Digital to Analogue Converter (DAC). The reference voltages for the comparators are generated by the precision resistors, R, and the current source, I1. These voltages correspond exactly to the voltages subtracted from the input signal in the summing amplifiers. Typical waveforms are shown in Fig. 4.3.

This process is then repeated using a row of 7 comparators to decode the next 3 bits of data and a further DAC and summing amplifier to drive the final row of 7 comparators.

**4.4.2 SCALING AMPLIFIER**

Referring to the circuit diagram Fig. 5.12 the analogue input signal from the beamswitch is applied via R201 to the base of TR201. TR201 and TR202 are a Darlington connected pair which, together with TR203 and

TR204, form a conventional long-tailed pair amplifier. The output signal is taken from the collector of TR203 via the emitter-follower, TR205, and fed to the base of the sample-and-hold input transistor, TR206. The gain of the scaling amplifier (approximately x12) is determined by applying negative feedback via the potential divider network, R211, R207 and R208. Potentiometer, R217, and resistor, R209, introduce a d.c. offset into the amplifier output by drawing current through the feedback network. The diodes, D215 and D216, are normally reverse biased and clamp the output signal of the amplifier to within the working range of the ADC.

**4.4.3 SAMPLE-AND-HOLD**

The signal from the scaling amplifier is presented via the emitter follower, TR206, to the sampling transistor, TR208. This is a junction f.e.t. and its gate is controlled by the monostable circuit formed by the monostable circuit formed by TR209, TR207, TR210 and TR212.

The sample-and-hold cycle is initiated by a timing pulse from the ADC logic board applied to the base of emitter follower, TR226. This is amplified by the common emitter amplifier, TR227, and differentiated by C214. The negative going edge of this pulse appears at base of TR209 and turns off the transistor. The collector voltage of this transistor rises and turns on TR210 via emitter follower, TR207, and the potential divider, R222, R226. The negative-going signal at the collector of TR210 is fed back via emitter follower, TR212, D207 and C212 to the base of TR209 thus

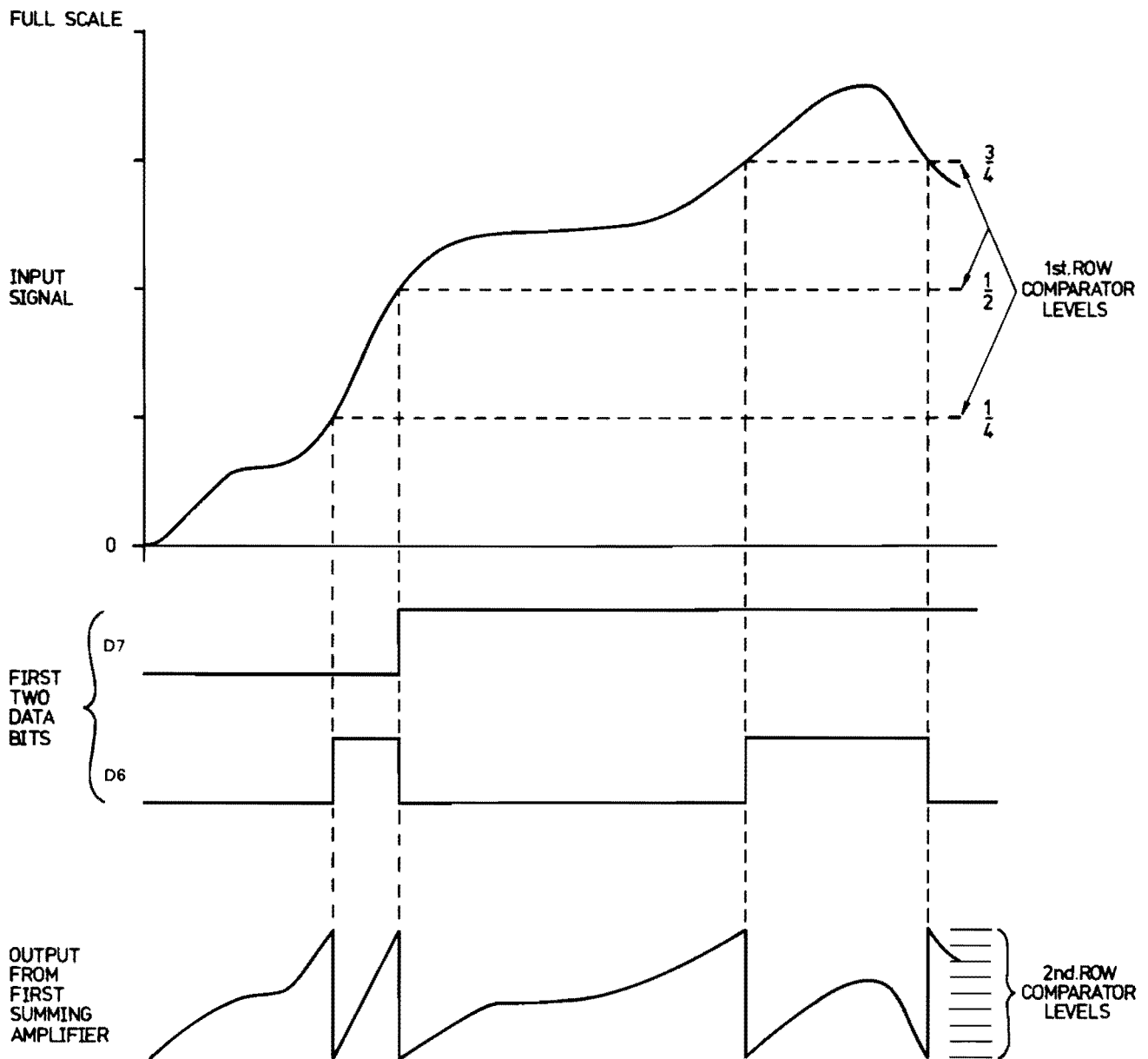


Fig. 4.3 Typical Signal Waveforms (ADC)

maintaining the circuit in this state until C212 charges up via R218, and TR209 turns on again. In this way a large positive-going pulse, approximately 100nsec. long, appears at the gate of TR208. During this time TR208 conducts and charges C210 to the input signal voltage present at the emitter of TR206. The injection effect of the gate-drain capacitance in TR208 is compensated by driving TR211 gate with the inverse of the signal fed to TR208 gate. Similarly the drain-source capacitance of TR208 is balanced by an anti-

phase signal applied via C206. The voltage stored across C210 is buffered by a voltage follower comprising TR213, TR214 and TR215. TR213 is a source follower driving the emitter follower, TR215. The operating current of TR213 is defined by an identical transistor, TR214, operating in a similar manner to the Y Pre-Amplifier input stage as described in section 4.3. The low impedance output at the emitter of TR215 is fed to the first row of comparators, IC111 and IC112, and also to the first summing amplifier, IC102a.

### 4.4.4 COMPARATORS AND DECODING LOGIC

The comparators are very high gain integrated circuit differential amplifiers. The signal is applied to the non-inverting input and a reference voltage to the inverting input. If the signal voltage is less than the reference voltage the output of the comparator will be at its low limit. When the signal rises above the reference voltage the output goes to its high limit. The gain of the device is sufficiently high to ensure that the output will be

at one limit or the other under most practical circumstances. The reference voltages for the comparators are generated by chains of precision resistors, R266–R268, R278–R284 and R146–R152, in conjunction with constant current source circuits. Since the digital to analogue converters shown in the block diagram also employ current sources, these are grouped together and described later.

The outputs of the comparators are taken to the decoding logic. This provides binary coded output data corresponding to the state of the comparators, and is implemented with T.T.L. integrated circuits. Since the signal applied to each row of comparators is dependent on the state of the previous row, the full 8 bit conversion is carried out in a 'ripple through' fashion with a time lag between each of the three sections to allow for the settling time of the comparators and summing amplifiers.

The timing signals for the system are derived from a 10MHz oscillator driving a divider which generates the basic 5 phase 2MHz clock. This circuitry is included on the timing logic board (See Fig. 5.13). The waveforms and relative timing are shown in Fig. 4.4 and the method of deriving them is explained in section 4.5.3. The five subsidiary clock pulses are labelled P1 to P5 and these are gated with the original clock frequency in various combinations to derive the timing signals for the decoding logic as shown.

The outputs of the first row of three comparators are applied to the latching bistables, IC120a, b, c, which are clocked approximately 100nsec. after the end of the sample-and-hold pulse to allow the comparators to settle. Binary decoding is performed by IC121b, c, and the decoded outputs applied to the first two switched current sources which perform the function of the first DAC in the block diagram Fig. 4.3.1.

The outputs of the second row of comparators are latched in two stages. The three outputs necessary to obtain the two most significant of the three bits of data available from this stage are latched in IC123a, b and IC124a. The outputs of these three latches are decoded

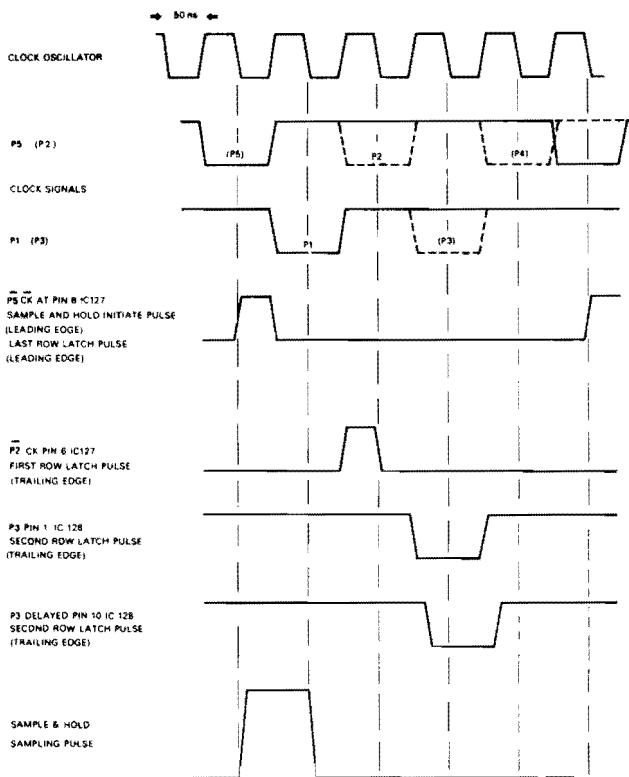


Fig. 4.4 Timing Signal Waveforms (ADC)

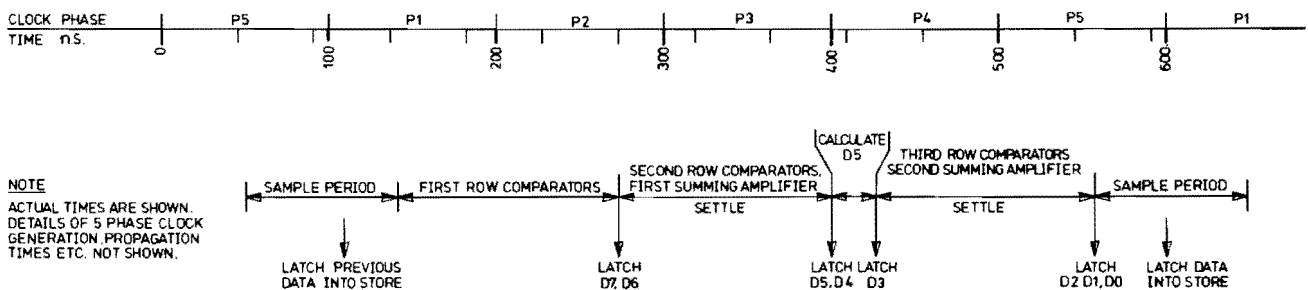


Fig. 4.5 Timing Chart (ADC)

in a manner similar to the first row of comparators, by IC122c, d. The decoding of the third data bit is carried out directly from the comparator outputs by IC122a, b, IC121a, d and IC125a. The decoded output is then latched by IC124b. To allow for the delay incurred by these gates, the clocking pulse to IC124b is delayed with respect to that applied to the other three latch bistables, by the four invertors, IC128a, b, e, f. The decoded binary outputs are applied to the remaining three switched current source circuits and remaining undecoded fraction of the analogue input signal applied to the final row of seven comparators. The decoding logic the final row is identical to that for the second row, except that the least significant of the three decoded bits is not latched at all hence there is no need for a delayed clocking pulse to this section.

The relative timing of the various operations performed during each cycle is shown in Fig. 4.5.

#### 4.4.5 CURRENT SOURCES

Within the A-D convertor circuit, Fig. 5.12, there are a total of eight current source circuits. Three are employed supplying a fixed current to each of the resistor chains which define the reference voltages for the comparators.

The remaining five are switched by the data outputs from the decoding logic. A common reference voltage is supplied to all of the current source circuits by the voltage regulator, IC101. The bases of the p.n.p current source transistors, TR132, TR136, TR139, TR141, TR144, TR147, TR150 and TR151, are connected to this reference line and precision resistors in the emitter circuit define the collector current in each transistor. The regulator, IC101, establishes the common reference line by comparing the voltage across R107, R266, R267 and R268 which is proportional to the output current of the first current source, with its own internal stable voltage reference. This internal reference, which is available at pin 4 of IC101, is attenuated to a suitable level by the potential divider chain, R104, R105 and R106, and applied to one input of the error amplifier, pin 2. The other input of the error amplifier on pin 3 senses the voltage across the resistor chain mentioned. In this way the regulator compensates for the effects of supply line drift, temperature sensitive transistor characteristics, etc. A current limit facility is provided by the regulator: when the voltage drop across the series resistor, R103, exceeds one forward base emitter drop (approximately 0.6 volt), the regulator is shut down preventing overdissipation.

Two of the current sources, TR132 and TR141, feed buffer transistors, TR133 and TR140, respectively, in order to supply the relatively high currents required by the first two comparator voltage reference chains.

The switched current sources are all identical with regard to circuit operation. Taking TR136 as an example, the base of TR134 is driven by the most significant bit data output at standard T.T.L. logic levels. A high level

at this point causes collector current to flow through the load resistor, R113, and the catching diode, D101, turning off TR135. The current source transistor, TR136, then operates in the normal manner with its emitter current defined by R114 and R115. A low level at TR134 base turns off the transistor and R113 pulls TR135 base positive, turning this transistor fully on a robbing TR136 of its emitter current.

The currents of the first two switched current source transistors, TR136 and TR139, flow into a low impedance node in the first summing amplifier and the remaining sources, TR144, TR147 and TR150, into a similar point in the second summing amplifier.

#### 4.4.6 SUMMING AMPLIFIERS

The two summing amplifiers employed in Fig. 5.12 are identical except for the value of the feedback resistor fitted. The component references mentioned in the following description apply to the first amplifier which drives the second row of comparators. IC102 is an integrated circuit array of five closely matched transistors, two of these forming a long-tailed pair differential input stage with a third acting as a current sink for this stage. A p.n.p. common emitter stage, TR219, amplifies the signal developed across the collector load resistors, R237 and R246, and an emitter follower, TR212, provides a low output impedance. These stages form a high bandwidth, differential input amplifier with negative feedback applied via R249 to the inverting input at the base of IC102b. The analogue input signal from the sample-and-hold output transistor, TR215, is applied to the non-inverting input at the base of IC102a, and appears at the output of the amplifier at the emitter of TR221 by virtue of the unity voltage gain feedback arrangement. However, the current from the switched current sources is injected into the inverting input of the amplifier at the base of IC102b and flows through the feedback resistor R249 developing a negative offset voltage at the output, proportional to the total current injected. Thus the output signal from the amplifier represents the analogue input signal minus the first two bits of data already detected, which correspond to  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$  or  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the full scale input. The signal fed to the second row of comparators and the second summing amplifier input, ranges from zero to one quarter full scale.

The second summing amplifier operates in an identical manner except that the feedback resistor, R256, is one quarter of the value of R249. This affects only the magnitude of the injected currents which represent the three bits of data detected by the second row of comparators, that is,  $1/32$  to  $7/32$  full scale.

## 4.5 STORE CONTROL AND LOGIC

### 4.5.1 GENERAL

The heart of the digital storage system is an 8 bit wide, 4096 long, static random access memory. Random access in this case means that a new non-sequential address may

be presented to the store each 250nsec. This address may be supplied from one of three sources:

1. The write address counter. This 12 bit counter specifies the address into which input data is to be written as part of a trace recording sweep.
2. The read address counter. This 12 bit counter specifies the address from which data is to be read for the c.r.t. display.
3. An externally supplied (12 bit) address, which will be supplied by the 4022 option when fitted. This enables the 4022 to specify the address:-
  - a) that data will be read from the plot output.
  - b) that data will be read from for presentation to the digital interface.
  - c) that data supplied from the digital interface will be written into.

#### 4.5.2 OPERATION IN REFRESHED MODE (See Fig. 4.6)

At all times, the data which is in the store is displayed. The display rate is constant and is unaffected by writing into store. As shown in Fig. 4.12, the store address bus is continually switched between the read and write address counters. Data from the store becomes stable toward the end of a read period and is latched at the end and presented to the D to A converter.

The start of a display sweep may be taken as the point at which the read counter is freed to count. It will proceed to increment at a rate of 1MHz. The read address counter presets the ramp bistable which in turn starts the ramp generator, producing an X-ramp, in synchronism with the read counter. Data is read, non-destructively from all 4096 Store locations and converted to an analogue current. The dot joiner provides a smooth transition from one sample to the next. After the last sample has been read and displayed, the ramp bistable is cleared, causing the ramp to reset. The read counter is held at zero to allow time for the ramp to reset before the cycle starts again.

When the instrument is in dual trace or half hold mode, the display cycle is modified to display even numbered store locations on one sweep and odd numbered store locations on the next. In dual trace, these will be CH1 and CH2 locations respectively. The least significant read address bit is intercepted before it reaches the store and is replaced by a signal which changes state at the end of each display sweep. This produces the required alternate effect. The rate at which sample pulses are sent to the dot joiner is halved as only half of the store is displayed on each sweep. CH2 samples are displaced to the right of those of CH1 on the CRT following the manner in which they were sampled.

If display expansion is selected, the above cycle is modified in that the displaying sweep is faster and that the read counter is not cleared at the end of sweep, but is

returned to the start address of that segment. End of sweep occurs when 13cm (approx) have been displayed.

Newly converted data from the A to D converter is presented to the store input at 500nsec intervals continually. At the fastest timebase range, each of these samples would be written into store during a write sweep. A reduction in timebase rate is effected by regularly accepting one sample for each N arriving where N is the timebase division ratio as shown in Fig. 3.13. Between write sweeps, the write address counter is cleared and the write enable line is permanently HI, ignoring all data presented to the store. The update bistable is freed to accept trigger pulses. When a trigger pulse is received (or after a 250msec wait when AUTO TRIGGER is selected) the UPDATE line goes HI starting the write sweep. When the next write rate pulse arrives, the current data from the ADC is written into the first store location as dictated by the write address counter. The latter is then incremented. In this manner, data is written into all the following store locations. After the last location has been written into, the update bistable is cleared terminating the write sweep. If the instrument is not in the single shot mode, the update bistable is immediately freed to accept the next trigger pulse. The single shot mode is initiated by pressing the arm button. The ARMED LED will light until the UPDATE line goes HI, when the TRIG'D LED will light. A write sweep then takes place as previously described. However, at the end of the sweep, the STORED LED is lit and the UPDATE bistable is NOT freed to accept trigger pulses. While the STORED LED is lit, the WRITE ENABLE is permanently HI protecting the data in store.

Pressing the DISPLAY HOLD button overrides the UPDATE signal forcing the WRITE ENABLE LINE permanently HI and freezing the write address counter immediately. When the button is released, writing will continue from the store location at which it was stopped.

If the HOLD ALT. SAMPLES button is pressed writing is disabled whenever the least significant write address bit is HI, thus write protecting odd valued store addresses.

#### 4.5.3 OPERATION IN THE ROLL MODE (see Fig. 4.7)

The essential feature of ROLL mode is that when the instrument is free running, data is written into store continually, unaffected by trigger. The roll effect is created by offsetting the display sweep such that the address currently being written into appears at the right hand edge of the display. This offset is accomplished by adding the contents of the read address counter to that of the write address counter to produce a new read address for the display. If the initial assumption is made that the read address is incrementing substantially



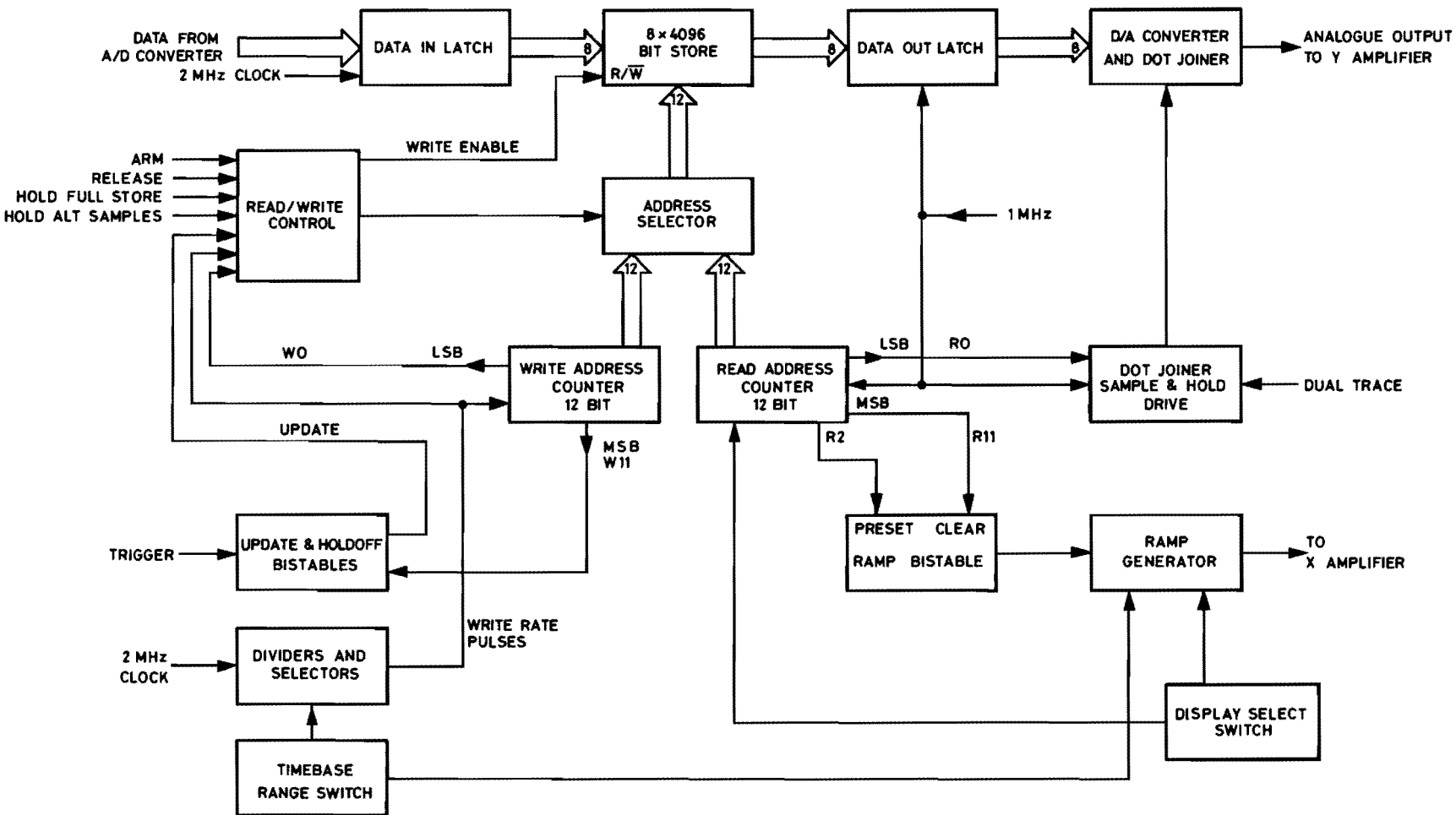
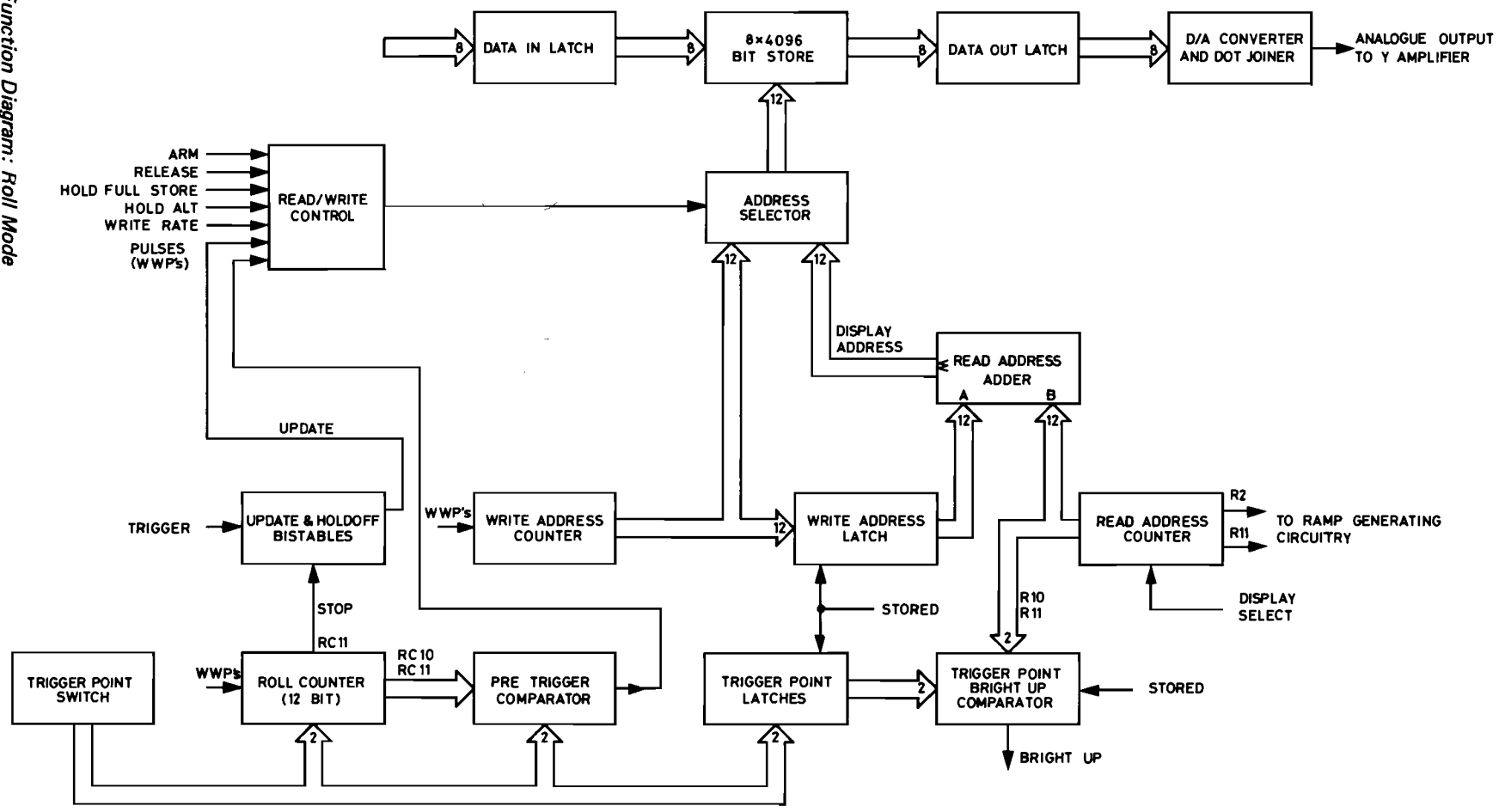


Fig. 4.6 Logic Function Diagram: Refreshed Mode

Fig. 4.7 Logic Function Diagram: Roll Mode



faster than the write address counter, then it is apparent that as the read counter cycles from 0 to 4095, the display address will cycle from the current write address through 4095, zero and back up to write address minus 1. At the fast write rates, the visual effect is less meaningful.

As in the REFRESHED mode, the display is continuous, the action of read address counter and ramp generator being as previously described. When the instrument is free running, the write address latches are made transparent, allowing the current write address to the adder. The conditions which have to be met by a ROLL SINGLE SWEEP are:

- 1) The trigger point must appear in the selected position.
- 2) The store must contain all new information i.e. there must be no discontinuity at the trigger point.

Point (2) may be satisfied by rolling (entering data) at least until the pre-trigger fraction of the store has been refilled before accepting trigger. Then, even if the oscilloscope triggers immediately, requirement (1) will ensure that only new information is captured. This will be referred to as the pre-trigger requirement.

As writing is continuous in the ROLL MODE, point (2) is only considered relevant when exiting the stored mode or from switch-on.

The single sweep is best described by assuming the instrument to have reached the STORED condition (from a previous single sweep). Under these conditions, the store will be frozen and the roll counter cleared. When the ARM button is pressed, the roll process previously described will start and the ARM LED will flash but the trigger circuit will be held off. The roll counter will start to increment at the same rate as the write counter. The pre-trigger comparator trips when the contents of the roll counter agree with the pre-trigger requirement. At this point the ARMED LED will steady and trigger will be enabled. This represents the earliest point at which the instrument may be allowed to trigger if all new data is to be entered into store. The roll continues but the roll counter is held at the current pre-trigger selection. It will follow if the switch is moved. When a trigger is accepted, the LED sequence moves to TRIGGERED, the UPDATE signal goes HI and the roll counter is freed to count. At that instant, all data in the store is pre-trigger. When the roll counter overflows, the instrument moves to STORED and the update bistable is cleared terminating in the write sweep. In the example quoted of  $\frac{3}{4}$  pre-trigger, at the instant of trigger the roll counter would be held at  $\frac{3}{4}$  and all displayed data would be pre-trigger. It can be seen that as the roll counter progresses to full count,  $\frac{1}{4}$  store of post-trigger information would be written into store.

If END TRACE is selected, the instrument will move straight from TRIGGERED to STORED. When the instrument reaches the STORED mode, the write

address latches freeze the final contents of the write counter stabilising the display. The trigger point selection is also latched. The trigger point now appears  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$  or full screen from the left hand edge of the screen. As the latter always corresponds to a read counter address of zero, the trigger point on the display is indicated by causing a bright-up when the read address corresponds to the (latched) trigger point selection. If ARM is pressed, the above cycle is repeated. If release is pressed, the roll and write counters are released to count. The roll counter counts to its pre-trigger point as defined above. If the ARM button is pressed after this point is reached, the trigger circuit will be enabled immediately.

#### 4.5.4 DISPLAY MODE CONTROL (Fig. 5.13)

Switch S601 produces two signals to the Display Mode circuitry arriving at U607 pin 13 and U611 pin 3 as shown in Fig. 4.8.

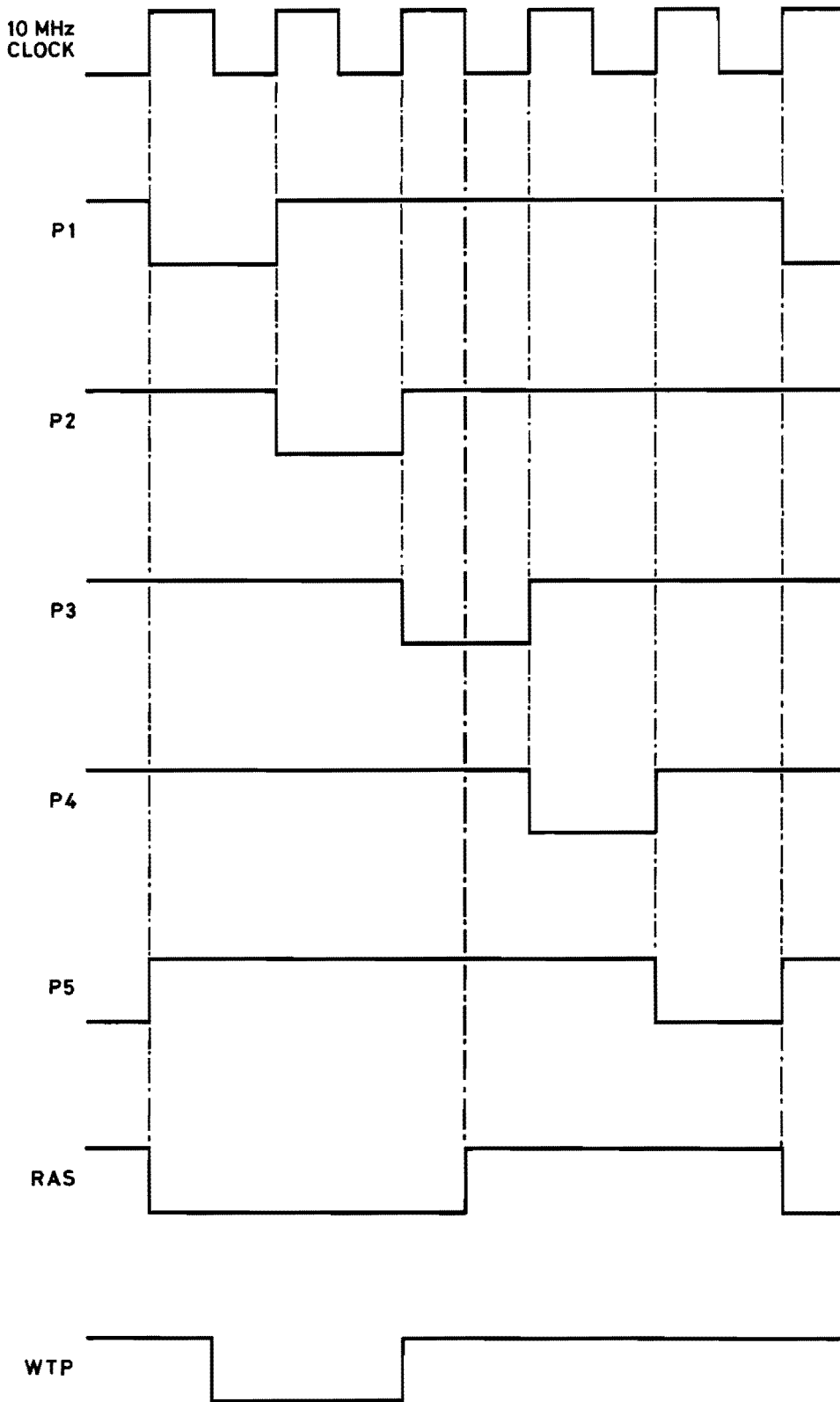
| Mode Selected | U603   | U611  | U607      |           |           |
|---------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|               | Pin 13 | Pin 3 | Pins 4,12 | Pins 5,11 | Pins 6 10 |
| NORMAL        | 0      | 1     | 1         | 1         | 0         |
| REFRESHED     | 1      | 1     | 0         | 1         | 1         |
| ROLL          | 1      | 0     | 1         | 0         | 1         |

Fig. 4.8 Display Mode Signals

U607 pin 3 will normally follow U611 pin 3 except when one of the bottom 5 timebase ranges is selected. Under those circumstances U632 pin 2 is driven LO which in turn forces U607 pin 3 HI, converting the selection of NORMAL mode to REFRESHED. The (b) outputs of U607 produce the NORM, REF & ROLL signals, the (a) outputs drive the corresponding LED's. The STO input to pin 2 causes the (a) outputs to go HI turning off the LED's.

#### 4.5.5 CLOCK GENERATOR AND RANGE DIVIDERS (Fig. 5.13)

The clock oscillator consists of Q601 and Q602 connected as an emitter coupled multivibrator, with the frequency adjusted to 10MHz by C607. Q603 translates to TTL levels. U641 (a) & (b) provide buffered CK and  $\overline{CK}$  respectively for distribution. U618, a quad D-type device, is connected as a shift register Q0 → Q1 → Q2 → Q3 with the shift register input provided by the output of U619 pin 6. The latter remains HI until all Q's are HI whereupon it goes LO. This LO gets shifted to Q0 after one clock period causing a HI again. Thus each Q output produces a LO for one clock period as shown in Fig. 4.9. U619 pin 6 represents P5, but due to propagation delays through the shift register it has a narrow spike after each active



NOTE. FOR CLARITY DEVICE DELAYS ARE NOT SHOWN.

Fig. 4.9 Major Timing Signals

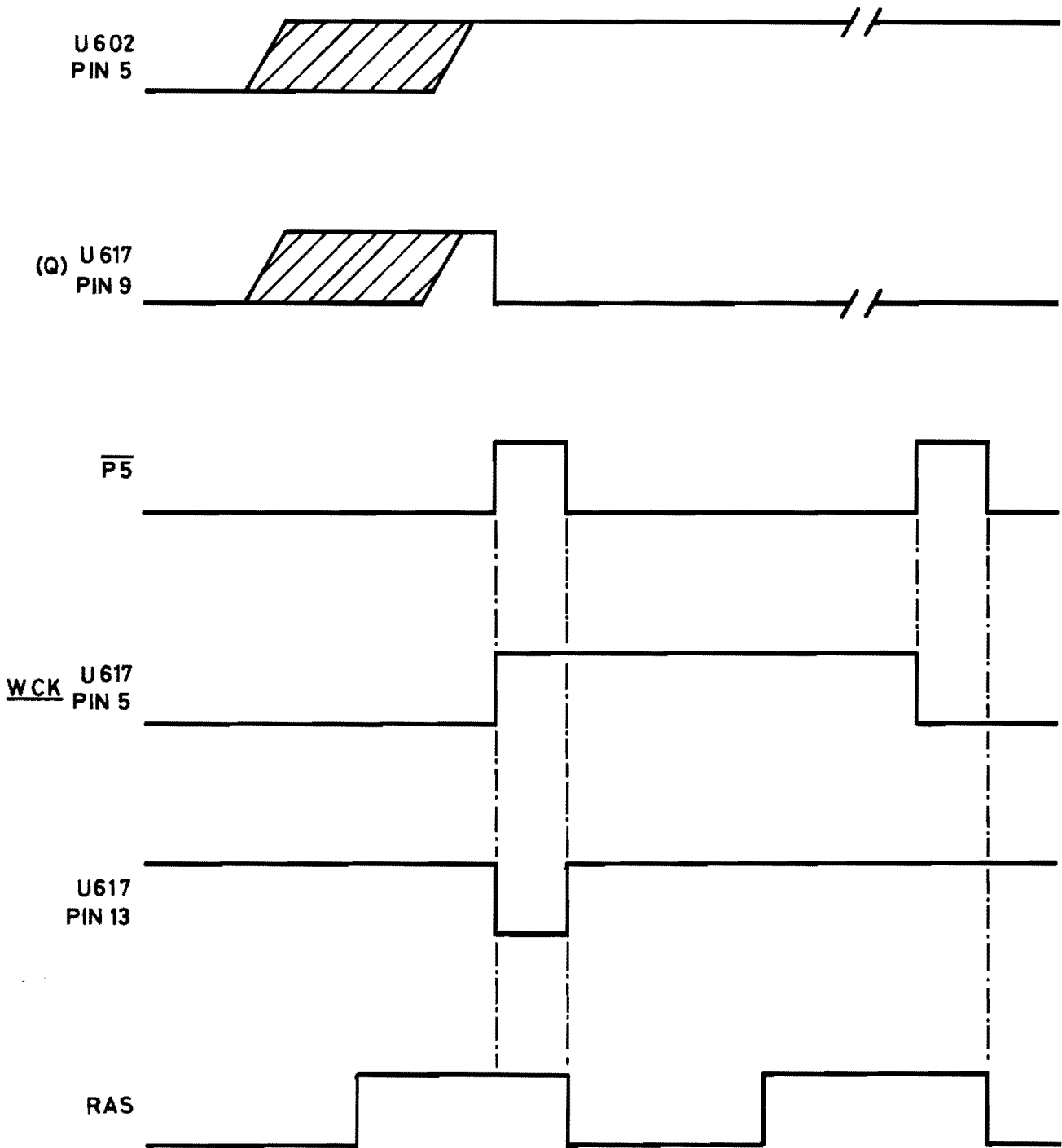


Fig. 4.10 Write Clock Retiming

clock edge. The P5 pulse is thus generated by extending the shift register with U631(a). P1 — P5 provide fine timing for critical events within the 500nsec basic period of the instrument. Another major timing signal is RAS (see Fig. 4.9). It runs at the 2MHz basic frequency and defines the READ/WRITE distinction. U642 (b) and (c) provide a set/reset bistable which is reset by the start of P1 and set at the middle of P3 (gating  $\overline{CK}$  and  $\overline{P3}$  by IC 642 (d) provides the required signal).

The other major repetitive signal is the Write Timing Pulse WTP, which is used to provide the Write Enable pulse to the stores. Its width and positioning with respect to RAS allows for data and address settling times. Similarly to RAS, it is driven LO half way through P1 and driven HI at the start of P3.

RAS is also used as the range divider input and represents the fastest data capture rate available. U606, a dual decade divider, produces RAS/5 on pin 7 and RAS/2½ on pin 5, the latter being achieved by producing two output pulses for every five applied. Data selector U616 enables a selection of RAS, RAS/2½ or RAS/5 to be made by control of its two select inputs. All other required ranges are obtained by decade division from U616 pin 7, the above mentioned output. U601, U609 and half of U606 produce five further decades of division. Data selector U602 then selects one of these divisions under control of its three select inputs. Fig. 3.13 shows the division ratios achieved. Note that if all select inputs of U602 are HI, then external clock is selected. The signal at the output pin 5 of U602 is at the required data capture rate, but must be rephased to the master timing signal RAS. U617 accomplishes this as shown in Fig. 4.10. A positive edge from U602 clocks a '1' through to the Q (pin 9) of U617 to appear at the D input of 617(a). The next positive edge of P5 clocks this through to the Q of U617(a) which in turn is gated with P5 to clear U617(b) taking the D of U617(a) LO. At the next positive edge of P5, therefore the Q of U617(a) goes LO. The Q of U617(a) is thus a positive pulse of one RAS period duration at the selected write rate. It is termed the write rate clock, WRC. Note that if the fastest write rate is selected, then WRC will be permanently HI.

#### 4.5.6 READ CHAIN (Fig. 5.14)

The read address counter is a 12 bit counter made up from a dual four bit binary counter U735 and a parallel loadable four bit counter U736. As previously mentioned, the store read sequence is independent of the write sequence and continuous. Indeed the read counter is not even stopped in NORMAL mode. The read clock, RCK, provided via SKAX pin 4 comes from U625 pin 10 inverted by U636(c). As shown in Fig. 4.12 the read clock is at 1MHz (RAS/2) rate, continuous, and increments the read counter at the end of a read period. This allows 250nsec for each change to ripple through the counter. The read chain interacts with the display ramp

circuitry to a large extent. No real detail will be given at this stage as it is dealt with in section 4.6.7. The collector of Q710 is connected to that of Q919 in the timebase such that the former is driven LO whenever (and however) the display ramp is reset. Assume that the clear has just been removed from the counter and that the entire store is being displayed. The counter starts from zero and data is read from each store location (see Fig. 4.12 for timings) to 4095, when the count reaches 8, falling edge of R2 starts a display sweep. When the counter overflows to zero, the negative edge on R11 fires the end sweep monostable U731(a) turning on Q710, which in turn, initiates a display-ramp reset and fires the display hold-off monostable U731(b). The latter stops the read counter for a period long enough to allow the display ramp to reset fully before the sequence starts again. The hold-off signal DHO holds the two least significant address counters cleared but parallel loads U736 (with zero in this case). Quadrant expansion requires that the read counter starts from a number defined by the expansion switch. (see Fig. 4.11). This is achieved by presetting U736, during hold-off as previously described, as shown in Fig. 4.11.

|              | L2<br>U736 (Q <sub>B</sub> ) | L15<br>U736 (Q <sub>C</sub> ) | L1<br>U736 (Q <sub>D</sub> ) |
|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| FULL STORE   | 0                            | 0                             | 0                            |
| 1st QUADRANT | 0                            | 0                             | 0                            |
| 2nd          | 1                            | 0                             | 0                            |
| 3rd          | 0                            | 1                             | 0                            |
| 4th          | 1                            | 1                             | 0                            |
| 5th          | 0                            | 0                             | 1                            |
| 6th          | 1                            | 0                             | 1                            |
| 7th          | 0                            | 1                             | 1                            |

Fig. 4.11 Programming of U736.

U736 QA (A8) and all lower address lines are held LO during the hold-off period. The quadrant sweep ends either by analogue termination (see Section 4.6.7) or by R11 going LO (whichever happens first) firing the hold-off mono. The entire store is displayed at 400 samples per cm and thus the entire store may be displayed in 10.24cm. Under these circumstances, the negative edge of R11 arrives before the display ramp reaches its analogue reset voltage. When quadrant expansion is selected, reset is analogue except in the case of the last quadrant. The display is limited to approximately 13cm, which at 80 samples/cm (x5 expansion) displays just over 1024 samples. At 100 samples/cm (x4 expansion) displays approximately 1300 samples. The frequency of the clock to the counter is not affected by quadrant expansion. The

read address passes through the READ/PLOT multiplexer (see Fig. 4.12) to the address adder (U726 to U728) where it is added to the contents of the write address latches to produce the display address. The latter then passes through the READ/WRITE multiplexer U717 to U719 to the store. In the REFRESHED mode, the write address latches are cleared and thus the displayed address is equal to the read address. In roll mode, the latches hold the current write address retimed to be stable during the read period and thus the display address is equal to the sum of the read and write addresses. D7 is inverted at the store input (and is of course stored in inverted form) and then inverted after being held in the store output latch U704 producing no overall inversion. However, clearing U704 will produce a steady half-full-scale signal useful for calibrating the DAC. In NORMAL mode the read counter continues as a signal source for the calibrator and chop but as the End-sweep and Display Hold-off functions are not required U731a & b are disabled by  $\overline{\text{NORM}}$  and the read counter continues uninterrupted.

#### 4.5.7 THE WRITE CHAIN (Fig. 5.14)

Write timing signals are shown in Fig. 4.13. The rate and manner by which data is written into store is not affected by the REFRESHED/ROLL selection and proceeds as follows.

The output from U617(a) is the Write Rate Clock (WRC). In the period under consideration it passes through to U619 pin (8) or U604 pin (8) as appropriate to appear at U632 pin (6) as the Write Gating Pulse WGP. Consider the positive edge of one such pulse as a T + O. Reference to the ADC timing chart Fig. 4.4 in conjunction with Fig. 4.13 shows that an ADC sample will be presented to the converter at approximately T + 150nsec. This is the sample to be associated with T + O. The beam switch is changed at T + 100nsec (if in dual trace). Due to device delays this change arrives at the sample and hold immediately after the latter has operated and is ready for the next sample. As indicated in Fig. 4.13, the converted T + O sample is latched at T + 600. As shown this is written into store in the immediately following write period. Ideally, the write counter should be incremented immediately after writing i.e., at T + 850nsec as shown by dotted line on WO. To reduce this delay, the address counter is incremented before writing and the beam switch is inverted to compensate utilising the symmetry of the beam switch signal (solid line on WO). Note that as the write counter is incremented before writing, the initial store location is not written into at the start of a write sweep.

The connections of U619, U604 & U632 produce an and/or select on WRC with common connections such that WGP stays HI if:

- The HOLD button is pressed,  $\overline{\text{HLD}} = 0$
- The STORED LED is lit,  $\overline{\text{STO}} = 0$

REFRESH MODE, using U604 imposes the further requirement that RFQ should be HI for WGP pulses to be present. ROLL MODE imposes no further requirements.

The  $\overline{\text{WE}}$  signal is produced by gating delayed WGP with WTP by U623. The input to pin 4 ensures that  $\overline{\text{WE}}$  is HI if WO = 1 and HOLD ALT samples is selected. The clear to the Write Counter (WCC) is driven by U605 and U610 such that the counter is only cleared when the following are all true:-

- RFS = 1 in Refreshed Mode
- $\overline{\text{HLD}} = 1$  no Display Hold applied
- $\overline{\text{STO}} = 1$  not in STORED mode at end of Single Sweep
- RFQ = 0 a write sweep is not in progress.

This ensures that the write counter can be cleared only between triggered sweeps in Refreshed Mode.

#### 4.5.8 WRITE OPERATION IN REFRESHED MODE

The write circuitry interacts with the trigger circuitry in the production of the RFQ signal. Detailed information is available in section 4.6.10.

The write sweep starts when a trigger signal drives RFQ HI. This enables WGP, removes the clear from the write counter and writing takes place as previously indicated. When the write counter over-ranges, the falling edge of W11 (on SKM 5) drives RFQ LO ending the write sweep. The latter is almost immediately available to be driven HI by a trigger signal.

#### 4.5.9 SINGLE SWEEP – REFRESHED MODE

A simplified diagram of the single sweep circuitry is shown in Fig. 4.14.

The single sweep starts when the ARM button is pressed. The ARM signal going HI drives ARM REQUEST (ARQ) HI. U645(b) is a dummy under these circumstances with its Q output being HI or going HI almost immediately. The clock input of U622(a) is thus driven LO causing the Q to go HI. This is the ARMED (RMD) condition. RMD acting through U621(b) clears the ARQ signal. It also causes U608 pin 6 to go LO turning on the ARMED LED. As soon as RFQ goes HI, indicating a triggered sweep is in progress U608 pin 8 TRG goes LO indicating that the TRIGGERED state has been achieved. This signal acting on U608 pin 4 turns off the ARMED LED. Acting through buffer U612(c) it turns on the TRIGGERED LED. Note that if the single sweep had been started during a sweep, the RFQ signal would already have been present and the instrument would have skipped the ARMED state. The TRIGGERED state persists until W11 goes LO (this defining the end of sweep) clocking the RMD signal through to the Q of U622(b) indicating STORED mode (STO). This, acting through U621(c) clears the RMD signal turning

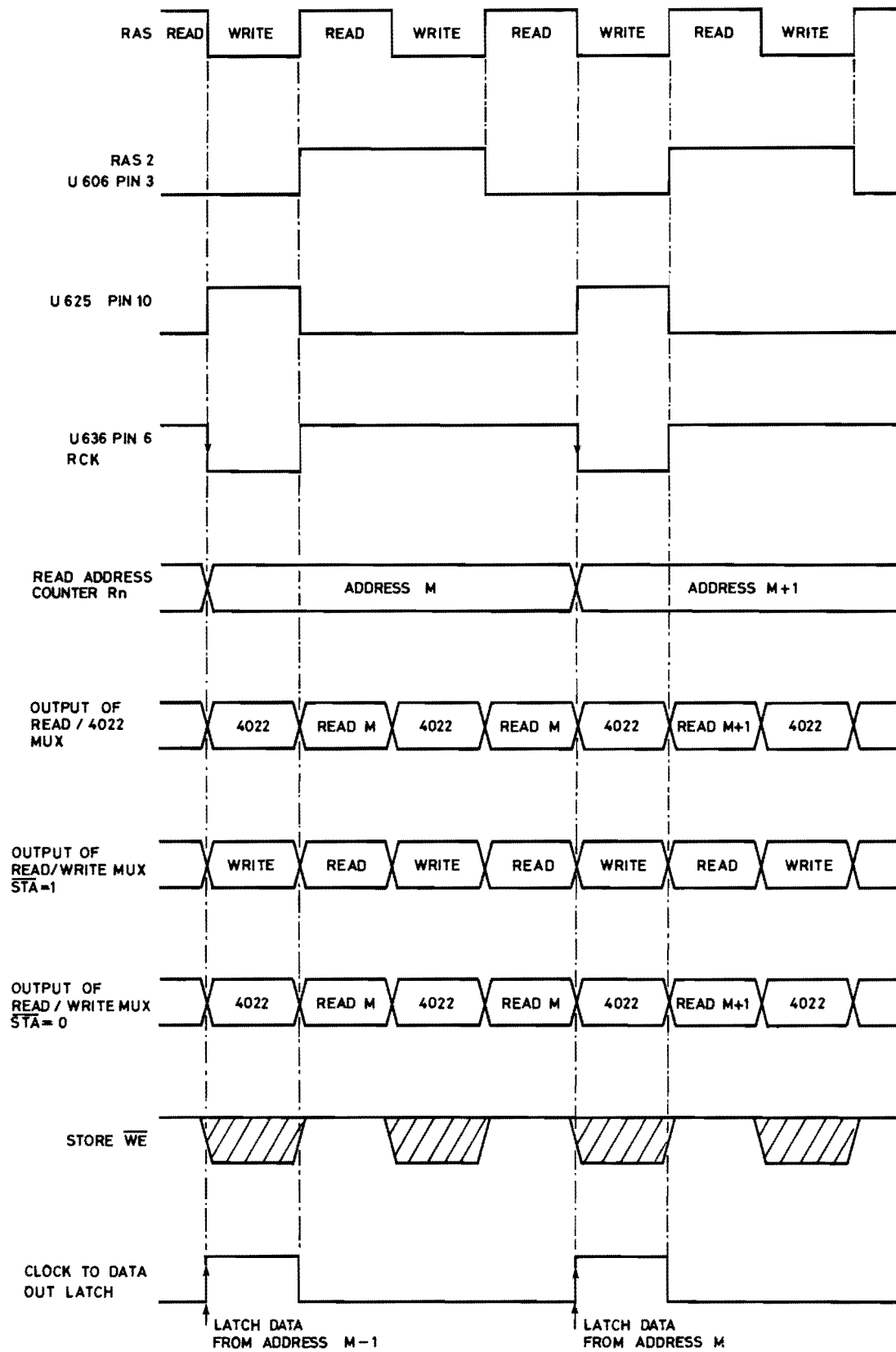


Fig. 4.12 Read & Multiplexer Waveforms



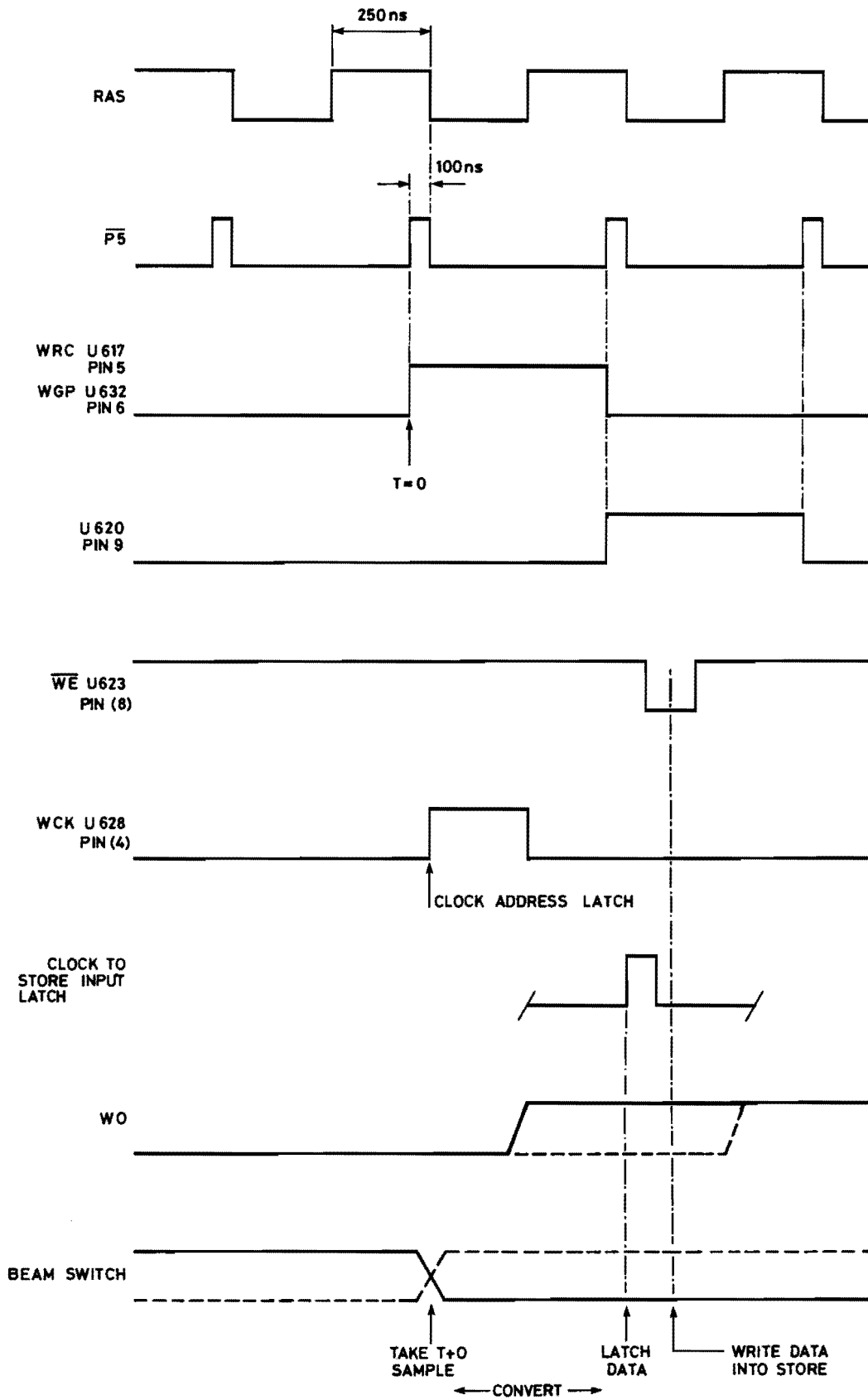


Fig. 4.13 Write Waveforms

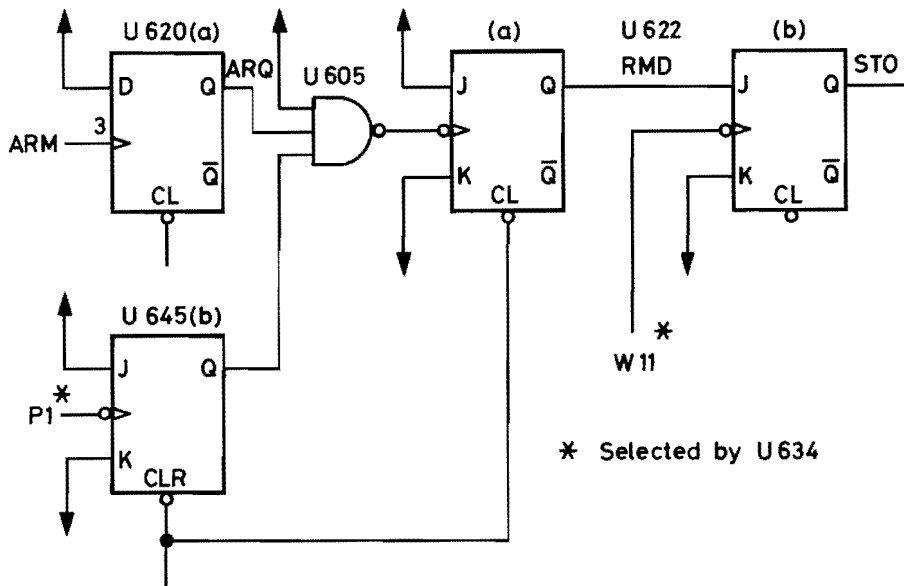


Fig. 4.14 Schematic of Single Sweep Circuitry: Refreshed Mode

off the ARMED LED. The STORED signal also affects the following:-

- a) Acting through U621(d) it turns on the STORED LED
- b) Acting on U604 & U619(b) it stops the clock to the write counter and also the write enable to the store, freezing the display.
- c) It clears U645(b) (important in ROLL mode).
- d) Acting on U607 it turns off the NORMAL/REFRESHED/ROLL LED's.
- e) Acting through U610(b), U635(c) & (d) & thence to SKM(15), it causes RFQ to be held LO disabling further triggers (see section 4.6.10 for more detail).

If the arm button is pressed, ARQ acting through U621(c) clears U622(b) removing the STORED signal and starting another single sweep.

Pressing the RELEASE button clears U620(a) and U622 by drawing the common line on U621(b), (c), (d) HI

**4.5.10 SINGLE SWEEP – ROLL MODE**

As mentioned in section 4.5.3 the roll counter U640a & b plus U646 forms the major part of the ROLL SINGLE SWEEP. U644 (c) & (d) form a two bit comparator to compare PT0 with RC10 and PT1 with RC11 (refer to Fig. 3.12 for details of PT0 and PT1).

The roll counter receives clocks at the rate and timing of those to the write counter with the difference that they are continuous. The counter can only be stopped by

clear/parallel load. When starting from zero, the roll counter increments until RC10 & RC11 equal PT0 & PT1 respectively whereupon the output of the pre-trigger comparator U644 pins 10 & 11 goes HI clocking a HI level through to U645(b) Q. This in turn, acting through U608(d)/U613(a) clears U640 and parallel loads U646. This condition is stable and indicates that the required minimum amount of pre-trigger data has been written. The parallel load ensures that RC10 and RC11 follow PT0 & PT1 when the pre-trigger requirement is changed.

The gate U605 driving U622(a) produces the effect that the latest of ARQ and pre-trigger comparison to arrive will clock U622(a) and produce the ARMED state. Should ARQ arrive first, U608(a) will gate the FLASH signal on pin 2 through to flash the ARMED LED. When RMD goes HI U608 (b) pin 6 goes LO turning on the LED steadily. The RMD signal acting through U610c, b, U635c, d enables the trigger circuitry (see section 4.6.10 for detail). As before, RFQ goes HI when a trigger is received, causing the instrument to enter the TRIGGERED MODE. The TRG signal, acting on U608(d) removes the clear from U640 and the 'load' from U646. The roll counter, now counts to ensure that the required amount of post trigger information is captured. This criterion is satisfied when the roll counter overflows to zero and RC11 going LO clocks U622(b) to drive the instrument into the STORED mode. In the special case where END TRACE is selected, the pre-trigger comparison does not occur until the counter has overflowed, and thus, RC11 cannot clock U622(b). U621(a) detects this switch setting and causes RC11 to be replaced by TRG

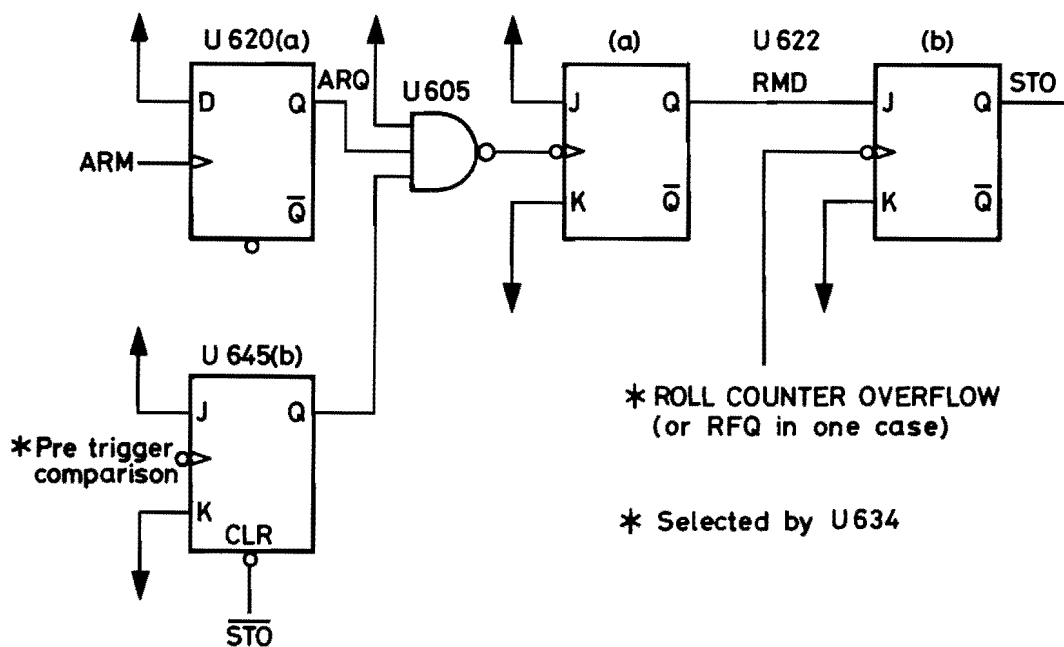


Fig. 4.15 Schematic of Single Sweep Circuitry: Roll Mode

for this purpose causing the instrument to move straight through TRIGGERED and into STORED mode.

The STORED signal holds the ROLL counter at zero and freezes the display etc. as previously described. When the instrument leaves the STORED mode, the roll counter is immediately freed for its pre-trigger count.

#### 4.5.11 TRIGGER POINT BRIGHT-UP

Latches U643a & b are clocked by the write counter clock and thus when writing stops, they latch the value of PT0 and PT1 used during a single sweep. The comparator mode from U644a & b produces a positive edge whenever R10 & R11 equal PT0 & PT1 respectively. This signal clock a LO level to U615a  $\bar{Q}$  to bright-up the trace. U637(a) acting through U638 ensures that the bright-up is only enabled when the instrument is in ROLL mode with STORED LED on. The R1 input to U638 terminates the bright-up after 2 $\mu$ sec.

#### 4.5.12 BEAM SWITCHING (Fig. 5.13)

The static selection of CH1 or CH2 is provided by U633a & b. Selecting CH2 puts a LO on pin 1 forcing the output pin 3 HI. If CH2 is selected the LO in pin 13 drives pin 11 HI. Pins 1 & 2 are then HI driving the output LO. When DUAL TRACE is selected, the selection is controlled by pin 12. U626, which drives this pin, is connected as a selector. In NORMAL mode, the signal on its pin 3 is used. In the other two modes the signal on pin 5 is used.

#### NORMAL MODE

U645a provides the chop and alternate beam switching signals according to the timebase range selected (see Fig. 3.11), controlled by U638 pin 12. The latter goes HI to

select Alternate. This signal drives the preset and clear of U645a HI. The RBQ signal on the clock of U645 causes the bistable to change state at the end of each sweep as required for 'Alternate'. When U638 is LO, U645 is cleared. Under these circumstances, the Q output may still be driven HI if the preset input is also driven LO. In this case, the R1 signal acting through U632c causes the Q output to switch at 250kHz, the chop frequency.

#### DIGITAL MODES

Input pin 5 of U626 is driven by the Q output of U631b. The latter is a retimed version of W0 (described in section 4.5.7) which provides a beam switch synchronised to the write address counter.

#### 4.5.13 CHOP BLANKING (Fig. 5.13)

This signal is only required in NORMAL mode to mask transients involved with chopping between CH1 & CH2. In both other modes, U612b grounds the chop blanking signal. The blanking signal is a.c. coupled and thus no blanking is produced by a static signal.

The signal on U625 pin 6 turns off the blanking when ALTERNATE is selected. The signal on pin 5 turns on the blanking when dual trace is selected. Chop blanking waveforms are shown in Fig. 4.16.

#### 4.6 TRIGGER AND TIMEBASE (Fig. 5.16)

##### 4.6.1 GENERAL

A block diagram is shown in Fig. 4.17.

The selected trigger signal is applied to the trigger amplifier, where it is amplified and level shifted by the trigger

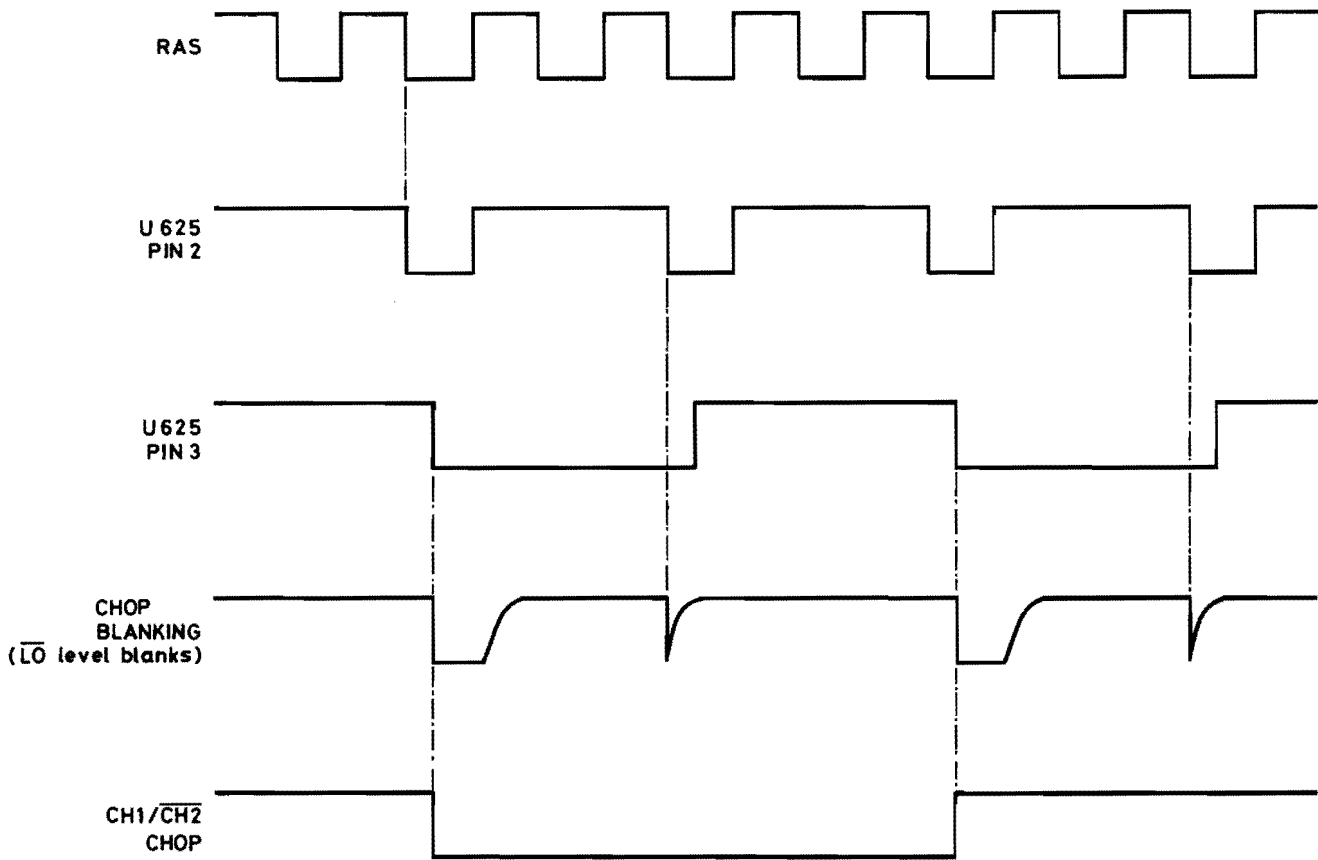
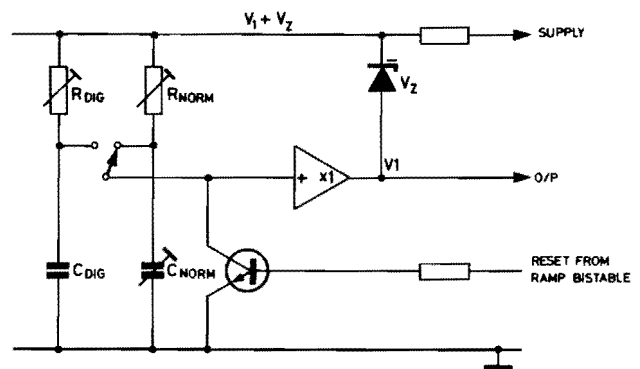


Fig. 4.16 Chop Blanking Waveforms

level control. This signal is passed to the slope selection switch which provides the option of inverting the signal to provide triggering on the reverse slope. The Schmitt trigger produces a signal of fixed amplitude and fast edges as the triggering signal.

The Refresh bistable provides the signal indicating that the oscilloscope is triggered and may be set, as shown by the Schmitt trigger output. The bright-line circuit detects an interruption in trigger signals and after a short period of approximately 250ms, produces a d.c. (continuous) trigger to the Refresh bistable. The NORMAL mode hold-off circuit disables trigger at the end of each sweep to allow the ramp to reset fully. It will over-ride both bright-line and trigger. The reset/hold-off bistable resets the Refresh bistable and hold keeps it reset when required in the digital modes.

The ramp generator is of the bootstrap form shown below. The buffer amplifier and zener diode produce a constant voltage of  $V_Z$  across the chosen  $R$  and thus a constant current through it to charge capacitor  $C$  linearly. The transistor used to reset the ramp is driven by the RAMP BISTABLE ( $\overline{RBQ}$ ). In NORMAL Mode, both  $R_{NORM}$  &  $C_{NORM}$  are switched by the timebase switch. In the digital modes,  $C_{DIG}$  is fixed and  $R_{DIG}$  switched to produce the three sweep rates required (controlled by PTL & QTL).



4.6.2 TRIGGER CIRCUIT (Fig. 5.16)

The line, CH1, CH2 and Ext. trigger signals, appear on R912, 913, 914 & 915 respectively. R59 mounted on the transformer and connected to the low voltage winding, forms one arm of a potential divider with R912, resulting in a  $\pm 50mV$  line frequency waveform appearing on R912, R913 and R914 are the collector loads of each TR309,

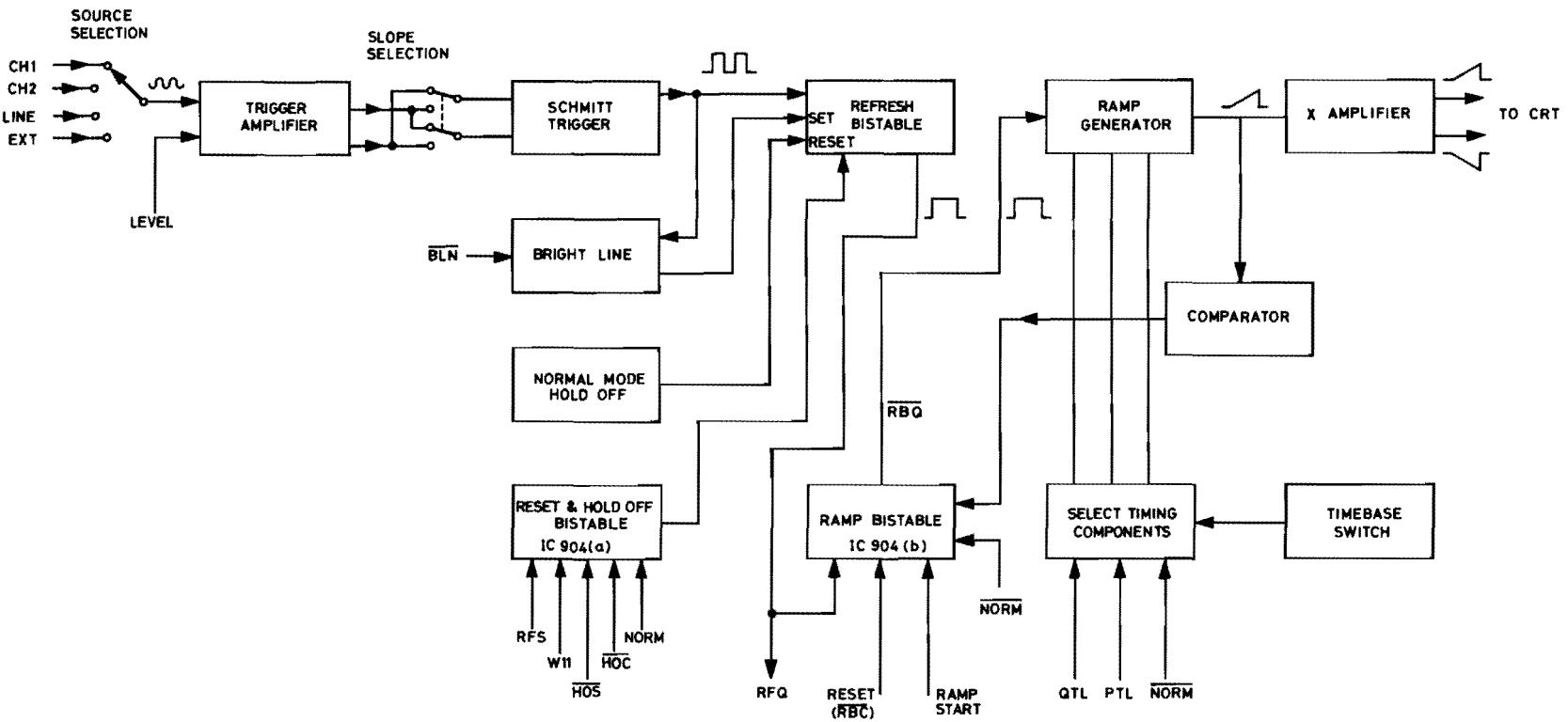


Fig. 4.17 Block Diagram of Trigger/Timebase

in CH1 and CH2 preamplifiers. One centimeter of Y deflection results in a signal of approximately 25mV on these loads. R90 and R915 form an approximately 200:1 attenuator to external trigger signals. R1010, R1011, and R1008, R1009 are adjusted to take the collector currents which flow in the CH1, CH2 trigger leads, thus maintaining the voltage across R913 and R914 near zero in the absence of Y signals. One of these signals, selected by S900aR, the trigger source and slope switch, is passed to S901, the trigger coupling switch, and from there to the base of TR914. There are four possible signal paths, a.c. coupled via C907, H.F. rej. via C907 and R916 with C909 by-passing h.f. signals to ground. ( $f_{co} \approx 15\text{kHz}$ ), LF, rej. via C908 with R917 bypassing l.f. signals to ground ( $f_{co} \approx 15\text{kHz}$ ) or d.c. coupling.

TR914, acting as an emitter follower, passes the trigger signal to the amplifier pair, TR915 and TR916, the potential derived from the level control R7 being passed via emitter follower, TR917, to the base of TR916. Thus the amplified trigger signal appearing between the collectors of TR915 and TR916 contains a d.c. component determined by the setting of R7. The gain of this amplifier is determined by R919, 925, 920 and is approximately 4X. The signal is passed via S900bR to the input of amplifier, TR901/TR902. If CH1, CH2 or EXT are selected the collectors of TR915 and 916 are connected to the bases of TR901/902 for positive slope, and TR902/901 for negative slope. If line trigger is selected, the slope switching is reversed since the line trigger signal is antiphase to the a.c. supply. TR901/902 form a differential amplifier whose output on the collector of TR902, drives the Schmitt trigger circuit TR903/TR904. The gain of amplifier TR901/902 is approximately 20 and the output d.c. voltage is adjusted with the common emitter resistor, R1012.

The function of the trigger circuit, TR903/904 is to generate a fast negative edge at the collector of TR904, independent of the rate of change of the applied signal. The signal appearing on the collector load of TR903/R932, is coupled via the network, R933, C902 and R935 to the base of TR904, whose emitter is connected to the emitter of TR908 and to the emitter resistor, R934. The emitter coupling introduces positive feedback which results in latching action as follows:-

When the base of TR903 is at a low voltage, TR908 is off, its collector potential is high, therefore the base potential of TR904 is high, turning on TR904. The emitter potential of TR904 is now higher than the base potential of TR903. When the base of TR903 goes more positive than the emitter of TR904, TR903 starts to take some of the emitter current of TR904, causing a reduction in its collector voltage which is communicated to the base of TR904, thus causing a further reduction in the current flowing. This effect is regenerative finally leaving TR903 on and TR904 off. The base potential of TR904 is now below that of TR903. As R932 is small, the change in base potential of TR904 is small ( $\approx 600\text{mV}$  between these two conditions) so that an a.c. signal of greater

amplitude than this applied to the base of TR903 (if its d.c. level is adjusted) will cause the circuit to alternate in state. Thus the output of the circuit for any input above a minimum will consist of a series of equal amplitude pulses. C903 is a speed-up capacitor used to reduce the fall times of the output waveform.

#### 4.6.3 BRIGHT-LINE AND TRIGGER INDICATOR (Fig. 5.16)

The waveform appearing at the output of the Schmitt circuit is coupled via R937/C904 to the detector circuit, D901, TR905 and C906. Positive going transitions on the Schmitt output result on C904 charging up D901. Negative transitions result in the base of TR905 being driven negative, and C906 is charged negative by the emitter current of TR905. If no more negative inputs are applied, C906 charges slowly positive through R939, until the base-emitter junction of TR906 is forward biased. TR906 is then turned on and pulls the base of TR909 negative via R948, turning off TR909, and switching of the l.e.d., D916. If a trigger signal amplitude or level is altered such that the Schmitt trigger generates pulses again, C906 will be charged negative, TR906 is turned off and TR909 is turned on causing D916 to be lit. TR906 also controls the emitter current of TR911 via D903. The base biasing network, R950/R949, of TR911 is controlled by the BLN line via TR910. When BLN is low, TR910 is on, and the base voltage of TR911 is approximately 4V positive with respect to the emitter of TR906, hence when TR906 turns on and saturates, current will flow in TR911 and its load R970, such that TR911 will saturate. Its base voltage under these conditions is approximately 1.5V w.r.t. the emitter of TR906. When BLN is high, TR910 is off and the base voltage of TR911 is equal to the emitter voltage of TR906, therefore no current will flow in TR911 when TR906 is turned on. TR910 can be held off by S7 ("Pull for bright line off" on front panel). The current drawn by TR911 through R970 acts as a d.c. trigger on the timebase bistable in the absence of Schmitt trigger pulses and is only allowed when S7 is open.

In REFRESHED and ROLL modes, auto-trigger is created by manipulation of the BLN signal. During the write process, WO, clocking the retriggerable monostable U647, causes BLN to stay HI turning off TR911. Should writing (and hence WO) stop for more than 200msec, the monostable will time-out and BLN will go LO. Under these circumstances TR906 would already be on (as its time constant is shorter) and thus BLN going low will turn on TR911 to the effect previously described. This may also be disabled by S7.

#### 4.6.4 REFRESH BISTABLE (Fig. 5.16)

The refresh bistable consists of TR912 and TR913, cross coupled via R951 and R955 with C915 and C916 as speed-up capacitors and R953 and R954 as collector loads. The collector for TR913 drives the inverter, TR908, via network, R952. C914, R947 and D900, with the load resistor of TR908, R944 connected to the +5V logic supply line. Thus the output at the collector of TR908 is

in phase with the collector of TR912 and is a T.T.L. compatible signal designated in the logic RFQ diagram. A T.T.L. signal on R946 will control the state of TR907 via network, R946/R945. The collector load of TR907 is connected to the base of TR912, hence a low on R946 will cause TR907 to turn on and therefore the timebase bistable TR912 and TR113 will be reset into the condition of TR912 on, TR913 off. The driven end of reset R940 is designated as the input of the refresh bistable on the logic diagram. This bistable can be set (Q output high) by the occurrence of a negative edge at the output of the Schmitt trigger (collector TR904) via C905, and D904 allows the negative pulse to pass if the junction of R938/R963 is near ground potential. If the junction of these resistors is at approximately +5.5V, D904 is reverse biased sufficiently to prevent (hold-off) the trigger pulses from reaching the bistable input. (See section 4.6.8 on Hold-Off). The bistable can also be set (Q output high) by the d.c. trigger current from the bright line circuit via R970. (See section 4.6.3 on Bright Line). This current is also blocked by the hold-off voltage while junction R938/R963 is high.

#### 4.6.5 RAMP GENERATOR (Fig. 5.16)

With reference to schematic in section 4.6.1 the buffer amplifier consists of emitter followers TR921, TR922 & TR923. Zener D905 provides the constant voltage. RNORM is selected from R93-R98 and CNORM is selected from C93, C94 and C95/C96. TR920 resets the ramp. Similarly C930 is CDIG and RDIG is provided by switching in R1031+R1032 and R1033+R1034. The selection of NORMAL or DIGITAL components is provided by TR928 & TR929. The junction of D909 & D910 is driven to be 0.6V(Vbe) below the voltage of the sources of the F.E.T.'s. In the NORMAL mode, the base of TR931 will be higher than that of TR930 and the former will this be on, pulling the gate of TR929 negative with respect to its source and thus turning it off. As TR930 is off, its collector rises until caught by D909, setting the gate voltage equal to the source voltage to minimise the channel resistance of the f.e.t.

When the digital mode components are selected, TR929 will be on, bringing the sources of TR937 and 938 to the same potential as that of TR929. In a similar manner to that described, either (or both) if TR937 and TR938 may be turned on with zero volts Vgs when its driving transistor is off. Fig. 4.18 shows the selection of resistors and consequent ramp period. As the read counter changes at 1 sample per microsecond, these ramps produce calibrated displays of 400, 100 & 80 samples per cm. When the DISPLAY SELECT switch selects FULL STORE, the signal ALL goes LO, turning off U642a and setting QTL HI, the ALL signal drives PTL HI. Information as to whether X4 or X5 is required, is obtained by OR'ing together the  $\div 2\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\div 5$  signals from the timebase switch. This is applied to U629a & b for latching. The two latches enable different expansion on even and odd display sweeps when required. If HOLD ALTERNATE SAMPLES is pressed, the clock to

U629(a) stops, latching the expand information. When the write chain is stopped, the clock to both latches stops.

| P | Q | Transistor switched on | Resistor(s) selected | Ramp Rate      |
|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 0 | 0 | NOT AVAILABLE          |                      |                |
| 0 | 1 | TR938                  | R1033+R1034          | 400 $\mu$ s/cm |
| 1 | 0 | TR937                  | R1031+R1032          | 100 $\mu$ s/cm |
| 1 | 1 | BOTH                   | PARALLEL COMBINATION | 80 $\mu$ s/cm  |

Fig. 4.18 Ramp Rate Selection

If HOLD ALTERNATE SAMPLES is not pressed, both latches produce the same output. Selector U626 routes the required signal through to U642 according to the state of the modified least significant read address bit.

#### 4.6.6 X OUTPUT AMPLIFIER (Fig. 5.16)

TR924 and TR927 form a p.n.p. differential amplifier whose gain is controlled by the network, R987, R988, R6, R990 and R991. The base of TR924 is driven by the ramp generator and the base potential of TR927 is controlled by the X shift potentiometers, R8A and R8B. Preset controls, R988 and R990, are set so that as R6 is varied from maximum resistance to minimum, the gain is changed by 10 times. As the dynamic range of this amplifier is then only approximately 1.5V under these conditions, D913 and D914 are required to protect TR924 and TR927. The mixed sweep plus shift signal produced by this stage at its output loads, R983 and R998, drives the differential high voltage amplifier, TR925/TR926, whose collectors are connected via R985/R992 to the X plates of the c.r.t.

#### 4.6.7 TIMEBASE SEQUENCE IN NORMAL MODE (Fig. 4.19)

In this mode, selector IC903(b) routes RFQ to the clock input of the Ramp Bistable IC904(b) and IC903(a) routes the Q of the Ramp Bistable to the clock of the Hold-Off bistable.

Assuming that the bright-line is disabled, a typical sequence starts with a negative edge from the Schmitt trigger. This sets RFQ HI which in turn clocks the Ramp Bistable setting RBQ HI. The latter turns off the clamp transistor TR920 and the ramp starts. The voltage on the base of TR919 rises until, at a point where the X deflection has reached approx 13cm, TR919 turns on and clears IC604. Positive feedback from C923 produces a stable reset even at slow ramp speeds. The ramp bistable turns on the clamp transistor and clocks IC904a. The latter drives the reset of the Refresh bistable. On the timing logic board, RFQ is gated through U635(b) and (a) to the clear the HOLD-OFF bistable thereby returning all logic signals to their starting state.

#### 4.6.8 NORMAL MODE HOLD-OFF (Fig. 4.19)

In Normal Mode only, TR918 is turned on grounding one end of the hold-off timing capacitors. When RBQ goes

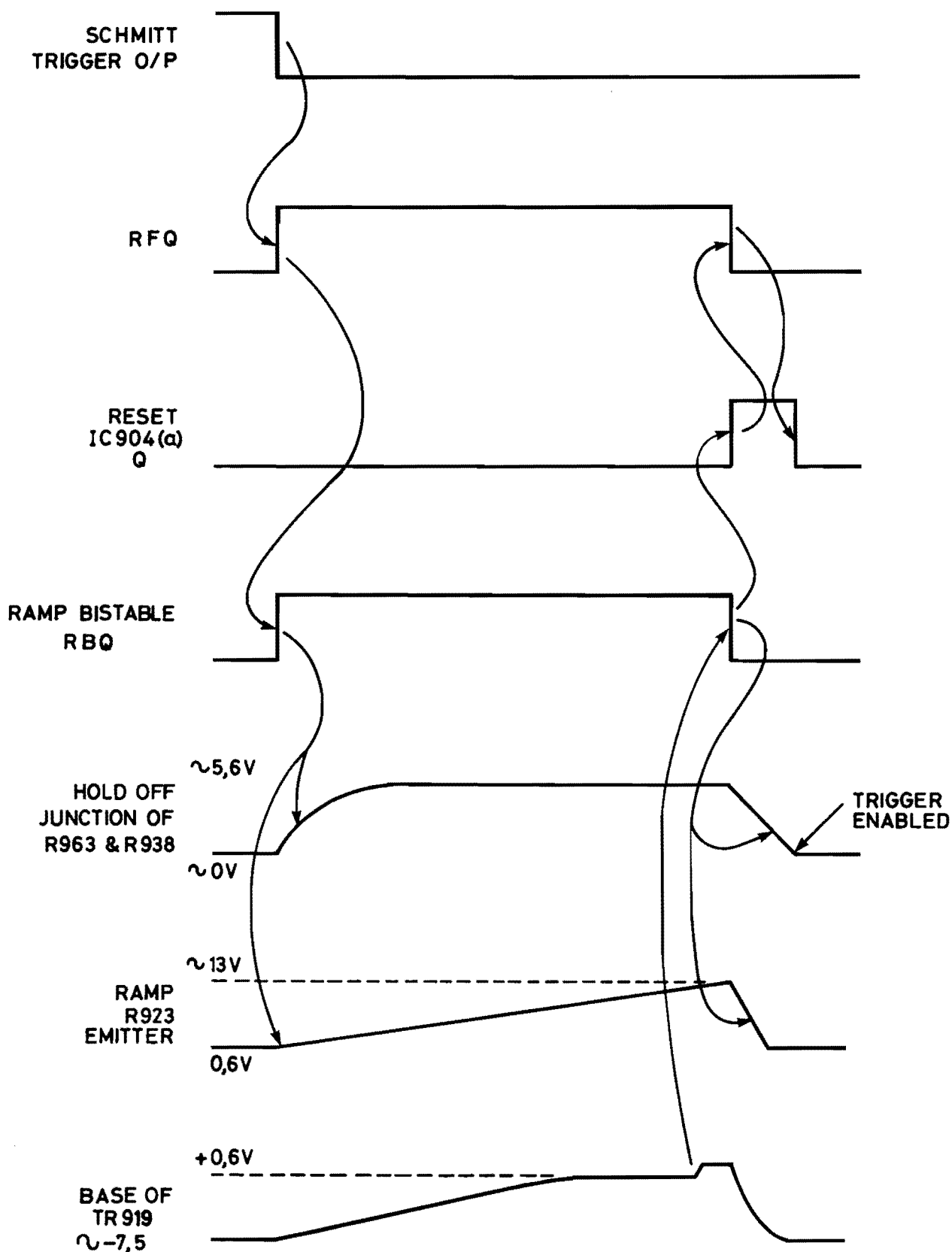


Fig. 4.19 Timebase Waveforms: Normal Mode



HI, IC901 pin 13 goes LO and IC901(a) turns off R962 then charges the hold-off capacitor through D902 heading for +20V until the voltage on the capacitor reaches 5.6V. At this point the diodes D912 and D911 turn on and clamp the voltage. This voltage, acting through R938 drives the junction of C905 and D904 positive, reverse biasing D904 and blocking trigger pulses. When RBQ goes LO, IC901 pin 1 goes LO turning on D912 which in turn drives the anode of D902 to approximately 0.8V, reverse biasing it. The hold-off capacitor then discharges through R963 heading for -20V. It is clamped when it reaches approximately 0.2V by D902. By this means, trigger pulses are prevented from starting another sweep until the ramp timing capacitor has been discharged completely.

#### 4.6.9 DISPLAY IN DIGITAL MODES

In both digital modes, the trigger and ramp generator circuits are completely divorced and will be described separately.

The ramp start signal ( $\overline{R_2}$ ) from the store board is routed by IC903(a) to the clock input of the Ramp bistable. The latter controls the start and stop of ramp as previously described. The  $\overline{NORM}$  signal, being HI, selects the digital ramp timing components. As described in section 4.6.5, the read counter is a self-controlling loop. Each time  $R_2$  goes LO, the Ramp Bistable is clocked. Once its Q has been driven HI, further clocks have no effect. When RBQ is driven HI, the ramp starts and continues until the RAMP bistable is cleared either by TR919 as previously described, or by Q710 on the store board.

#### 4.6.10 OPERATION OF TRIGGER IN REFRESHED MODE

The RFs signal on IC903 pin 1 routes W11 to the clock of the HOLD-OFF bistable IC904(a). Pins 10 & 11 of IC903 are driven LO by NORM, disabling that half of the IC.

A typical write sweep (shown in Fig. 4.20) starts with RFQ being driven HI by a trigger signal. RFQ enables the write chain as previously described. The next point of interest is at the end of the write sweep when W11 goes LO. This clocks the Hold-Off Q HI which in turn drives RFQ LO. As in the NORMAL Mode, RFQ is coupled to the clear of the Hold-Off bistable and will clear the bistable returning all signals to their original state ready for the next trigger. Should the sweep have been a single sweep,  $\overline{STO}$  will be driven LO by W11 (dotted traces).  $\overline{STO}$ , acting through U610(b), U635 c & d drives the preset of the Hold-Off bistable LO, which drives the Q HI despite the LO on the clear input. This holds RFQ LO regardless of trigger signals. When  $\overline{STO}$  goes LO again, the clear on the Hold-Off bistable becomes effective and the instrument is available for trigger.

When the instrument is in either of the digital modes, the analogue hold-off circuit is disabled and the hold-off capacitors discharge. This would render the

instrument available for trigger the moment it is switched to NORMAL causing possible malfunction. However, monostable U647(b) is fired by switching to NORMAL. Its Q, acting through U635d presets the Hold-Off bistable, resetting RFQ and holding off trigger and allowing the ramp to reset fully. At the end of the monostable period, the Hold-Off bistable is cleared in the normal way.

#### 4.6.11 OPERATION OF TRIGGER IN ROLL MODE

No signals are routed to the clock input of the Hold-Off bistable in ROLL mode. Trigger has no effect in ROLL mode, except in Single Sweep. Fig. 4.21 shows that the Hold-Off bistable is normally set by  $\overline{HOS}$  holding RFQ LO regardless of trigger.  $\overline{HOS}$  is set LO by RMD acting through U610c & b, U635c & d.  $\overline{HOC}$  is held HI by RMD acting through U635a. As described in section 4.5.7 writing does take place under these conditions, which represent the basic ROLL mode. When the ARM button is pressed, RMD will at some later point go HI and, by the mechanism explained above, this causes  $\overline{HOS}$  to go HI and  $\overline{HOC}$  LO. This sets the Hold-Off Q LO rendering the instrument responsive to trigger. When trigger occurs RFQ goes HI. At a point defined by the roll control circuitry,  $\overline{STO}$  goes LO, stopping the write process. This returns RMD to its original LO state causing Hold-Off Q to go HI which sets and holds RFQ LO.

The instrument will remain in this state until  $\overline{STO}$  is driven HI either by pressing the release button, in which case the instrument returns to the basic roll mode, or by pressing ARM (dotted traces) to start another single sweep.

#### 4.7 D/A CONVERTER AND DOT JOINER

The D/A converter is provided in a single integrated circuit, U701. The latched eight bit binary outputs from the store, D0 to D7, are applied to the input, pins 12 to 5, and determine the output current from pin 4 as a proportion of the input reference current to pin 14. The reference input is fed through R702 from the zener diode, D701. R701 provides fine adjustment of this current to set the full amplitude of the analogue output.

The output from the D/A converter is in the form of a step waveform which follows each successive change of digital input. The purpose of the subsequent dot joiner circuit is to convert this into a series of straight lines joining these successive levels.

As the D/A output level settles to a new value, amplifier U702 detects its difference from the dot joiner output, and sets a voltage via sampling switch, Q702, on a storage capacitor, C712. This voltage is sufficient to drive the integrating amplifier, U703, to correct the error by the time the next sample is taken.

In more detail, the gain of U702 and of the complete system is defined by the input resistor, R705, the shunt feedback resistor, R712 and the voltage divider, R740,

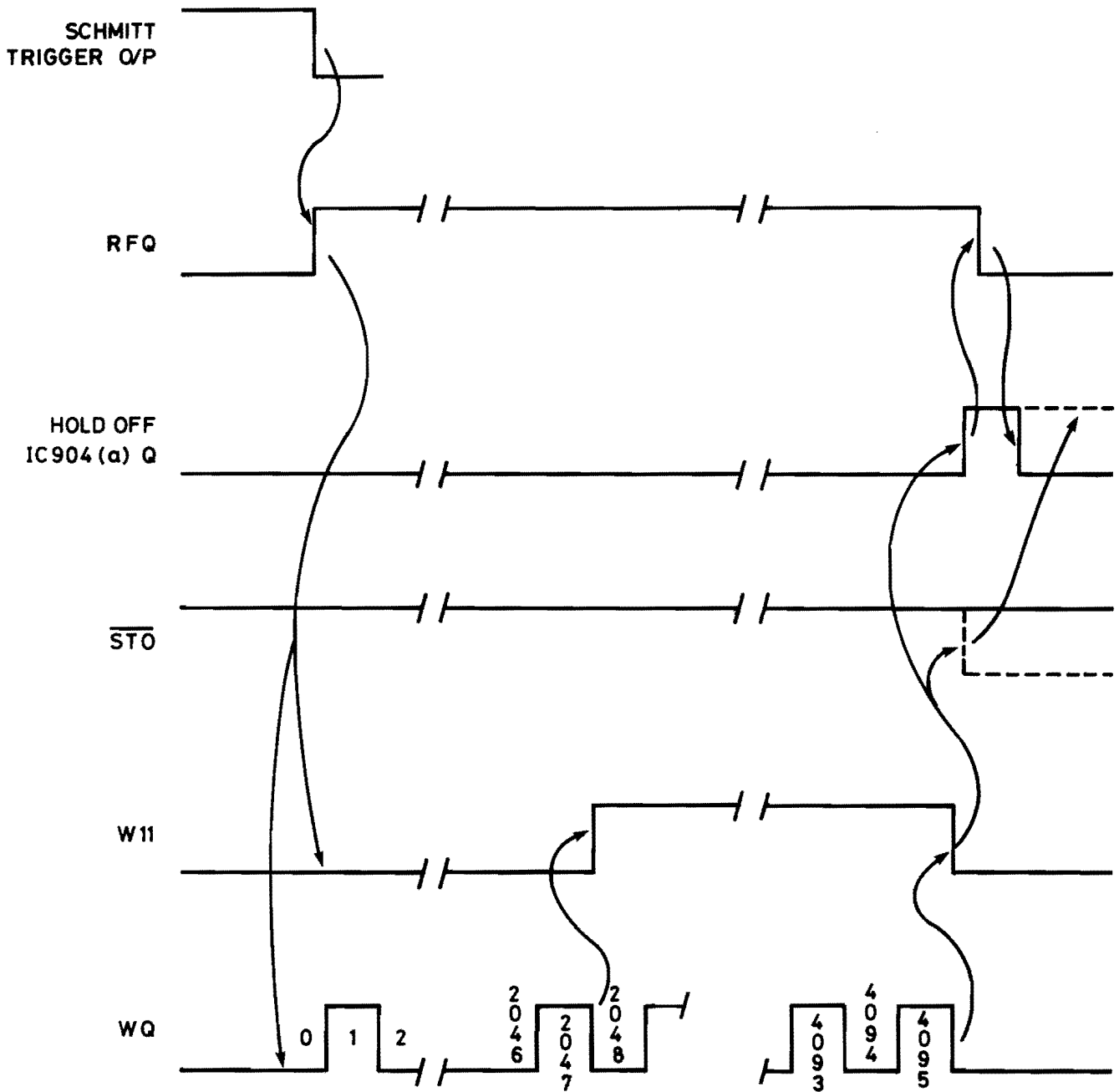


Fig. 4.20 Triggered Sweep Waveforms: Refreshed Mode

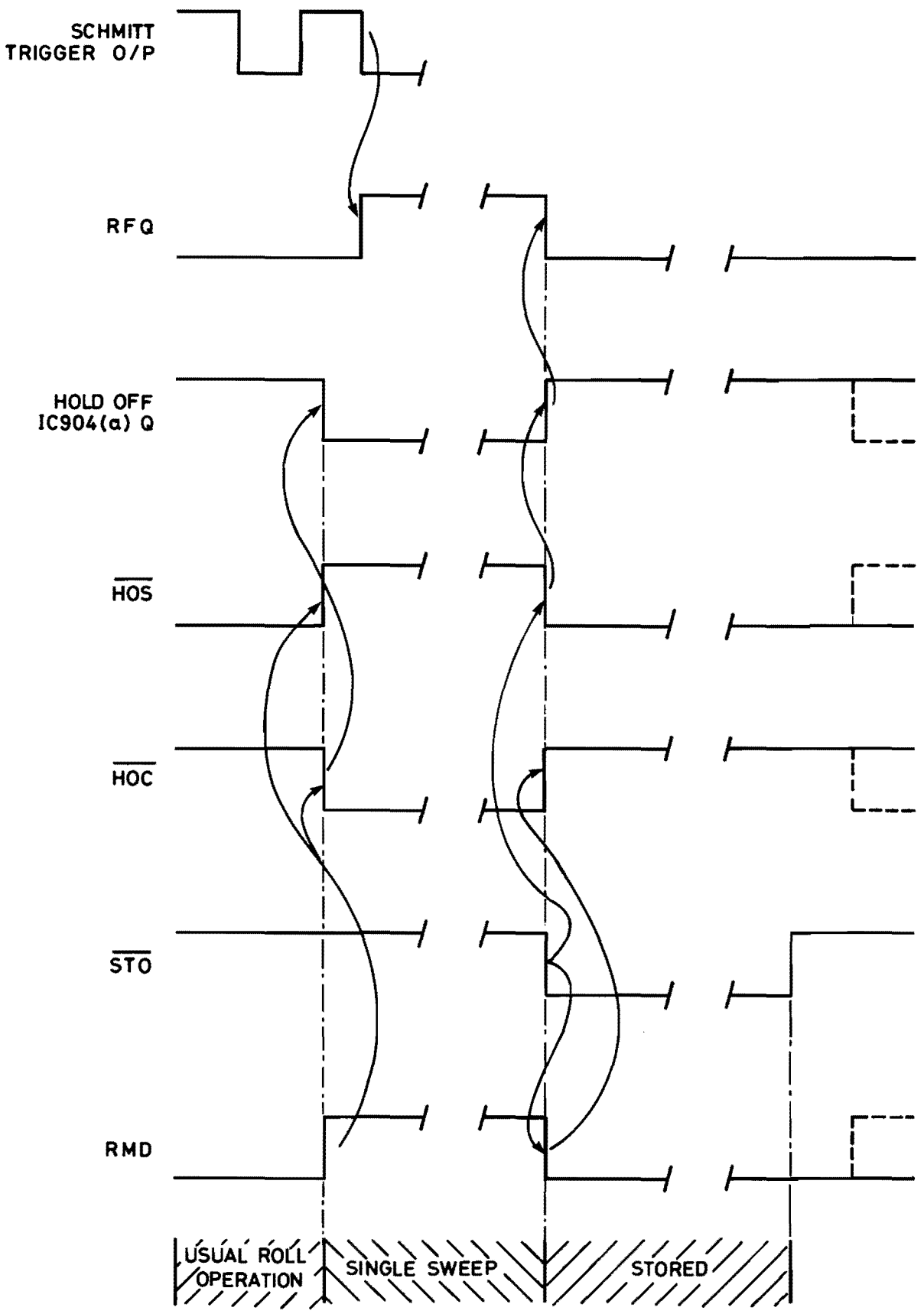


Fig. 4.21 Triggered Sweep Waveforms: Roll Mode

and R708. The preset potentiometer, R715 with R711, provides a zero setting control to centre the displayed waveform. The output of U702 is buffered by emitter follower, Q701, to drive the 'hold' capacitor C712 through the sample switch, Q702.

The data from the store is latched at the end of P5, and the D/A converter and U702 are allowed to settle before Q702 is switched on during a P4 pulse. These pulses are a.c. coupled by C711 into the base of the saturated switch, Q705. This transistor is normally conducting so that D704 holds the gate of Q702 near to -10V. Q702 is thus non conducting. During the P4 period the drive to C711 goes negative, Q705 is turned off and its collector rises toward +5V. The emitter follower, Q703, takes the gate of Q702 rapidly toward +5V until its collector-base junction clamps at 0V. In this condition Q702 conducts. At the end of the P4 period, Q705 is turned on and D704 returns the gate potential rapidly to -10V. Q706 and Q707 generate a similar but inverted drive waveform which is applied via C713 to C712 to compensate for the inherent gate to source capacitance of Q702 which injects an unwanted portion of the gate switching signal into the storage capacitor. The -10V line is defined by the zener diode, D707.

The integrator formed by U703, can be considered to operate in its simplest form when f.e.t. switch, Q708, is on. In this condition the rate of change of output voltage for a given input voltage is determined by the input resistor, R724, with R725 and the feedback capacitor, C719. The input voltage from C712 is buffered by the emitter follower, Q704. R725 is used to adjust the output slope so that the detected error is reduced to zero at the next P/4 sample period. If R725 is mis-set, the output will overshoot or undershoot in response to a step change of input but when set correctly the system will balance in one sample period.

The above condition applies in a single trace when every store location is displayed on a sweep. In dual trace mode, alternate locations are displayed on each sweep and thus the sample & hold pulse rate is halved. The integrator time constant is doubled to match this by turning off Q708 and thus doubling the input resistance to the integrator. U614 halves the sample & hold pulse rate by comparing the modified  $R_o$  with the unmodified  $R_o$ . This also displays odd and even location samples in their correct relative positions, i.e. even samples displaced to the left of odd ones.

#### 4.8 CALIBRATOR (Fig. 5.16)

This consists of a current adjusted to 1mA applied to TR932 and TR933. Read address line R9 drives the base of TR932 at 976Hz causing the current from TR934 to be switched alternately between TR932 and TR933. Precision resistors R1020 (100Ω) and R1019 (900) produce the required voltages.

#### 4.9 REMOTE FUNCTIONS (Figs. 5.13, 5.14)

When the remote activation signal  $\overline{REM}$  is driven LO, signals REM3, REM4, REM5 & REM6 go passively HI. REM2 goes actively HI and REM1 goes LO. REM3-6 enable DISPLAY MODE, CHANNEL SELECT and END TRACE controls to be driven in WIRE-AND fashion from the external socket.

On the timebase board,  $\overline{REM}$ , driving on U725 pin 11 and U724 pin 11, disables the front panel HOLD and HOLD ALT. SAMPLES buttons.

REM 2 disables the front panel ARM button when HI. REM1 biases the ARM R-S flip-flop, U725, such that it may be driven by a single signal (external ARM) on pin 3.

In a similar manner when EXTERNAL CLOCK SELECT goes LO then U603a, b, c & d outputs go passively HI. SKL pins 7, 10, 5, 11 & 6 may then be driven externally. If they are not driven, the resultant HI level appearing on U602 pins 9, 10 & 11 selects the signal on pin 12 which is the external clock. The latter is then processed in the same way as the internal clock.

#### 4.10 MNEMONICS

Whenever a mnemonic has a definable effect e.g.  $\overline{MCL}$ , a HI level produces that effect. The inverse e.g.  $\overline{MCL}$  indicates LO to produce the effect. Both forms do not necessarily exist. Where no definite effect is expected e.g. CK, an arbitrary sense is chosen but, for example,  $\overline{CK}$  is still the inverse of CK.

|       |                                                  |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------|
| ALL   | Display ALL 4k Bytes (DISPLAY expansion)         |
| ARM   | Signal from ARM push-button                      |
| ARQ   | Latched version of above                         |
| BEN   | Enable data buffer from OS4020 to 4022           |
| BLN   | Auto-trigger drive to bright-line circuit        |
| CK    | Master 10MHz clock                               |
| DHO   | Display Ramp Hold-off                            |
| DTH   | Dual trace or half hold                          |
| END   | Terminates single sweep                          |
| FLASH | 0.5Hz signal to flash LED's                      |
| HHD   | Hold Alternate samples                           |
| HLD   | Hold display                                     |
| HOC   | set & clear inputs of digital trigger hold-      |
| HOS   | of bistable                                      |
| LDO   | Latch data from store output                     |
| MCL   | Master Clear on Power-on, Release or Normal Mode |
| NORM  | Normal Mode                                      |
| P1-P5 | Five phases of 2MHz clock                        |
| PON   | Power-on reset                                   |

|                       |                                                        |          |        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|
| PTO, PT1              | Trigger point selection lines                          | U607     | 4.5.4  |
| PTL, QTL              | Select ramp rate                                       | U609     | 4.5.5  |
| R0–R11                | Read counter address lines                             | U616     | 4.5.5  |
|                       |                                                        | U617     | 4.5.5  |
| RAS                   | Read Address Strobe 2MHz                               | U618     | 4.5.5  |
| RBC                   | Ramp Bistable Clear                                    | U619     | 4.5.5  |
| RBQ                   | Ramp Bistable Q                                        | U620a    | 4.5.9  |
|                       |                                                        | U622     | 4.5.9  |
| RC0–RC11              | Roll counter output lines                              | U623     | 4.5.7  |
|                       |                                                        | U626     | 4.5.12 |
| RCK                   | Read counter clock                                     |          | 4.6.5  |
| REF(RFS)              | Refreshed Mode                                         | U629     | 4.6.5  |
| REM                   | Relinquish control to remote                           | U631a    | 4.5.5  |
| RFQ                   | Refresh bistable Q                                     | U633a, d | 4.5.12 |
|                       |                                                        | U634     | 4.5.9  |
| RMD                   | Armed to accept trigger                                |          | 4.5.10 |
| ROLL                  | Roll Mode                                              | U640     | 4.5.10 |
|                       |                                                        | U641a    | 4.5.5  |
| SRO                   | Start Read-out (4022)                                  | U642     | 4.5.5  |
| STA                   | Store Access to 4022                                   | U643     | 4.5.11 |
| STO                   | Stored (at end of single sweep)                        | U644a, b | 4.5.11 |
|                       |                                                        | " . c, d | 4.5.10 |
| SWA                   | Select Write Address                                   | U645a    | 4.5.12 |
| TRG                   | Triggered (single sweep)                               | " b      | 4.5.9  |
|                       |                                                        | U646     | 4.5.10 |
| W0–W11                | Write counter address lines                            | U647     | 4.6.3  |
| WCC                   | Write Counter Clear                                    |          | 4.6.10 |
| WCK                   | Write Counter Clock                                    | U701     | 4.7    |
| WE                    | Write enable of stores                                 | U702     | 4.7    |
|                       |                                                        | U703     | 4.7    |
| WEN                   | Enable write (from 4022)                               | U704     | 4.5.6  |
| WGP                   | Write gating pulse                                     | U717     | 4.5.6  |
| WGP'                  | Delayed WGP                                            | U718     | 4.5.6  |
|                       |                                                        | U719     | 4.5.6  |
| WLC                   | Write latch clear                                      | U720     | 4.5.7  |
| WRC                   | Write rate clock (continuous)                          | U721     | 4.5.7  |
|                       |                                                        | U726     | 4.5.6  |
| 4022 Option Mnemonics |                                                        | U727     | 4.5.6  |
|                       |                                                        | U728     | 4.5.6  |
| A0 – A11              | Plot Address Lines                                     | U729     | 4.5.6  |
| AUT                   | Auto Plot Mode Selected                                | U730     | 4.5.6  |
| CNT                   | Continuous Mode selected                               | U731     | 4.5.6  |
| CPR                   | Clear (terminate) Plot & Reset Address counter         | U732     | 4.5.6  |
| HSQ                   | Retimed Handshake signal                               | U733     | 4.5.6  |
|                       |                                                        | U734     | 4.5.6  |
| PRC                   | Plot Rate Clock (Continuous)                           | U735     | 4.5.6  |
|                       |                                                        | U736     | 4.5.6  |
| SAD                   | Store Address Disable – defeats STA                    |          |        |
| SPL                   | Start Plot via digital I/O                             |          |        |
| STA                   | Disable write chain & give store access to 4022 Option |          |        |

## Index to IC's of Major Function on Timing & Store Logic Boards

|      |         |       |
|------|---------|-------|
| U601 | section | 4.5.5 |
| U602 |         | 4.5.5 |
| U604 |         | 4.5.7 |
| U606 |         | 4.5.5 |

## 4.11 4022 OPTION SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### 4.11.1 GENERAL

#### ANALOGUE OUTPUT SECTION

The 4022 gains access to the oscilloscope store at the expense of the write chain but without disturbing the read sequence previously described.

The plot is controlled by a range divider as in the write chain of the oscilloscope. At a rate thus defined, data is read from the store and latched for presentation to a D to A converter. In dual trace mode the data is latched in

the appropriate channel as indicated by the least significant address bit. In single trace mode, both channels latch all data. The address counter is incremented immediately after the data has been latched. The address counter also drives a 12 bit D to A converter to produce the X-ramp output.

When the 4022 is operating in MANUAL mode, the plot is started manually and terminates when the address counter overranges. In AUTO mode the plot terminates similarly but at the same time ARMing the oscilloscope. The next "STORED" signal provides a START PLOT signal.

#### DIGITAL I/O SECTION (See Fig. 4.23)

The internal portion consists of three bidirectional busses connecting with the oscilloscope. One handling store data, the other two handling oscilloscope control. These three busses are connected to the single external bus via 3-state devices, the selection of the source/destination controlled by signals MUX1, MUX2, READ and WRITE under handshake control. The Group 1 and Group 2 lines are WIRE-OR'D to open collector devices within the oscilloscope, with XREM specifying the source of control. When XREM is HI both GROUP latches are switched to their high Z state giving control to the oscilloscope. When XREM is LO, the oscilloscope open collector devices are turned off and the GROUP latches are enabled. Control information previously stored in these latches will then be used. The associated group buffers enable the external device to read the current state of the control lines (regardless of control source). The signals ARM, CPR and SPL are not latched. A LO written into any of these locations will cause the relevant line to go LO for 0.5 $\mu$ sec before returning HI, eliminating the need to program a LO then a HI. When Group 2 is read, the most significant four lines (corresponding to these signals) are not driven.

When GROUP 1 or GROUP 2 is read, the data lines will stabilise shortly after the setting of MUX1, MUX2 and READ without action of the HSM line. The handshake has no effect. (It would probably be used for reasons of consistency). Store access is obtained in the multiplex time slot used by the analogue output as previously described. The handshake control is timed around this. The handshake is substituted for A0 within the address counter, providing the auto double increment while MUX2 is substituted for A0 sent to the store, thus defining odd/even.

When the 4022 is set up to read data from the store, the store input multiplexer selects ADC data, but the write chain is disabled. The 3-state buffer at the store output is enabled and sends data from the oscilloscope to the latch in the 4022. This latch is clocked continually capturing the same data repeatedly until the address is changed.

A typical read sequence starts with the address counter at zero (or one if MUX2 = 1). When MUX1, MUX2 and

READ are set-up, valid data from location zero (one) appears on the bus. When the HSM is driven HI, the address counter double increments and data from address 2 (3) is latched with READY indicating valid data. This may then be repeated. When the 4022 is set up to write data into the store, the store output buffer is driven into its High 2 state and the store input multiplexer is switched to the 4022. Data from the external socket passes through buffer, multiplexer and is held in the data in latch. A write sequence starts with address counter as above, and valid data presented at the external socket. When HSM is driven HI, the store input latch is clocked and then WEN drives the write control to allow one write pulse through to the store. The address counter then (double) increments. The timing of HSM and READY ensure that the store data/address set-up and hold times are observed.

#### 4.11.2 PLOT TIMEBASE (Fig. 5.19)

The range dividers are identical in function to those in the main instrument. The RAS input is buffered by U838(d) and drives U813(a) which produces  $\div 2\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\div 5$  outputs. U823(a) selects  $\div 1$ ,  $\div 2\frac{1}{2}$  or  $\div 5$  and U813(b), U812 & U811 provide further decades of division. The required decade is selected by U840 (see Fig. 4.25). U821a & b retime the signal and produce a pulse one RAS period wide as the plot PRC clock (PRC).

#### 4.11.3 PLOT ADDRESS (X) COUNTER (Fig. 5.19)

This is a 12 bit-ripple through counter with A9–A11 produced by U814 and A1–A8 by U816. A0 is provided by U822(a). The clock input to the counter is continuous but the counter is stopped (and reset) by applying a clear.

#### 4.11.4 X–D.A.C. (Fig. 5.19)

U805 converts the 12 bit address into an output voltage with +10V corresponding to all inputs LO and –10V corresponding to all inputs HI. U839 inverts and shifts this signal such that all address lines LO produces 0V at the output of U839 and all HI produces 1V. R839 provides adjustment of shift and R840 adjusts the gain.

#### 4.11.5 Y–CHANNEL LATCHES AND D.A.C.'s (Fig. 5.19)

The two channels are identical and so only CH2 will be described. Data from the instrument store is latched (as described later) to produce a steady input to the DAC.  $\overline{D}_7$  is inverted after latching as in the main instrument so that clearing the latch produces a half-full scale signal. The DAC, U 819 produces a (negative) current output which is proportional to the digital input and the reference current driven into a virtual earth; pin 14. Amplifier U830 turns this current into an output voltage. As the DAC current is unipolar, a half scale offset current is injected through R824 (adjusted by R816) to make it bipolar. The scaling is adjusted by R817 changing the voltage at the wiper of R816. Note that this has the same effect on both the reference and offset currents, and thus produces no change in offset.

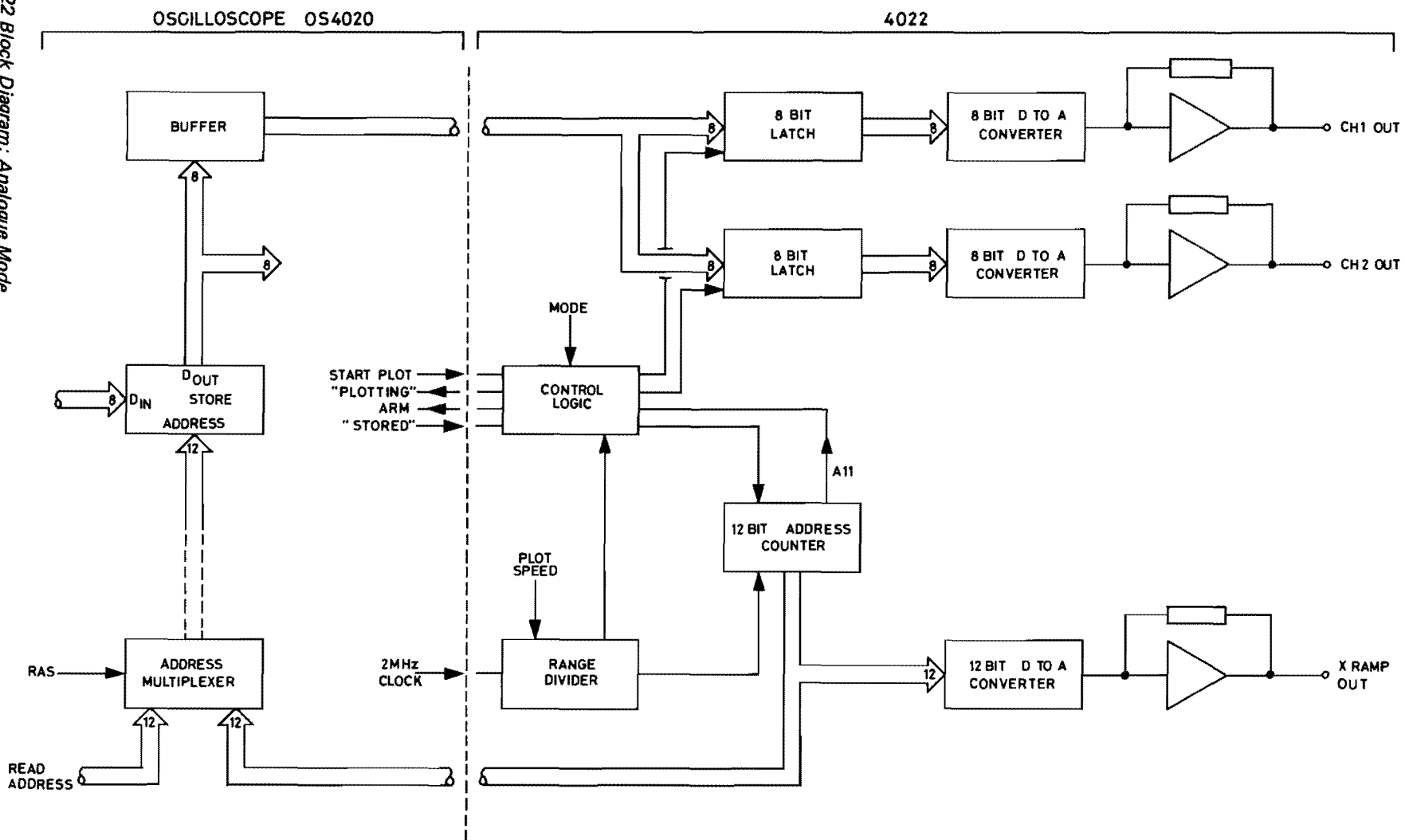


Fig. 4.22 4022 Block Diagram: Analogue Mode

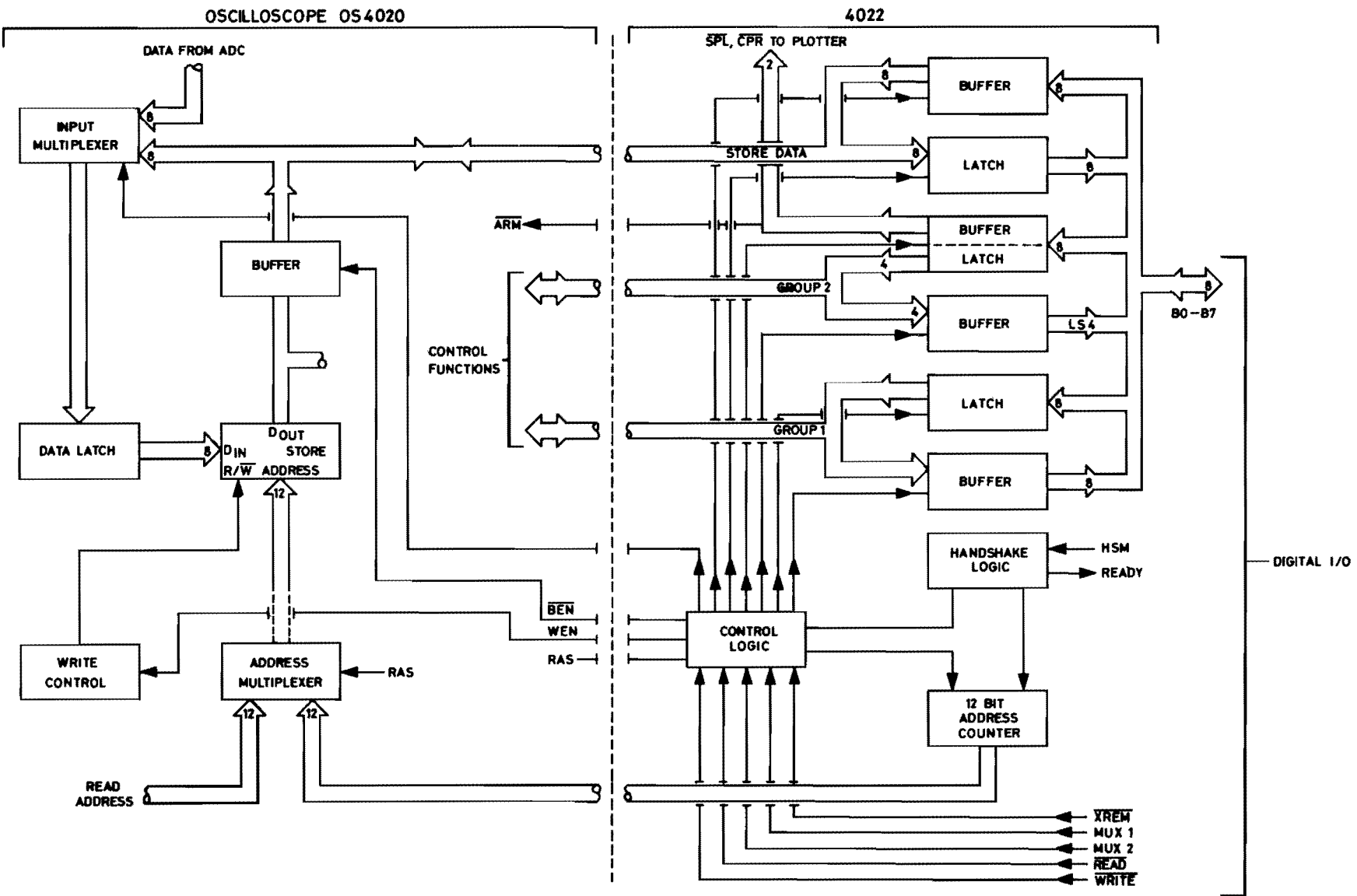


Fig. 4.23 4022 Block Diagram: Digital Mode



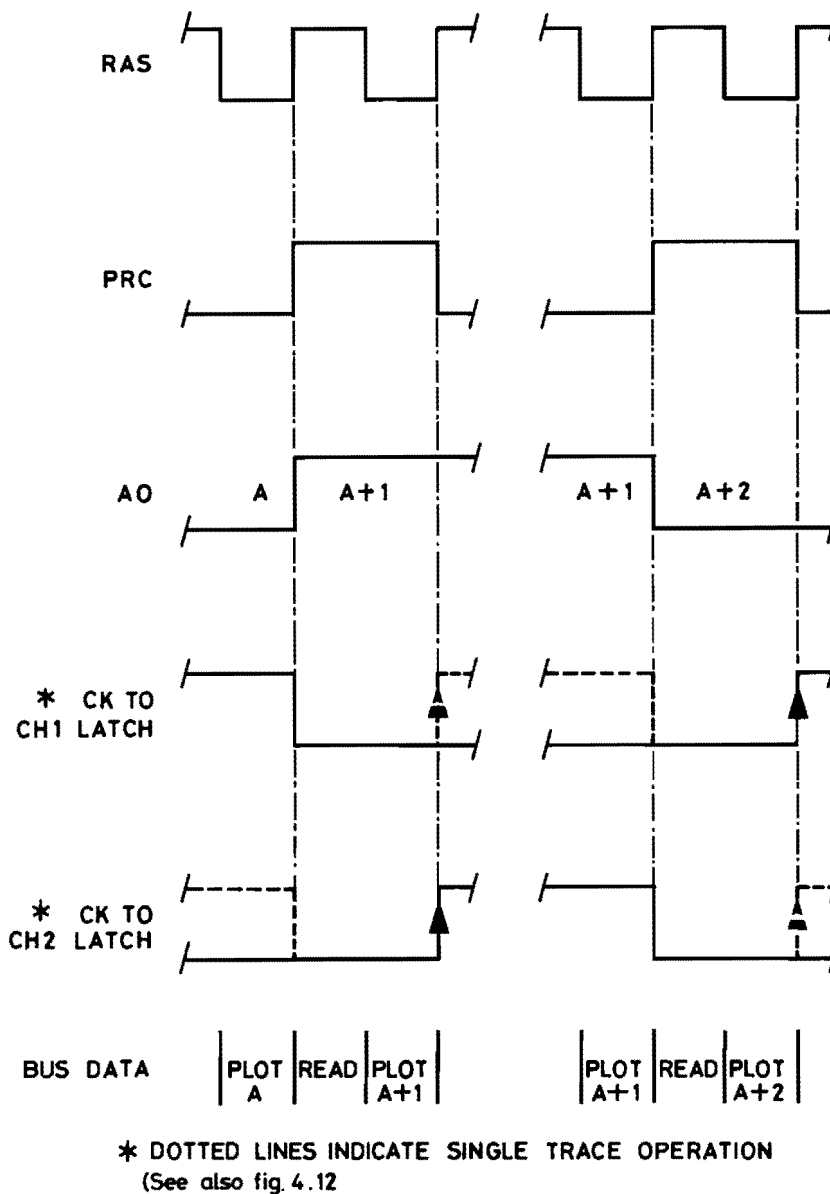


Fig. 4.24 Plot Timing Signals

U804 provides the control of clocks to the latches. When the instrument is in single trace mode,  $\overline{DTH}$  is HI, producing a LO at pins 2 & 8 allowing PRC to pass through to both channel latches simultaneously (see Fig. 4.24). In dual trace mode, the latches are clocked alternately as defined by AO. As shown in Fig. 4.24 data from even locations is latched into CH1 and that from odd locations into CH2 as in the main instrument.

**4.11.6 PLOT OPERATION: MANUAL MODE**

When the front panel PLOT button is pressed, SRO goes LO, which acting through IC833 fires monostable U835(a). The LO level on its  $\overline{Q}$  output drives RSQ HI

(all other inputs to the R-S bistable are HI) with the following actions:-

- a) The clear is removed from U837(a) and the preset from (b)
- b) Acting through U836c it turns on Q800 energising relay on RL800
- c) Acting through U824b, and U834a & b it drives  $\overline{STA}$  LO changing the store multiplexing from READ-WRITE to READ-PLOT (see section 4.5.6) giving the plotter access to the store address bus. When U835(a) times out, the positived edge on  $\overline{Q}$  clocks U837a Q HI, which, acting through U825c removes the clear from the address counter.

When the count reaches four, the positive edge clocks U837(b) driving its Q LO. This sets the READOUT MARKER HI while the  $\bar{Q}$  going HI takes the clear off the data latches.

The plot continues until the counter overflows to zero, whereupon the negative edge on A11 fires monostable U835(b). The negative edge on the  $\bar{Q}$  of the latter drives RDO LO. RDO clears U837(a) which in turn puts a clear on the counter. RDO also presets U837(b) which in turn sets the READOUT MARKER LO and puts a clear on the data latches ending the plot.

#### 4.11.7 PLOT OPERATION: CONTINUOUS MODE

In this mode,  $\bar{CNT}$  is LO and U831 pin 3 is LO and thus the clear of U822 is HI. The plot is started as in the manual mode but when U835(a) times out, U822(b) is clocked, driving its  $\bar{Q}$  LO. The latter clamps RDO HI. U835(b) is thus unable to terminate the plot. If the PLOT button is pressed again, U822(b), when clocked, will toggle setting its  $\bar{Q}$  HI, freeing RDO to be driven LO at the end of the next full count.

#### 4.11.8 PLOT OPERATION: AUTO MODE

In this mode,  $\bar{AUT}$  is LO enabling U832(c) and (d). Assume that a plot has been started by the PLOT button. When U835(b)  $\bar{Q}$  goes HI at the end of the plot, it acts through U832(c) and U838(b) to drive  $\bar{XARM}$  LO, ARMing the oscilloscope. The plot then terminates. Eventually the  $\bar{STO}$  signal goes LO indicating that the oscilloscope has captured a store-full of new data.  $\bar{STO}$ , acting through U832 d & a will drive U833 pin 12 HI starting another plot. This cycle repeats indefinitely.

#### 4.11.9 WRITE RATE RAMP (Fig. 5.19)

The write rate ramp is enabled by driving  $\bar{SAD}$  LO. This enables  $\bar{RFQ}$ , acting through U838a and U825c to remove the clear from the address counter at the instant the write address counter in the oscilloscope is enabled. The plot clock, having been connected to the write rate clock of the oscilloscope, ensures that the address counter stays in synch. with the write counter. The  $\bar{SAD}$  input on U834 pins 4 & 5 clamps  $\bar{STA}$  HI ( $\bar{STA}$  LO would disable the write chain).

#### 4.11.10 HANDSHAKE CONTROL (Fig. 5.19)

The handshake input, HSM, is buffered, inverted, and applied to U828(a) clock. U828a & b are connected identically to the clock retiming circuit U821a & b and will produce an 0.5 $\mu$ s wide pulse from a handshake input. If U828a and U821a are presented with the same input (as is the case of Data I/O) they will produce synchronous outputs.

#### 4.11.11 DE-MULTIPLEXER (Fig. 5.19)

The inputs  $\bar{READ}$ ,  $\bar{WRITE}$ , MUX1 & MUX2 are buffered by U827(a) and applied to U815. Setting  $\bar{READ}$  LO enables the 1Y outputs of U815 such that each combination of MUX1 & MUX2 drives one output (only) LO

e.g. MUX1 = MUX2 = 1 drives 1Y3 (pin 4) LO. If  $\bar{READ}$  is HI, all four outputs are HI. Setting  $\bar{WRITE}$  LO is one enable on the 2Y outputs, however,  $\bar{HSQ}$  must also be LO, providing the strobe. Unless both are LO, all outputs are HI.

#### 4.11.12 GROUP 1 I/O (Fig. 5.19)

As previously indicated, if  $\bar{READ} = 1$ , MUX1 = 1, MUX2 = 0 then U815 pin 5 is driven LO, enabling three-state buffers U801, which couple the current Group 1 signals directly onto the B0–B7 lines. If  $\bar{WRITE}$  is driven LO instead, a handshake input will cause U801 pin 11, and thence U802 clock to pulse LO. The rising edge of this signal causes the current signals on B0–B7 to be latched. Thereafter, U802 will be insensitive to changes on the bus lines. The output enable of U802 has no effect upon this latching action (see also section 4.11.7).

#### 4.11.13 GROUP 2 I/O (Fig. 5.19)

The four least significant bus lines operate as in Group 1, being latched by U803 and coupled onto B0–B3 by U817(a). The three most significant lines are write-only and are handled by U817(b). The enable of the latter will normally be HI forcing the outputs into High-Z mode. The pull-up resistors ensure that  $\bar{CPR}$ ,  $\bar{SPL}$ , &  $\bar{ARM}$  are normally HI. When a handshake causes U817(b) enable to be pulsed LO, B4–B6 are coupled through and a LO on any input will cause the output to pulse LO. This action eliminates the need to reset any of these signals.

#### 4.11.14 DATA I/O (Fig. 5.19)

The data I/O mode is entered when MUX1 is driven LO. This has the following immediate effects:-

- $\bar{STA}$  is driven LO (unless  $\bar{SAD}$  is LO) giving address access to the store and connecting the plotter/oscilloscope lines. D0–D7 to the store input.
- U825(a) will turn off buffer U715 in the main instrument if  $\bar{READ}$  is HI, & via selector U841.
- MUX2 replaces A0 to the store giving specific channel access;
- HSM replaces the plot clock.
- The retimed HSM replaces A0 in the counter chain.

#### 4.11.15 DATA I/O – READ (Fig. 5.19)

The sequence of events is shown in Fig. 4.26. The output of data latch U806 is enabled by  $\bar{READ} = 0$  & MUX1 = 0 independently of MUX2 and handshake. The latch is clocked at the end of every plot period by RAS. The handshake input is returned to RAS by U837a & b producing a positive pulse identical to HSQ from U828b. The trailing edge of this pulse increments the address counter during the READ period when the plot address is not being used and the next positive edge on RAS latches valid data from the next-but-one store location.

| Plot Rate | Division | W16 | W17 | W18 | W19 | W20 | W21 | W22 | U840  |        |        |
|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|--------|
|           |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | pin 9 | pin 10 | pin 11 |
| 1         | 5        | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| 2         | 10       | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0     | 0      | 1      |
| 5         | 25       | 1   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0     | 0      | 1      |
| 10        | 50       | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0     | 0      | 1      |
| 20        | 100      | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0     | 1      | 0      |
| 50        | 250      | 1   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0     | 1      | 0      |
| .1        | 500      | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0     | 1      | 0      |
| .2        | 1,000    | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0     | 1      | 1      |
| .5        | 2,500    | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0     | 1      | 1      |
| 1         | 5,000    | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0     | 1      | 1      |
| 2         | 10,000   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1     | 0      | 0      |
| 5         | 25,000   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1     | 0      | 0      |
| 10        | 50,000   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1     | 0      | 0      |
| 20        | 100,000  | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1     | 0      | 1      |
| 50        | 250,000  | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1     | 0      | 1      |
| 100       | 500,000  | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1     | 0      | 1      |
| EXTERNAL  | —        | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | 1     | 1      | 0      |
| HANDSHAKE | —        | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | 1     | 1      | 1      |

Fig. 4.25 Plot Rate Selection

**4.11.16 DATA I/O -- WRITE (Fig. 5.19, see also Fig. 4.27)**  
 U715 on the main instrument store board is turned off to allow data to be sent to the instrument by buffer U807. The latter is turned on when  $\overline{HSQ}$  goes LO.

When  $\overline{WRITE}$  is LO and MUX1 is LO, a pulse on  $\overline{HSQ}$  is gated through U825 to WEN. The latter, acting on U623 pin 11 on the main instrument timing logic board gates through one write timing pulse to the store  $\overline{WE}$  causing the data on B0-B7 to be written into store. At the end of the plot period the address counter is incremented.

**4.11.17 REMOTE/LOCAL (Fig. 5.19)**  
 The remote signal  $\overline{XREM}$  is buffered by U827 and applied to the D inputs of U826a & b. The latter are cross-coupled so that both Q outputs cannot be LO simultaneously. This would cause signal line contention between the option and the main instrument.

When  $\overline{XREM}$  is HI, both Q's are HI and thus  $\overline{REM}$  sent to the main instrument gives it local control and U826 pin 5 drives U802 and U803 into the HI-Z state. U826 pin 6 is LO enabling the PLOT MODE S2 to select AUTO & CONTINUOUS. When  $\overline{XREM}$  goes LO, U826(b) is unable to change as it is preset by U826(a)  $\overline{Q}$ . U826(a)  $\overline{Q}$  is free, to be clocked HI by RAS. This sets  $\overline{REM}$  LO driving the main instrument into remote. The next positive edge of RAS clocks U826 pin 5 LO turning on U802 & U803 which then provide the remote controlling signals. U826 pin 6 is now HI, forcing the PLOT MODE to MANUAL regardless of setting. U831c and U836b provide control of the main instrument timebase selection such that it may be driven remote either by selecting external clock or by  $\overline{XREM}$ . When  $\overline{XREM}$  goes HI, U826(a) is unable to change as it is cleared by U826(b). The latter is, however clocked by the next positive edge of RAS, which in turn drives U802 & U803 into HI-Z state again. U826(a) changes on the next positive RAS edge.

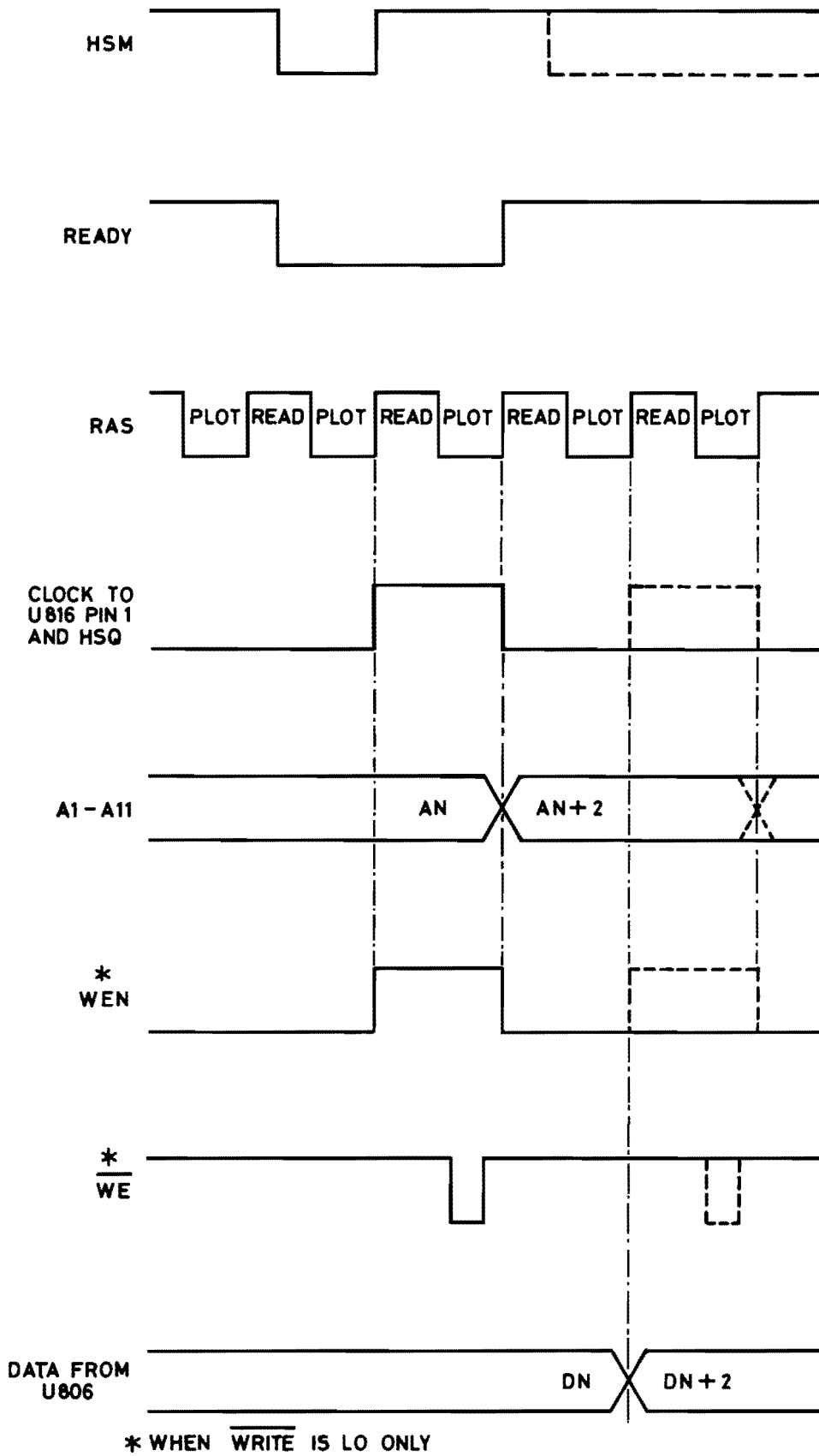


Fig. 4.26 Data I/O Timing

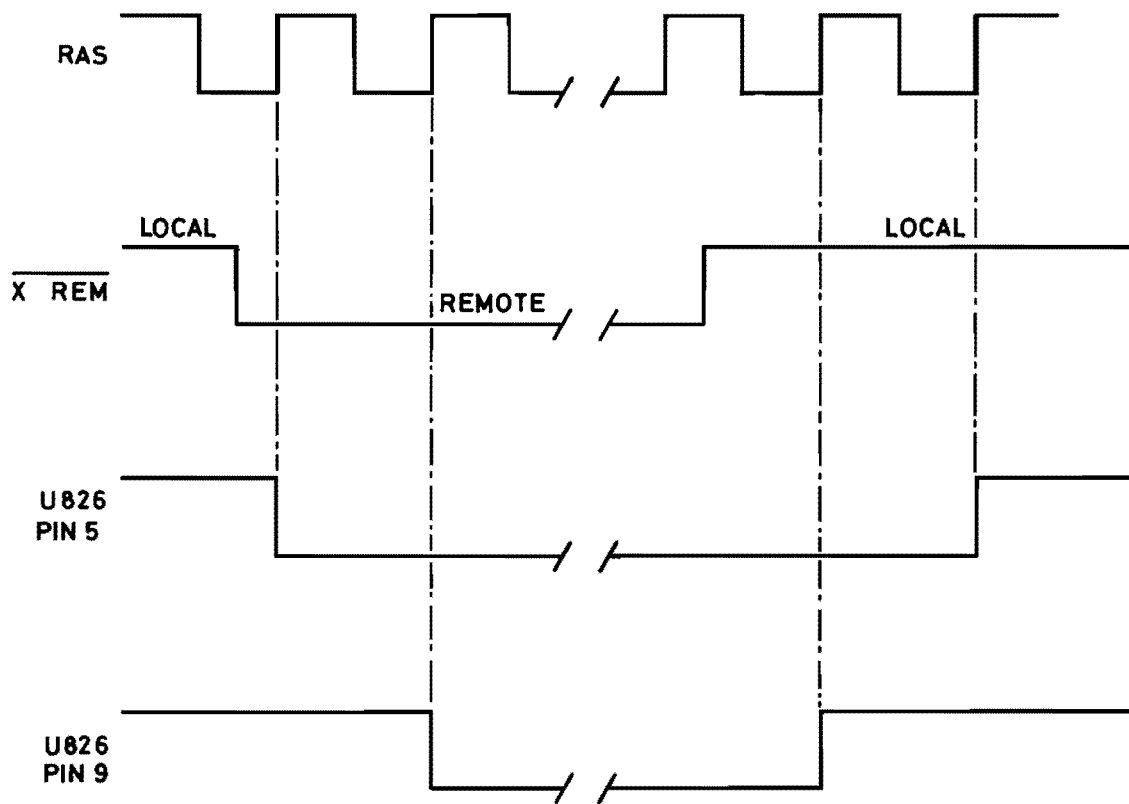


Fig. 4.27 Remote/Local Signals

## 5.1 GENERAL

The instrument is electrically protected by two fuses as follows:-

1. The supply line fuse, FS51, mounted on the rear panel by the line voltage switch. The rating is 500mA Slo-Blo (Part No. 33685) for 220/240 volt supplies and 1A Slo-Blo (Part No. 34790) for 115 volt supplies.
2. The +170V fuse, FS501, mounted on the Power Supply board at the rear of the instrument. Access is by removing the bottom cover and the fuse rating is 250mA (Part No. 32338).

The following sections give information access to, and removal of, the various printed circuit boards and assemblies as may be found necessary during fault finding procedures.

If, during fault finding, a component needs replacing it may be cut from the printed circuit board as close as possible to the component, leaving the wires protruding through to the component side of the board. The new component can then be soldered into position by attaching it to these protruding wires. This protects the copper track from damage.

If a fault on a printed circuit board cannot be cleared, it is recommended that the instrument is returned to the manufacturer for repair. When faults have been cleared it is recommended that the test procedure be implemented to ensure that the instrument conforms to the specification.

## 5.2 MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY

### 5.2.1 LAYOUT

Figures 5.1, 5.2 & 5.3 illustrate the internal layout of the instrument and show the positions of the majority of preset components when the top and bottom covers have been removed. Each cover is retained in position by four latch fasteners. Each fastener is released by turning it one quarter of a turn clockwise or counter clockwise.

**WARNING. HIGH VOLTAGES ARE EXPOSED WHEN THE COVERS ARE REMOVED AND THE INSTRUMENT MUST BE WORKED ON ONLY BY SUITABLY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.**

The POWER SUPPLY board contains the low voltage power supplies and also the blanking amplifiers. It is mounted across the rear frame of the instrument behind the c.r.t.

There are two identical Y PRE-AMPLIFIER boards (note that components have identical circuit reference numbers on each of these boards) mounted as 'daughter' boards at the front of the large ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL CONVERTOR (ADC) board. This board is secured underneath the c.r.t. and has two other 'daughter' boards associated with it: the CURRENT SOURCE board which is on the left hand side nearest the frame, and the DECODING LOGIC board on the right hand side.

The E.H.T. board incorporates the high voltage power supplies for the c.r.t. and also the Y OUTPUT AMPLIFIER.

The INTENSITY, SCALE and FOCUS controls are directly mounted on this board, which is adjacent to the c.r.t. and one of four boards mounted vertically. The timing logic is next to the E.H.T. board.

The STORE LOGIC board contains also the DOT JOINER circuit and is the third vertical board.

The TIMEBASE BOARD is mounted on the right hand side of the instrument and includes also the INTERNAL CALIBRATOR circuit.

The circuitry of the 4022 option if fitted is located on a board behind the power supply board. It is covered by the plastic moulded cover. The controls are mounted on a panel recessed in the left side of the instrument.

The construction of the instrument has been arranged so that individual boards and assemblies can be checked and components changed so far as possible without completely removing the assemblies from the mainframe or disconnecting cableforms. In the case of the two logic boards this has been achieved by making them easily withdrawn from inside the mainframe to be mounted on top of the instrument, as shown in Fig. 5.4. The instrument is then still fully functional.

The following description details the method for removing the individual assemblies:-

### 5.2.2 STORE AND TIMING LOGIC BOARDS

The two logic boards are withdrawn as a unit:-

1. Remove the knobs from the MODE, STORED TRIGGER POINT and DISPLAY MODE lever switches.
2. Remove the 8 screws marked 'A' in Figs. 5.1 & 5.2.
3. Swing the rear fixing bracket upwards to allow it to clear the rear mounting plate as the boards are withdrawn from the front panel. When the unit has been moved far enough to enable the lever switches and pushbuttons to clear the frame, withdraw the assembly from the top of the instrument with the various cableforms still attached.
4. Remove the screens from each board, and also unscrew the screen mounting pillars. This will allow the two boards to be separated. The top bracket should be removed from the top corner of each board. The boards can now be fixed to the top of the instrument supported at the rear, and a single screw through a convenient hole in the frame at the front. Check that all the connectors are firmly in position.

Refitting is the reverse of the removal procedure.

Ensure that the 16 way ribbon cable plugs are fully pushed home after fixing the assembly inside the instrument.

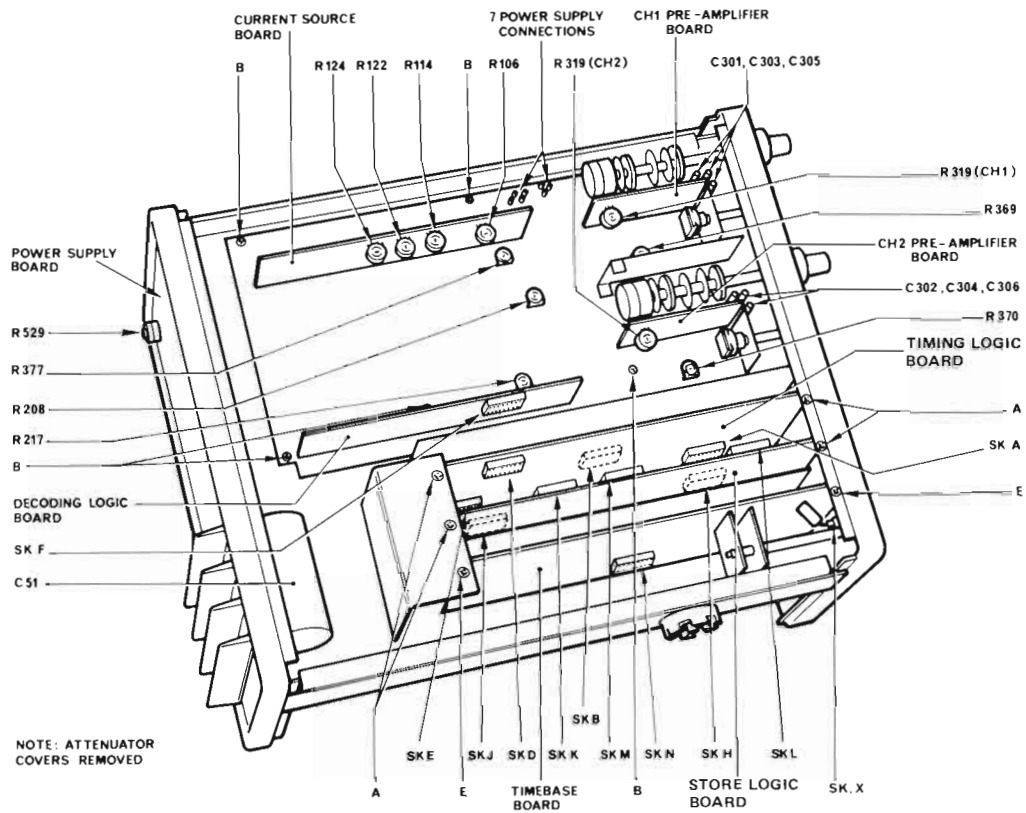


Fig. 5.1 Oscilloscope Bottom View

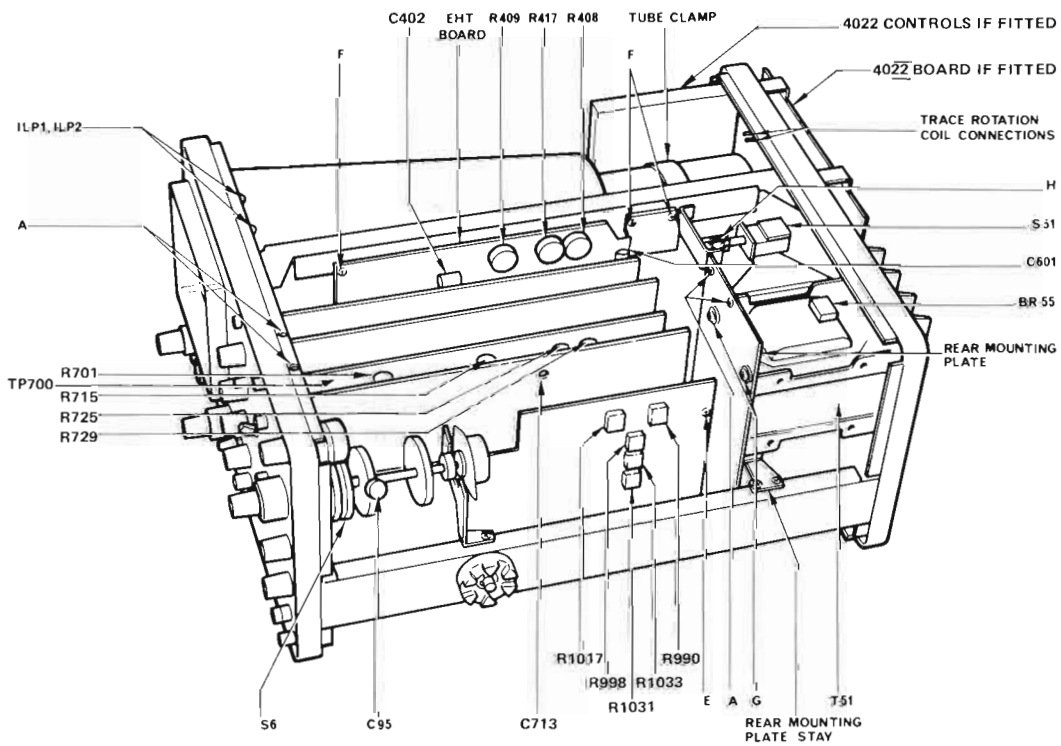


Fig. 5.2 Oscilloscope Right Hand View

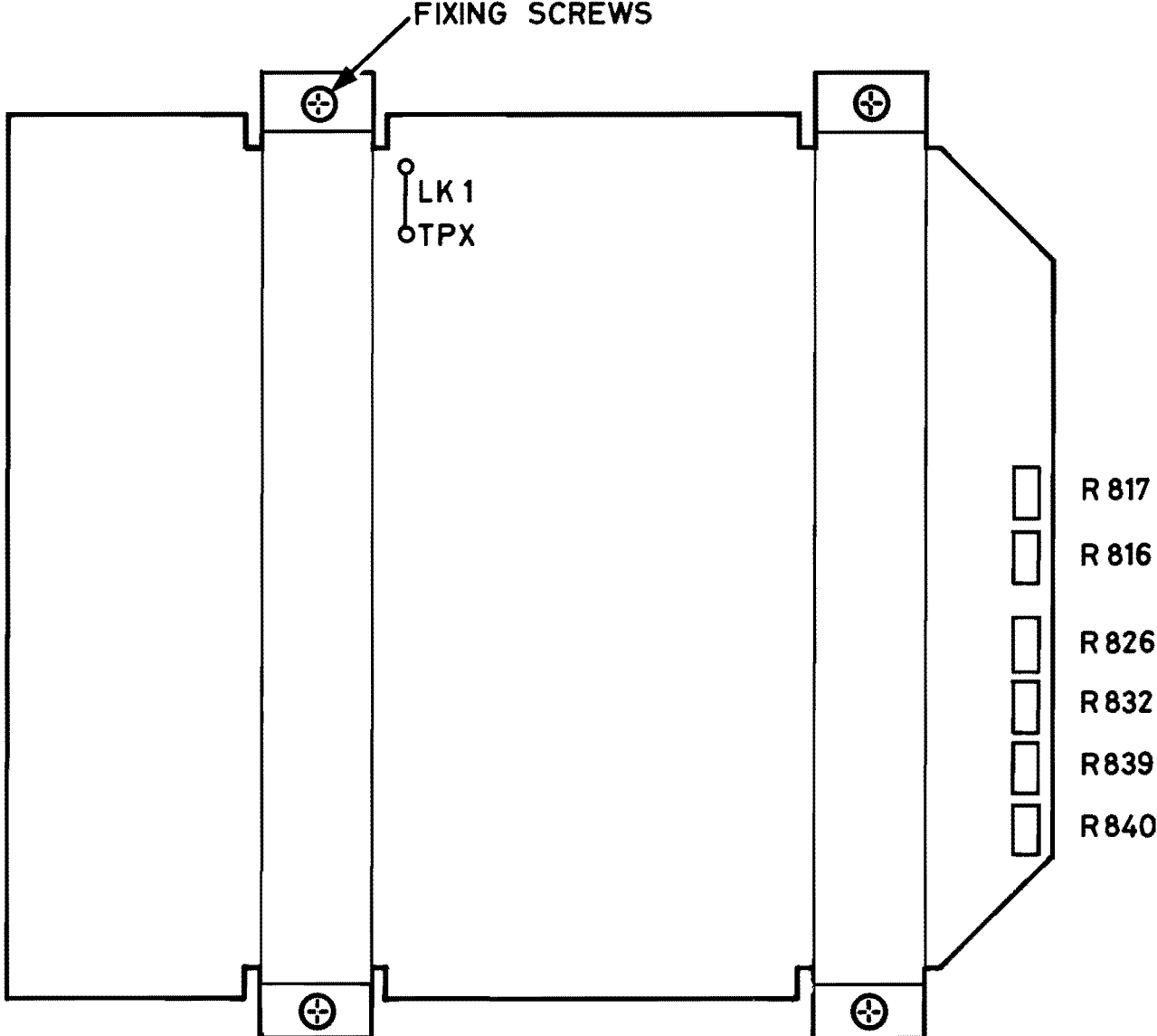


Fig. 5.3 4022 Option



### 5.2.3 TUBE AND REAR COVER

Removal of the tube is straightforward and provided access to the track side of the Analogue to Digital Converter and E.H.T. boards. Note that access to the rear of the tube may be gained by removing the moulded plastic cover (& 4022 if fitted) which is retained by four fixing screws. The tube is removed together with its magnetic shield in the following manner:-

1. Disconnect the E.H.T. lead at the cavity cap connector at the front of the tube.
2. Disconnect the two trace rotation coil leads at the top of the power supply board. Mark one of these leads so that they may be reconnected in the correct order.  
Disconnect the lead from the tube base to the pin marked GRID on the power supply board.
3. Remove the tube clamp, secured by three screws.
4. The tube may now be pulled back so that the faceplate disengages from the plastic moulding inside the front panel. Lift the front of the tube and remove the connector on the base. Withdraw the tube complete with shield.
5. The tube is a push fit inside the magnetic shield and is removed together with the trace rotation coil, therefore as the tube is withdrawn from the shield the trace rotation coil leads must be fed through the hole in the shield.

### 5.2.4 ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL CONVERTOR ASSEMBLY

Access to the trackside of the ADC board is best achieved by removing the tube as described in section 5.2.3. If the board must be removed it is taken out together with the Y attenuators, input coupling switches and shift controls as follows:-

1. Remove the Y attenuator cover by removing the five fixing screws and sliding the cover towards the rear of the instrument to clear the edge of the frame. The cover may then be lifted out.
2. Remove the knobs from the Y attenuators, shift controls and input coupling switches. Remove the nut securing the rotary attenuator switches.
3. Disconnect the 7 power supply leads on the left hand edge of the board. Disconnect the 4 miniature co-axial plugs across the centre of the board. SK.P, Q, R and S, and the 'BIAS' lead. Remove the 'P' clip securing these leads to the pillar on the right hand side of the board. Disconnect the 16 way flat ribbon cable from SKF on the right hand 'daughter' board.
4. Remove the 5 securing screws marked B in Fig. 5.1. Lift the rear of the board and withdraw it from the instrument.

Refitting the board is the reverse of the removal procedure, but note that when fitting the securing nut to the attenuator switches, the switch assembly should be held with long-nosed pliers to avoid twisting the switch along its length. The colour code of the power supply leads may be ascertained

by inspecting the bottom edge of the power supply board; the two 50 volt supplies marked 'Va' and 'Vb' on the ADC board are interchangeable.

### 5.2.5 POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY

Normal access to the component side of the board is possible by removing the tube, and the trackside of the board is exposed by removing the moulded plastic rear cover (4 fixing screws) and, where appropriate, removing the 4022. The board may be removed by releasing the two screws securing it to the frame and also the two screws securing the heatsink bar at the edge of the board to the finned heatsink assembly. Alternatively the board may be removed as a complete assembly with the finned heatsink, power transformer, ON/OFF switch and C51 in the following manner:-

1. Remove the rear cover.
2. Remove the two screws, marked 'G' in Fig. 5.2, securing the power transformer to the logic assembly mounting plate.
3. Slaken the clamp, marked 'H' in Fig. 5.2, and release the ON/OFF switch actuating rod from the ON/OFF switch.
4. Remove two screws securing the power supply board to the frame on the tube side of the instrument and a further four screws securing the finned heatsink to the frame. Two fixing screws holding the small panel bearing the supply line voltage switch and fuse must also be removed.
5. The rear panel assembly may now be withdrawn sufficiently to replace most of the components: complete separation entails disconnecting the two main cableforms from the power supply board and five leads associated with the c.r.t.  
Refitting is the reverse of removal. Care should be taken to ensure that the insulating shim between the power transformer and the logic assembly mounting plate is correctly positioned and the insulating bushes fitted to the screws 'G' securing these two parts are fitted. The clamp linking supply switch, S51, to the front panel should be carefully aligned so that the switch operates freely without any tendency to stick.

### 5.2.6 TIMEBASE

Routine access to the timebase board may be gained by removing the logic boards as detailed in section 5.2.2. The timebase range switch may also be removed (see 3. below) and the board itself may be taken out along with the timebase controls (X shift, timebase range, trigger level, source and coupling and external input socket).

Proceed as follows:-

1. Remove the knobs from the 5 rotary controls and the cap from the lever switch.
2. Remove the nit securing the EXT. TRIG. B.N.C. socket and unsolder R91 allowing the socket to be removed.

3. Remove the nut from the bush of the TIME/CM rotary switch. Disconnect the 16 way ribbon cable from the timebase range switch at SKL on the top of the timing logic board. Remove the single fixing screw holding the rear support bracket of the switch to the frame.
4. At the rear of the timebase board, disconnect PLA the twin ribbon cable to the X plates pins 5 and 6, and remove the fixing screw securing the board to the rear mounting plate
5. From underneath the instrument, disconnect and identify the three screened leads to the pins labelled SB, CH1 trig. and CH2 trig. with associate earths, and the single wire to the Line trig. pin. Remove the two bottom fixing screws (marked 'E' in Fig. 5.1). Remove the rear mounting plate stay (see Fig. 5.2). Pull the rear of the board back between the power transformer and the frame side-member until it is possible to disengage the rotary control spindles from their holes in the front panel. The board may now be withdrawn from the instrument, together with the TIME/CM switch.

### 5.2.7 E.H.T. BOARD

Access to the E.H.T. board is normally obtained by removing the c.r.t. and the two logic boards. If, for some reason, the board itself must be removed, proceed as follows:-

1. Remove the c.r.t. the logic board assemble and the ADC board assembly.
2. Slacken the clamp 'H' (see Fig. 5.2) and withdraw the ON/OFF switch actuating rod through the front panel.
3. Remove the knobs from the SCALE, INTENSITY and FOCUS controls. Remove the small plate in front of the ON/OFF switch. Disconnect all leads.
4. Release the 3 screws marked 'F' in Fig. 5.2 and pull the board towards the rear of the instrument until the control spindles clear the front panel, and remove the board from the instrument.

### 5.2.8. 4022 OPTION

Access to the component side and adjustments of the 4022 is obtained by removing the four screws securing the rear cover. Access to the track side is obtained by removing the four securing screws shown in Fig. 5.3 whereupon the board may be hinged away from the power supply.

## 5.3 CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

The calibration procedure is detailed below. Note that any calibration adjustments found necessary must not be made until a 15 minute warm-up period has elapsed. The locations of the various preset components are shown in Figs. 5.1 and 5.2.

### 5.3.1 TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

1. Multimeter to measure up to 1500 volts with better than 20kΩ per volt impedance, Accuracy to be within ±2%.
2. Variable Autotransformer (Variac, etc.) Output voltage range 200–270 volts at 1A with a.c. r.m.s. voltmeter.
3. Function Generator with frequency range of 0.1Hz to 10kHz, preferably with sawtooth output.
4. Digital Voltmeter with 3½ digit display and 1mV basic resolution. Accuracy to be within ±0.2%.
5. Source of Time and Voltage Calibration signals, to cover the range 0.1μs–0.5s and 25mV – 100V.
6. Square-wave generator to provide 500kHz flat top square wave with amplitude adjustable between 25mV and 1 volt. Risetime to be less than 5ns.
7. Constant amplitude r.f. sine-wave generator to cover the range 500kHz to 15MHz with a 50kHz reference frequency. Output amplitude 25mV to 5 volts pk-pk when terminated with 50Ω load. Amplitude accuracy over the frequency range to be within ±3%.
8. Capacitance standardiser. 1MΩ/28pF with B.N.C. connections.
9. 50Ω B.N.C. through-termination.
10. E.H.T. meter to measure 3kV.
11. Frequency Counter to measure 1kHz at 1 volt.

### 5.3.2 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGES

1. Set the INTENSITY control to minimum.
2. Set the SUPPLY VOLTAGE switch on the rear panel to suit the available supply. Using the auto-transformer, set the supply to the instrument to within ±1% of the selected nominal voltage.
3. Check that the POWER LED is lit and that the SCALE control varies the graticule illumination.
4. Check the voltages with respect to the chassis at the pins on the lower edge of the power supply board as follows:-

| pin  | voltage limits |      |
|------|----------------|------|
|      | min.           | max. |
| +5   | 5.0            | 5.5  |
| -20  | -19            | -21  |
| -6   | -5.5           | -6.5 |
| +12  | 11.4           | 12.6 |
| +20  | 19             | 21   |
| +170 | 155            | 185  |

5. Measure the voltage across C402 (see Fig. 5.2) on the E.H.T. board and adjust R409 (SET E.H.T.) to bring this to 185V with the supply voltage adjusted as in 2. above.
6. Measure the voltage at the -1kV pin on the E.H.T. board (near C403). This voltage should be between -950V and -1050V with respect to the chassis, check that it does not vary by more than 10V when the supply voltage to the instrument is

varied by  $\pm 10\%$  of the nominal voltage selected with the SUPPLY VOLTAGE switch.

7. Check that the voltage on the '+3kV' pin at the rear of the E.H.T. board (to which the cable from the c.r.t. cavity cap connector is fitted), is greater than 2.5kV relative to chassis.

### 5.3.3 GEOMETRY

1. Set the MODE switch to NORMAL, the TIME/CM. switch to 1ms/cm and ensure the TRIGGER LEVEL control is pushed in ('Bright Line' position). With the INTENSITY control advanced approximately half way and the Y MODE switch in the dual trace position, obtain two traces on the screen.
2. Adjust the FOCUS control in conjunction with R417 ('ASTIG') on the E.H.T. board to obtain clear traces.
3. Adjust the TRACE ROTATION control, R529, on the rear panel to align the traces with the horizontal graticule lines.
4. Apply a 1kHz sinewave to one channel and adjust the sensitivity and triggering controls to obtain a stable display with an amplitude of 8cms pk-pk. Adjust R408 (GEOM) on the E.H.T. board for minimum distortion of the display in both X and Y axes. Reset the FOCUS and ASTIG controls to optimise the trace quality.

### 5.3.4 Y CALIBRATION AND SHIFT TRACE

1. With the input coupling switch in the GND position select CH1 on the Y MODE switch and adjust the front panel BALANCE control, R373 so that there is no trace shift when changing from the 0.2V/cm range to the 0.5V/cm range. Adjust R369 (VAR BAL) on the ADC board so that there is no shift when the CH1 variable sensitivity control is operated.
2. Repeat the preceding step for CH2 using R374 (BAL) and R370 (VAR BAL).
3. With dual trace selected set the two Y shift pots, R1 and R2, so that the wipers (measured at the pins marked 'SH' on the front of the ADC board) are at +4V with respect to chassis. Adjust R377 (SHIFT CENTRE) so that the two traces are equally spaced each side of the central horizontal graticule lines.
4. Apply a sinewave signal to each channel in turn and set the amplitude for 8cm pk-pk display. Check that the traces can be shifted completely off the screen in each direction.
5. With CH1 only selected, set the attenuator switch to 20mV/cm and apply a 100mV, 1kHz square wave signal from the calibrator. Monitor the signal voltage at the junction of R389 and D316 cathode on the ADC board with an oscilloscope. Adjust R319 on the CH1 pre-amplifier board to set the signal level to 185mV. Repeat the procedure on CH2.

6. With a 100mV signal still applied on the 20mV/cm range, set R438 (in the centre of the E.H.T. board) for 5cms display. Check calibration of other channel.

### 5.3.5 ATTENUATOR COMPENSATION

1. Check that attenuator cover is fitted.
2. Set CH1 attenuator switch to 0.2V/cm and apply a 2V, 1kHz square wave via a  $1M\Omega/28pF$  standardiser. Adjust C301 for a square corner to the display. Repeat procedure with CH2 adjusting C302.
3. Set CH1 attenuator to 0.5V/cm and apply a 2.5V, 1kHz square wave direct. Adjust C305 for a square corner to the display. Repeat step with CH2 adjusting C306.
4. With CH1 attenuator still set at 0.5V/cm, apply a 5V, 1kHz square wave via the standardiser and adjust C303 for a square corner. Repeat step with CH2 adjusting C304.
5. Remove standardiser and check all attenuator ranges applying the appropriate amplitude, to ensure all ranges give a square corner to the applied waveform and are accurate in amplitude to within  $\pm 3\%$ .

### 5.3.6 TIMEBASE CALIBRATION -- NORMAL MODE

1. Set TIME/CM control to 1ms/cm and X EXPAND control to X10 (fully clockwise position). Apply 1ms markers to CH1, adjusting Y sensitivity to give approximately 3cm amplitude, triggering with bright line off (TRIGGER LEVEL control pulled out). Adjust R990 (SET x 10) on the timebase board for exactly 10cms between markers.
2. Set X EXPAND to X1 (fully counter clockwise) and adjust R988 (SET X1) on timebase board for 1cm between markers.
3. With 1ms markers still applied, vary the supply voltage to the instrument by  $\pm 10\%$  from the nominal value and check that there is less than  $\pm 1\%$  change in timebase calibration.
4. Set TIME/CM to  $10\mu s/cm$  and apply  $10\mu s$  markers. Adjust the trimmer, C95, on the timebase range switch for 1cm between markers.
5. Set TIME/CM to  $1\mu s/cm$  and apply  $0.1\mu s$  markers with the X EXPAND control in the X10 position. Using the X shift control, ensure that the calibration of the first 10cms of trace and the middle 10cms of the trace are within  $\pm 4\%$ .
6. With the X EXPAND control at X1, check all the timebase ranges from  $1\mu s/cm$  to  $0.5s/cm$ , with the appropriate markers, to within  $\pm 3\%$ . Check that the REFRESHED mode is automatically selected on ranges below  $0.5s/cm$ .
7. Check that the trace length is greater than 12.8cms on all timebase ranges.

**5.3.7 TIMEBASE CALIBRATION – DIGITAL MODE**

1. Set DISPLAY MODE switch to REFRESHED, TIME/CM switch to 2ms/cm and X EXPAND to X1 (fully anti-clockwise position). DISPLAY SELECT TO FULL STORE. Apply 2ms markers to CH1 as in 5.4.6 (1). Adjust R1033 for exactly 1cm between markers.
2. Switch DISPLAY SELECT to the first quadrant and adjust R1031 for exactly 4cm between markers.
3. Switch TIME/CM switch to 1msec/cm and apply 1ms markers. Check for 5cm between markers  $\pm 1\text{mm}$ .

**5.3.8 TRIGGER BALANCE**

1. With the DISPLAY MODE switch in the NORMAL position and no trigger signal applied, check that the timebase free runs with the BRIGHT LINE on and does not free run with the BRIGHT LINE off.
2. Apply a 1kHz sine wave and adjust amplitude to give approximately 6cms display. Adjust R1012 on the timebase board (below the timebase range switch, S6) so that there is no vertical shift in the trigger point when moving the TRIGGER SOURCE control between + and -. Check that the TRIGGER LEVEL is midway through its range when the timebase is triggering at the zero crossing point on the displayed waveform.
3. With the signal applied to CH1 input, adjust R1011 on the timebase board so that there is no change in trigger point when the TRIG. COUPLING switch is moved from AC to DC. Repeat this adjustment with R1009 for CH2.
4. Check that the LF and HF REJECT positions of the TRIG. COUPLING switch are functional.
5. Apply a 1kHz square wave input signal and reduce the amplitude to 2mm. Check that stable triggering can be obtained on both + and - slope positions for both input channels.
6. Set the TRIG SOURCE selector to EXT. and apply a 1 volt, 1kHz square wave to the EXT TRIG input. Check that stable triggering can be obtained on both + and - slope settings with the BRIGHT LINE either on or off.
7. Check the LINE trigger facility is functional and that the L.E.D. lamp associated with the TRIGGER LEVEL control is working.

**5.3.9 INTERNAL CALIBRATOR**

Set the pk-pk amplitude of the 1V calibrator output using R1017 on the timebase board (SET CAL). Check the 0.1V output is accurate within  $\pm 2\%$ .

**5.3.10 Y PULSE RESPONSE**

1. With the CH1 attenuator set at 20mV/cm apply a fast risetime 500kHz flat topped square wave to CH1, using a 50 $\Omega$  termination to prevent cable reflections. Adjust amplitude for a 5cm display

and set C419 and C424 on the E.H.T. board for a square corner with less than 1% undershoot or overshoot. Check CH2 at the same sensitivity.

2. Set the Y attenuators to 5mV/cm and apply a signal from the constant amplitude r.f. generator. Set the signal amplitude at 50kHz to give 5cm display and then increase the input frequency until the display height falls to 3.5cm. This frequency should be greater than 11MHz. Repeat this procedure with CH2.
3. Apply the 500kHz square wave and check the pulse response on all attenuator ranges with 5cms display. Both channels must exhibit less than 2% undershoot or overshoot on any range.

**5.3.11 H.F. TRIGGER**

Apply a 10MHz sine wave to CH1 and adjust amplitude for 1cm of display on the 20mV/cm attenuator range. Check that steady triggering can be obtained with the BRIGHT LINE switched off. Switch the attenuator to 0.1V/cm to give 2mm display and reduce the input frequency to 2MHz. Check for stable triggering and repeat both tests on CH2.

**5.3.12 CLOCK OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY**

Set the DISPLAY MODE switch to NORMAL and connect the calibrator output to a frequency counter, adjust C607 on the Timing Logic Board for a frequency of 976Hz  $\pm 1\%$ .

**5.3.13 ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL CONVERTOR**

1. Measure the voltage across the pins of the A.O.T. resistor, R163, on the ADC board with a d.v.m. Adjust R106 on the current source board to bring this voltage to 2.80V.
2. Measure the voltage across the pins of A.O.T. resistor R289. Adjust R124 on the current source board to bring this voltage to 0.817V.
3. With the DISPLAY MODE switch in the REFRESHED position apply a triangle or sine wave input signal and set the amplitude for a display of 8cms. Adjust the timebase and trigger controls so that one half cycle is displayed from the positive peak to the negative peak. Ensure that the l.e.d. associated with the TRIGGER LEVEL control is lit.
4. Adjust R122 to minimise conversion errors (notches) at the  $\frac{3}{4}$  scale point (i.e. at approx. 2cms above the graticule centre line) on the display.
5. Adjust R114 to minimise conversion errors occurring at the  $\frac{1}{4}$  and  $\frac{1}{2}$  scale points. Errors at these points will also be affected by R122. If the conversion errors cannot be entirely removed by these two adjustments, it may be necessary to fit a resistor of between 10k $\Omega$  and 27k $\Omega$  in value, in the position marked R163. Similarly, if there are regular groups of errors occurring in each quarter of the screen, a resistor of value 3k9 to 12k $\Omega$  may

be fitted in the position marked R289. It is emphasised that these adjustments should only be used for correcting SMALL conversion errors.

### 5.3.14 DIGITAL TO ANALOGUE CONVERTOR

The DAC must be set up to 30 samples per cm. Proceed as follows:

1. Set the DISPLAY MODE switch to REFRESHED and GROUND the input. Rotate the Y shift control fully anti-clockwise to deflect the trace to its lower limit. Ground TP700 on the top edge of the store logic board (see Fig. 5.2) and adjust R715 to position the trace 1cm above the centre graticule line.
2. Remove the ground on the test point and adjust R701 to position the trace 3.3cm below the centre graticule line.
3. Adjust R715 and R701 as previously described until both are correct.
4. Ground TP700 and adjust R701 to bring the trace exactly to the centre line. Remove the ground on the test point.

### 5.3.15 SCALING AMPLIFIER

With a 5cm square wave displayed in the NORMAL mode, set R208 on the ADC board to give no change in amplitude when switching from NORMAL to REFRESHED. Similarly set R217 for no change in vertical position.

### 5.3.16 DOT JOINER

1. Switch to CH1, REFRESHED mode, TIME/CM to 0.2ms/cm unexpanded 1st quadrant and apply a 10kHz 4cm high square wave. Adjust C713 on the store logic board for 'cleanest' trace.
2. Adjust the X EXPAND control to approximately X5 and adjust R725 for a square corner.

3. Switch to dual trace, GROUND CH2 and adjust R729 for a square corner.

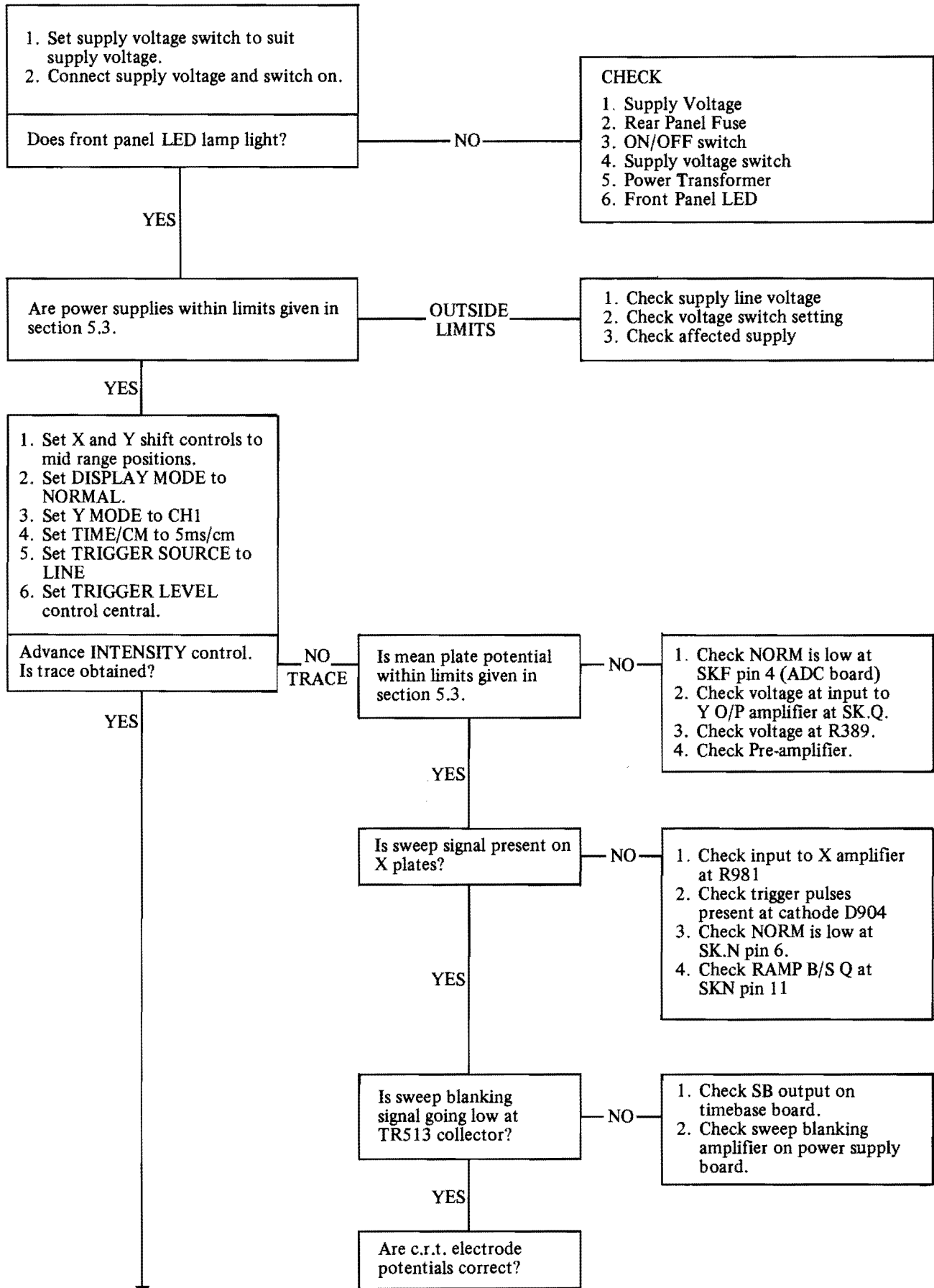
### 5.4 4022 CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

1. Remove the back cover to obtain access to controls.
2. Select CONTINUOUS plot mode and if necessary press the front panel PLOT button to exit the plot mode. Select CH1 only with grounded input.
3. Connect a d.v.m. to the CH1 output BNC connector. Adjust the zero preset R832 for an output in the range 0 to +3mV.
4. Shift the trace fully off the top of the screen and press PLOT. Adjust the gain preset R826, for an output of  $427\text{mV} \pm 1\text{mV}$ . Press PLOT again and shift trace fully off the bottom of the screen. Press PLOT again. Check that the output is in the range  $-423\text{mV}$  to  $-431\text{mV}$ , adjusting VR3 if required. Exit the PLOT mode.
5. Connect the d.v.m. to the CH2 output and repeat steps 3 & 4 adjusting R817 and R816 respectively.
6. Connect the d.v.m. to the X output BNC. Unsolder link LK800 and adjust R839 for an output of  $+512\text{mV} \pm 2\text{mV}$ .
7. Reconnect link LK800 and adjust R840 for zero  $\pm 1\text{mV}$  at output. Repeat (6) & (7).

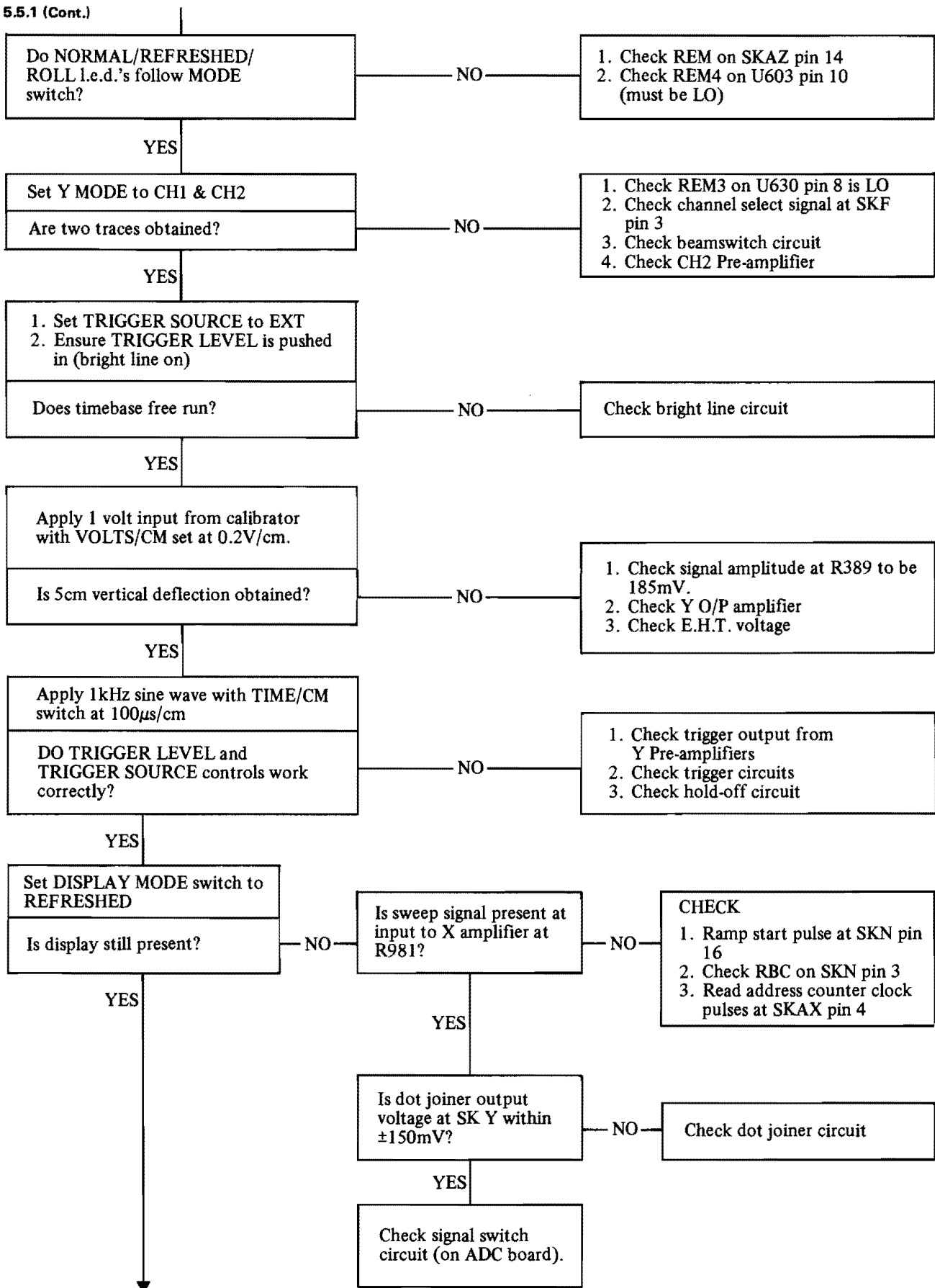
### 5.5 FAULT FINDING

Faults may be localised by the procedure given in section 5.5.1. Faults in the data path, as opposed to analogue or control logic faults may be localised by following the flow chart in section 5.5.2. More detailed analysis will be aided by the circuit voltages as shown in section 5.6 and reference to the appropriate part of section 4.

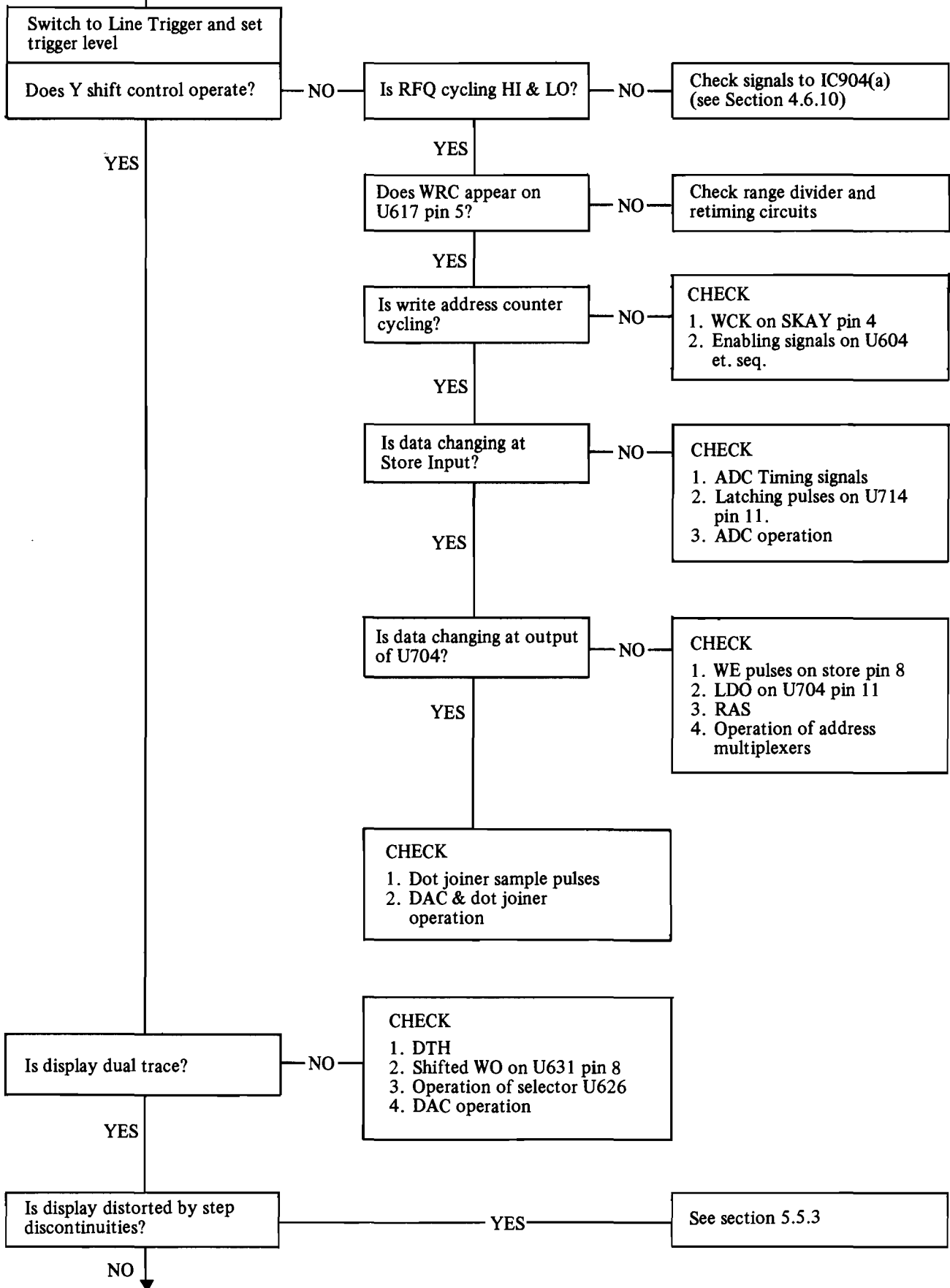
## SECTION 5.5.1 FAULT LOCALISATION PROCEDURE



## 5.5.1 (Cont.)

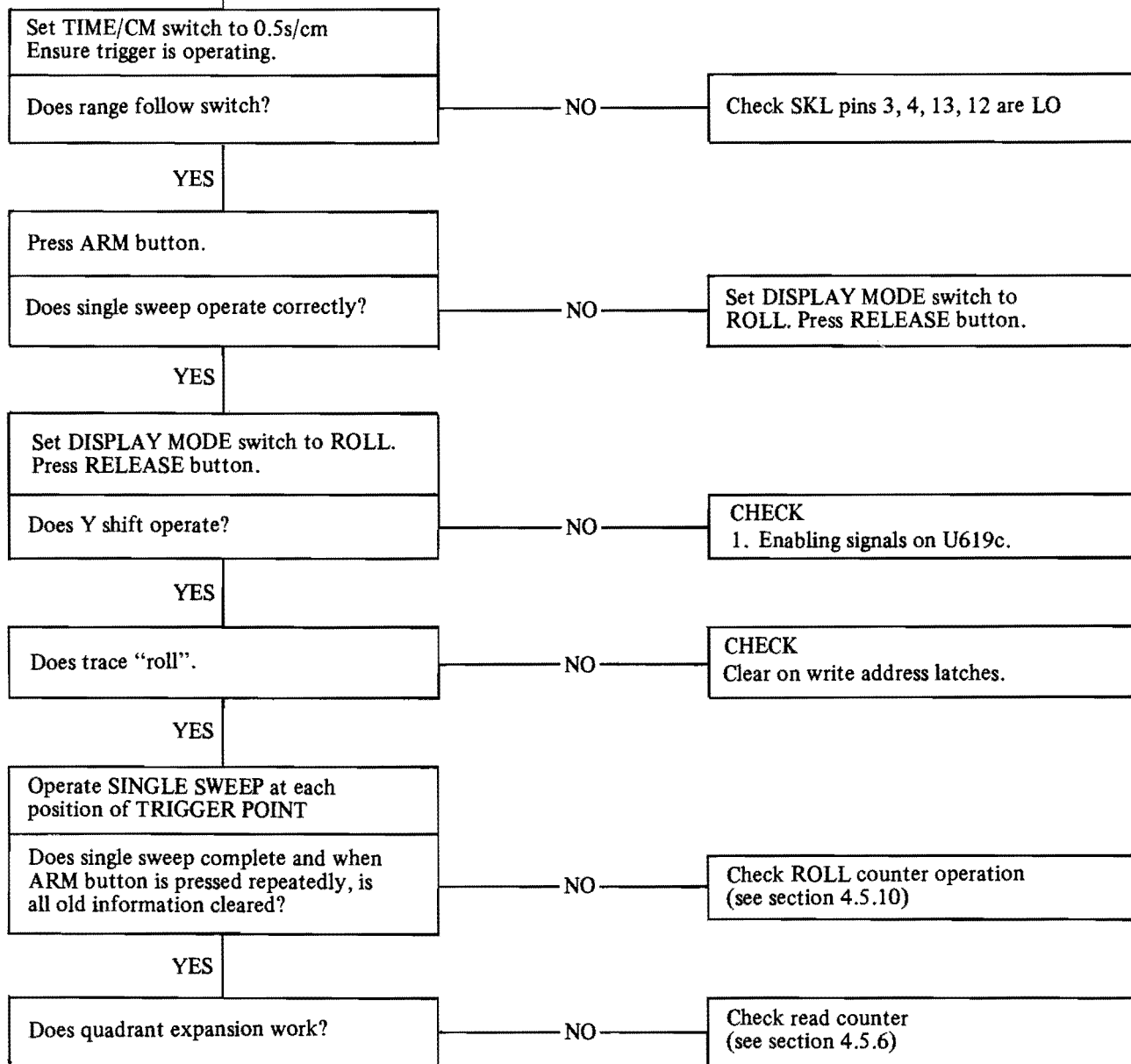


## 5.5.1 (Cont.)

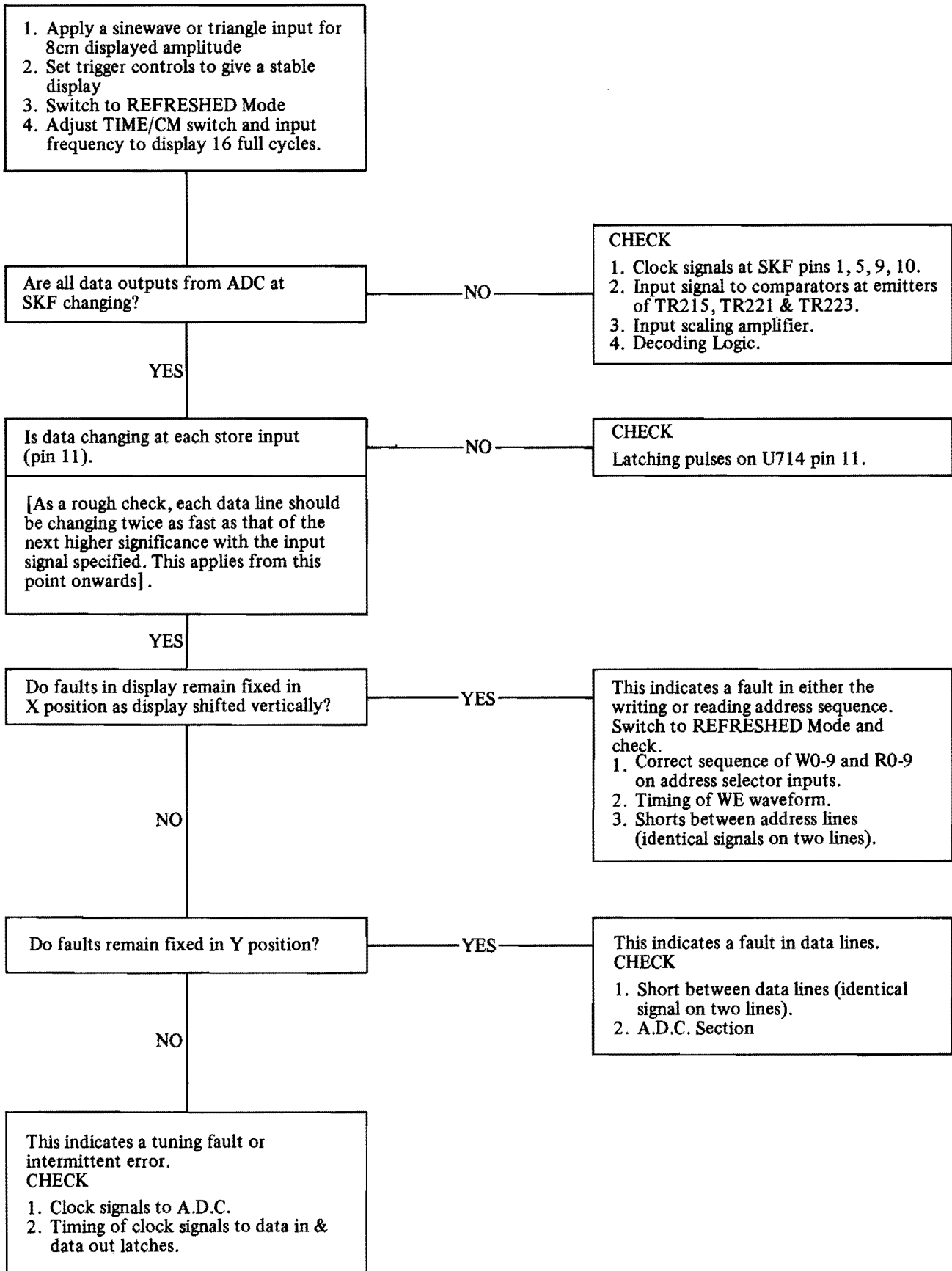




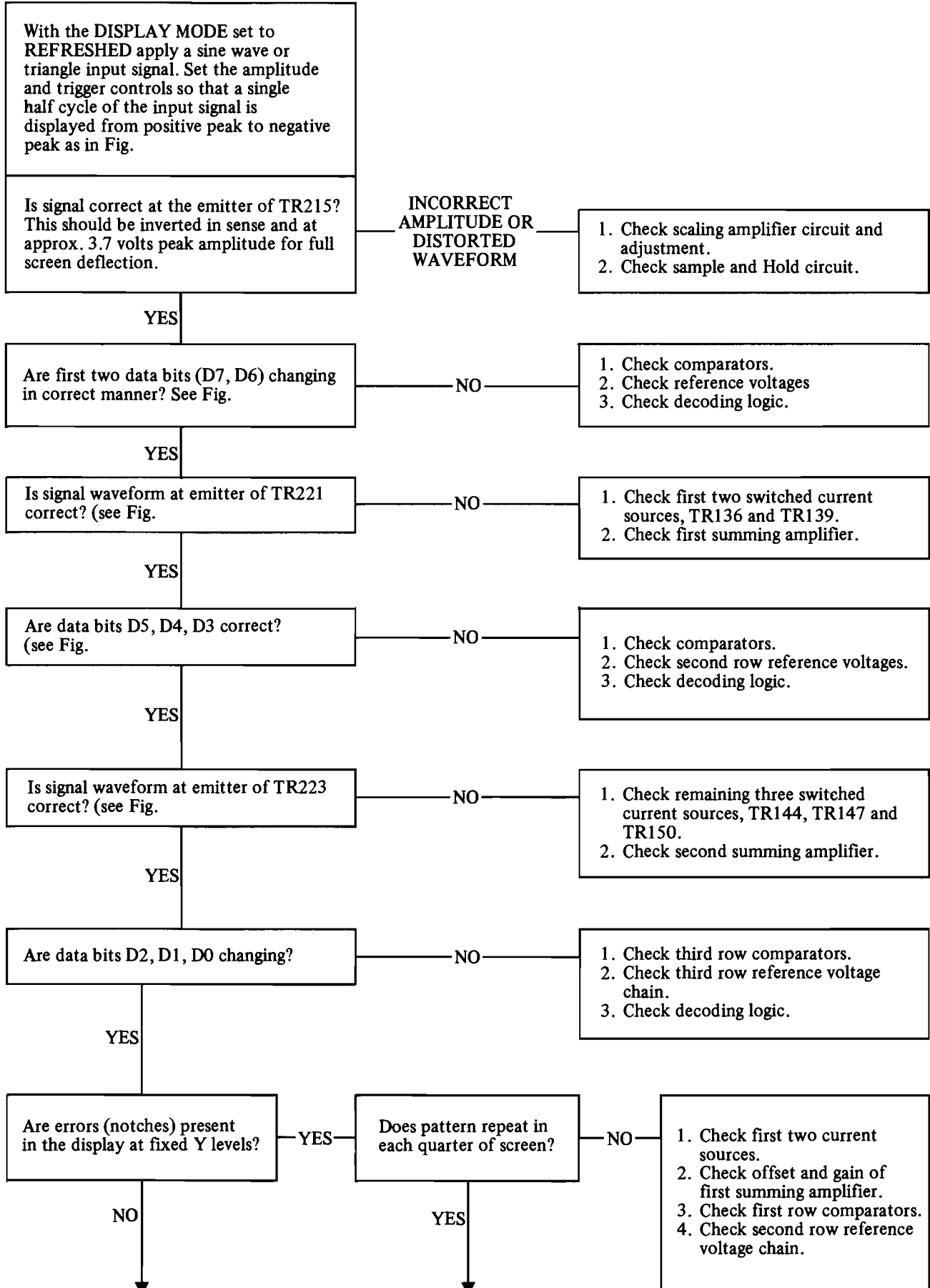
## 5.5.1 (Cont.)



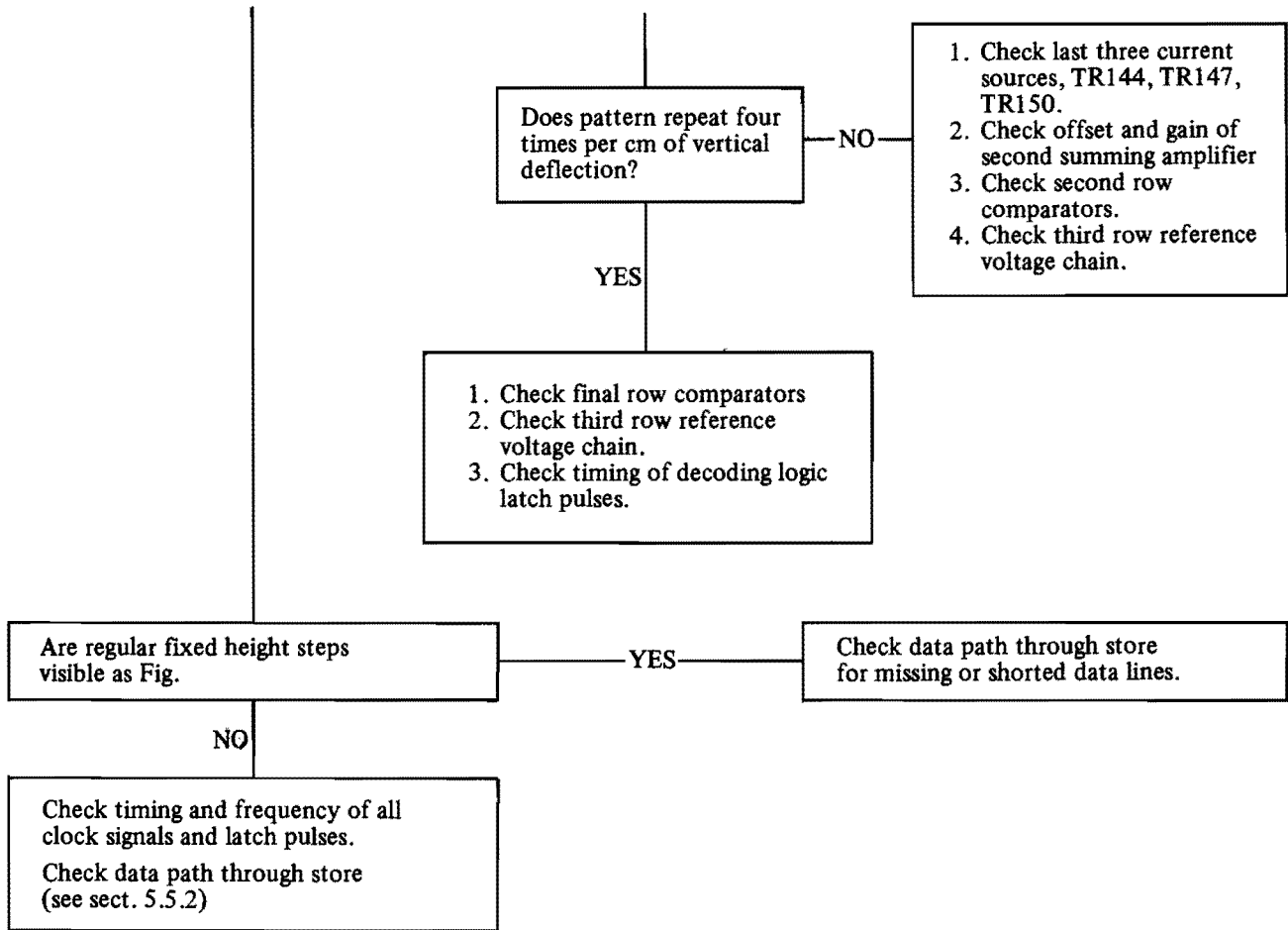
## 5.5.2 CHECKING DATA PATH

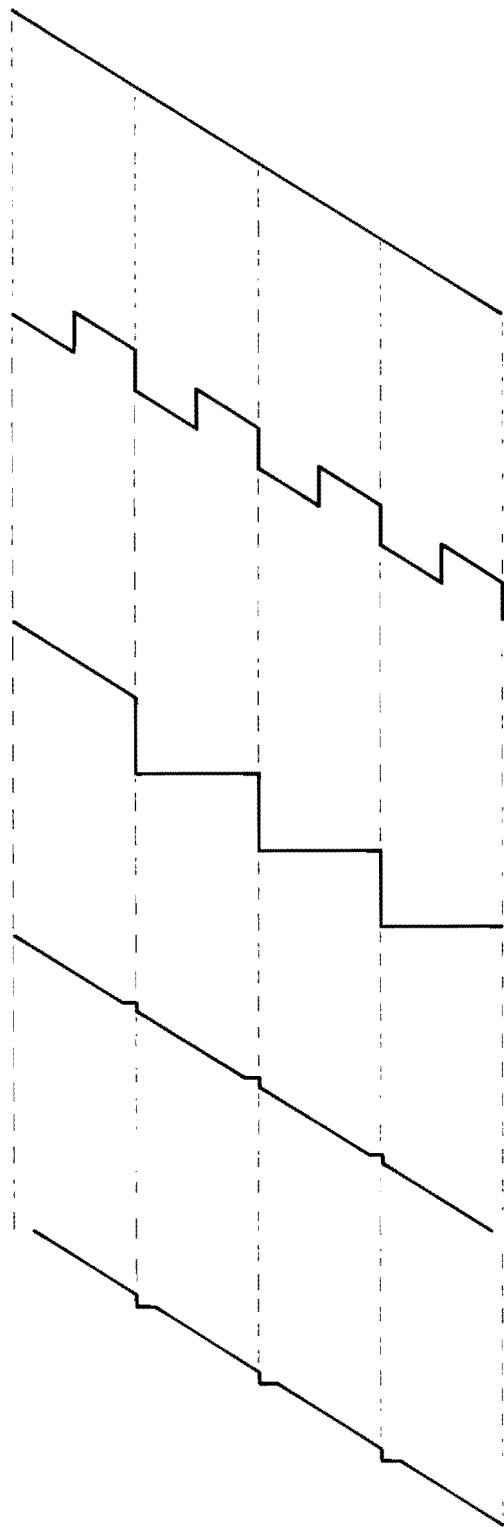


## 5.5.3 ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL CONVERTOR FAULTS



5.5.3 (Cont.)





A/ INPUT SIGNAL

DATA BIT MISSING

| STEP HEIGHT | DATA LINE |
|-------------|-----------|
| 4 cms       | D7        |
| 2 cms       | D6        |
| 1 cm        | D5        |
| 5 mm        | D4        |
| 2.5 mm      | D3        |
| 1.2 mm      | D2        |
| .6 mm       | D1        |
| .3 mm       | D0        |

B/

C/

FIRST TWO SWITCHED CURRENT SOURCES IN ADC NOT WORKING (TR136 AND TR139) OR FIRST SUMMING AMPLIFIER FAULTY.

Similar faults for remaining three current sources and second summing amplifier but step height 4 times smaller and pattern repeats over each quarter of the screen.

D/

CONVERSION ERRORS DUE TO

- 1/ Maladjustment of current sources (R122, R114)
- 2/ Offsets in first summing amplifiers.
- 3/ Offsets in first row of comparators.
- 4/ Timing errors (check clock signal timing)

E/

Fig. 5.4 Data Faults

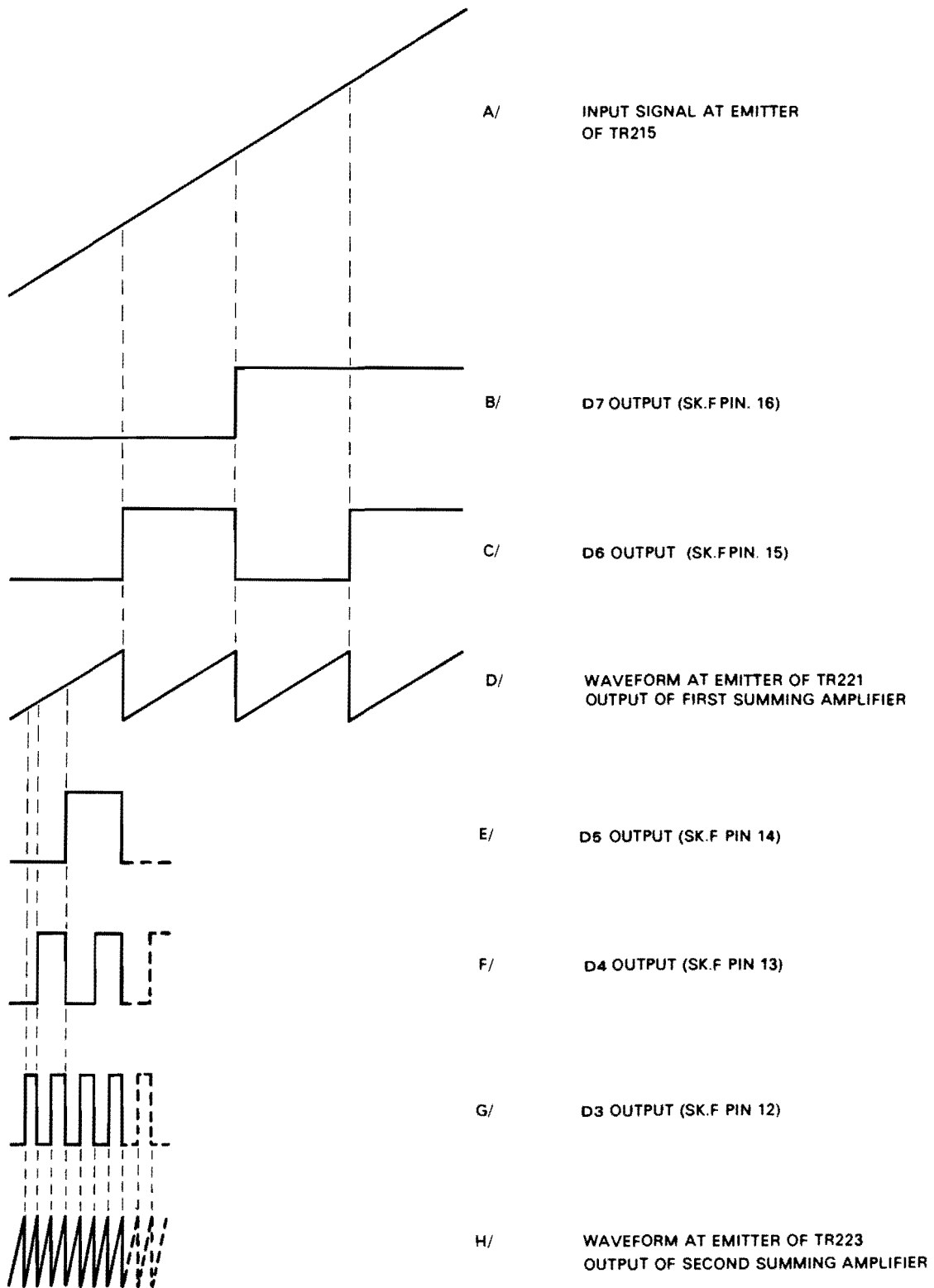
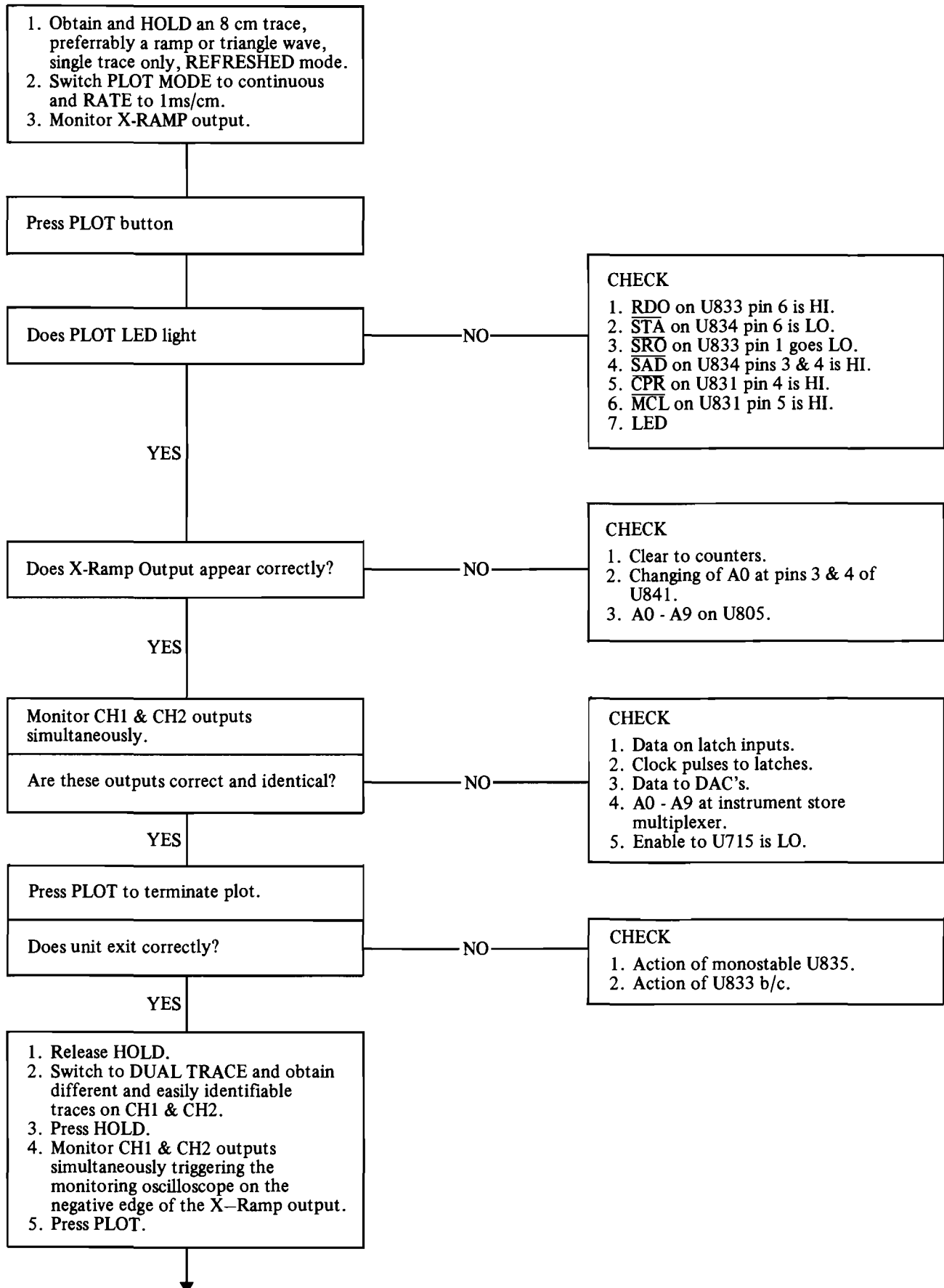


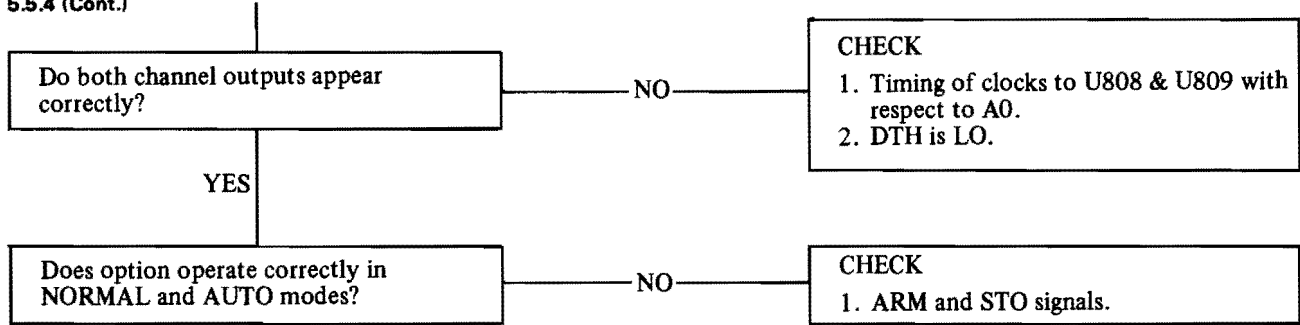
Fig. 5.5 ADC Waveforms

## 5.5.4 4022 OPTION; FAULT LOCALISATION

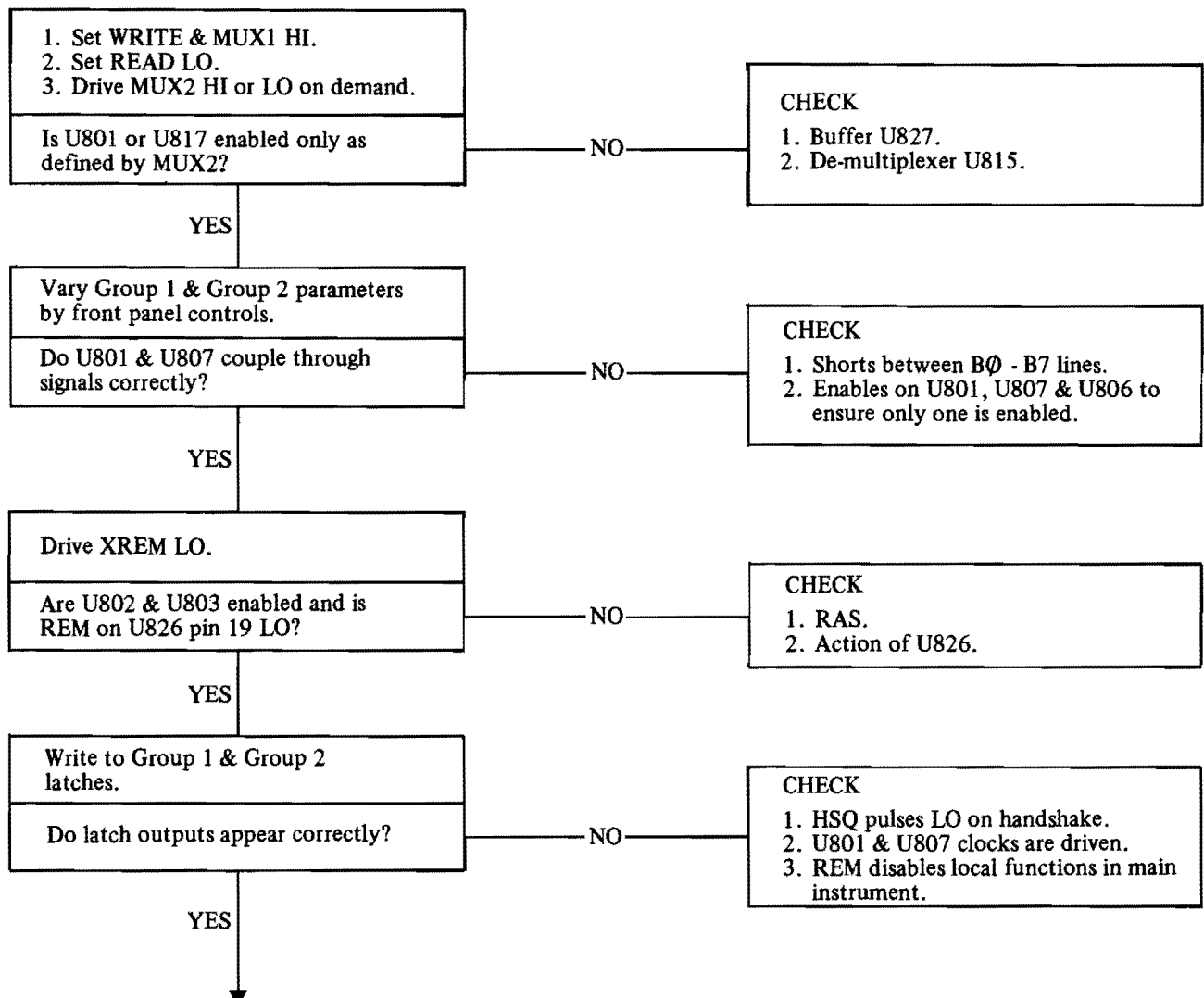
### A) ANALOGUE OPTION



## 5.5.4 (Cont.)

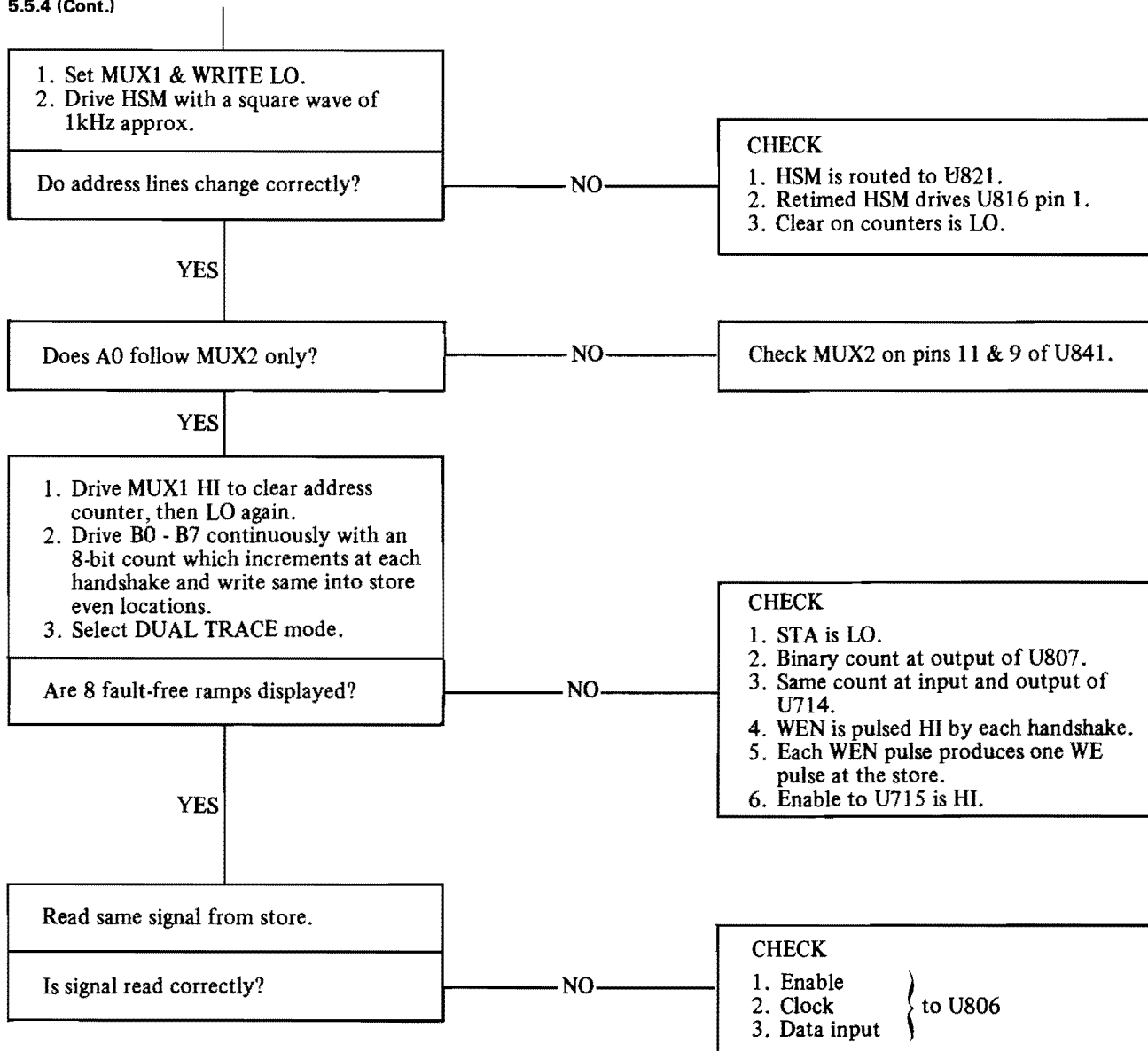


## B) DIGITAL I/O





## 5.5.4 (Cont.)



## 5.6 CIRCUIT VOLTAGES

The following voltages may be used as a general guide during fault finding. All voltages are measured with respect to ground (chassis) with a high input impedance instrument with the supply line voltage at the nominal value set on the SUPPLY VOLTAGE switch. The readings are taken with the front panel controls set as follows unless otherwise indicated:-

INTENSITY, X SHIFT and both Y SHIFT CONTROLS at mid position.

CH1 and CH2 input coupling switches in GND position.

DISPLAY MODE in NORMAL position.

Y MODE in CH1 position.

TIME/CM at 1ms/cm.

X EXPAND in X1 position (fully anti-clockwise).

TRIGGER LEVEL mid position.

BRIGHT LINE OFF.

TRIGGER SOURCE in EXT. position.

### Y Pre-Amplifier

|                         |        |
|-------------------------|--------|
| D301 Anode              | -7.2V  |
| D302 Cathode            | +7.2V  |
| TR301 Drain             | +10V   |
| TR301 Source            | +1.5V  |
| TR303 Collector         | 0V     |
| TR303 Base              | -9.2V  |
| TR302 Drain             | -9.8V  |
| TR302 Source            | -18.5V |
| TR305 emitter           | -0.7V  |
| TR306                   | -0.7V  |
| TR307, TR308 collectors | +5.8V  |
| TR309 collector         | 0V     |
| TR310                   | +4.2V  |

### Y Output Amplifier

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| TR408, TR409 bases       | +0.7V  |
| TR408 collector          | +5.1V  |
| TR409 collector          | +4.5V  |
| TR406, TR407 bases       | +16V   |
| TR406, TR407 collectors  | +17.5V |
| TR404, TR405 bases       | +19.8V |
| TR404, TR405 collectors  | +109V  |
| (Y plate mean potential) |        |

### Beamswitch and Signal Switch

|                   |                                          |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|
| TR319 collector   | +1.9V CH1 selected<br>+0.1V CH2 selected |
| TR321 base        | 0V                                       |
| D317, D318 Anodes | +1.4V (-0.6V in<br>REFRESHED mode)       |
| D319, D320 Anode  | -0.6V (+1.4V in<br>REFRESHED mode)       |
| D323 Anode        | -6.4V                                    |

### ADC: Scaling Amplifier

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| TR201 base      | 0V    |
| TR202 collector | +6.5V |
| TR203 collector | +2.8V |
| TR204 base      | 0V    |
| D204 Anode      | -6.5V |

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| TR206 base      | +2V   |
| TR206 collector | +5.1V |

### ADC: Sample and Hold

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| D208 Anode   | -12.2V |
| TR213 Gate   | +1.4V  |
| TR213 Source | +2.9V  |
| TR214 Drain  | +1.4V  |
| TR214 Source | -4.5V  |

### ADC: Summing Amplifier

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| IC102 pin 2  | +2V    |
| IC102 pin 1  | +10.6V |
| IC102 pin 12 | -1.7V  |

### ADC: Current Sources

|                 |                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| IC101 pin 3     | +3.7V                                |
| IC101 pin 4     | +7V                                  |
| IC101 pin 1     | +5.3V                                |
| TR134 base      | +3.9V (D1 high)<br>or +0.1V (D1 low) |
| TR134 collector | +4.7V (D1 high)<br>or +6.1V (D1 low) |
| TR135 collector | +6.0V (D1 high)<br>or +5.4V (D1 low) |
| TR232 emitter   | +10.7V                               |

### Timebase

|                                                     |                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| TR914 base                                          | 0V                                                        |
| TR915, TR916 collectors                             | +5.5V                                                     |
| TR901, TR902 collectors                             | +14V                                                      |
| TR903 collector                                     | +18V                                                      |
| TR904 base                                          | +13.7V                                                    |
| TR904 collector                                     | +15.6V                                                    |
| TR905 collector                                     | -19.4V (-20.6 when<br>triggered)                          |
| TR909 base                                          | -1.8V (+0.8 when<br>triggered)                            |
| TR912 base                                          | +0.8V (-3.4V when<br>triggered)                           |
| TR912 collector                                     | +0.2V (+18V when<br>triggered)                            |
| TR913 collector                                     | +13.2V (+0.2V when<br>triggered)                          |
| TR924 base                                          | +0.6V (plus 11.4V<br>positive going ramp<br>during sweep) |
| TR924 collector                                     | -4.4V (plus 6V<br>negative going ramp<br>during sweep)    |
| Junction R998/R983                                  | -12.2V                                                    |
| TR927 emitter                                       | +6.4V                                                     |
| TR925, TR926 collectors<br>(X plate mean potential) | +85V                                                      |

### Logic Levels

|                           |       |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Inputs: Logic '0' (max.)  | +0.8V |
| Logic '1' (min.)          | +2V   |
| Outputs: Logic '0' (max.) | +0.4V |
| Logic '1' (min.)          | +2.4V |
| Typical Levels: Logic '0' | +0.2V |
| Logic '1'                 | +4V   |

| PIN No. | SIGNAL            | BOARD SOURCE | MAJOR FUNCTION AT DESTINATION (WHERE APPLICABLE) |
|---------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | PTL               | TIMING       | SELECT SWEEP RATE                                |
| 2       | QTL               | TIMING       |                                                  |
| 3       | $\overline{RBC}$  | TIMING       | CLEAR RAMP BISTABLE                              |
| 4       | R9                | STORE        | CALIBRATOR INPUT                                 |
| 5       | W11               | STORE        | TO RESET RFQ                                     |
| 6       | $\overline{NORM}$ | TIMING       | —                                                |
| 7       | N/C               | —            | —                                                |
| 8       | DIG GND           | —            | —                                                |
| 9       | EXC               | TIMING       | COMMON TO EXPANSION SW.                          |
| 10      | $\overline{BLN}$  | TIMING       | BRIGHT LINE INPUT                                |
| 11      | RBQ               | TIMEBASE     | RAMP BISTABLE OUTPUT                             |
| 12      | RFS               | TIMING       | REFRESH MODE                                     |
| 13      | RFQ               | TIMEBASE     | HIGH ON TRIG'D SWEEP                             |
| 14      | $\overline{HOC}$  | TIMING       | HOLD off CLEAR                                   |
| 15      | HOS               | TIMING       | BISTABLE SET                                     |
| 16      | RAMP START        | STORE        | —                                                |

Fig. 5.6 Connections to SKM/N

| PIN No. | SIGNAL             | BOARD SOURCE (T)IMING (S)TORE | MAJOR FUNCTION AT DESTINATION (WHERE APPLICABLE) |
|---------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | R1                 | (S)                           | ANALOGUE CHOP                                    |
| 2       | W $\emptyset$      | (S)                           | —                                                |
| 3       | W11                | (S)                           | WRITE STOP                                       |
| 4       | R1 $\emptyset$     | (S)                           | TRIG. PT. BRIGHT-UP                              |
| 5       | R11                | (S)                           | TRIG. PT. BRIGHT-UP                              |
| 6       | $\overline{MCL}$   | (S)                           | ROLL COUNTER CLEAR                               |
| 7       | DHO                | (S)                           | —                                                |
| 8       | 0V                 | (S)                           | —                                                |
| 9       | 0V                 | (S)                           | —                                                |
| 10      | +12V               | (S)                           | —                                                |
| 11      | Drive to UNCAL LED | (T)                           | —                                                |
| 12      | DTH                | (T)                           | —                                                |
| 13      | PON                | (S)                           | PRODUCE $\overline{MCL}$                         |
| 14      | FLASH              | (S)                           | —                                                |
| 15      | +5V                | (S)                           | —                                                |
| 16      | +5V                | (S)                           | —                                                |

Fig. 5.7 Connections to SKAW

| PIN No. | SIGNAL         | BOARD SOURCE<br>(S)TORE/(T)IMING | MAJOR FUNCTION<br>AT DESTINATION<br>(WHERE APPLICABLE) |
|---------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | RO'            | (T)                              | MODIFIED LEAST SIG.<br>READ ADDRESS BIT                |
| 2       | RAMP B/S CLEAR | (S)                              | -                                                      |
| 3       | R9             | (S)                              | CALIBRATOR DRIVE                                       |
| 4       | RCK            | (T)                              | READ COUNTER CLOCK                                     |
| 5       | R2             | (S)                              | START DISPLAY SWEEP                                    |
| 6       | 0V             | (S)                              | -                                                      |
| 7       | 0V             | (S)                              | -                                                      |
| 8       | 0V             | (S)                              | -                                                      |
| 9       | SWA            | (T)                              | DRIVE TO READ/WRITE<br>ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER             |
| 10      | WE             | (T)                              | WRITE ENABLE TO STORES                                 |
| 11      | NORM           | (T)                              | DISABLE DIGITAL END SWEEP                              |
| 12      | P3             | (T)                              | -                                                      |
| 13      | CH2/CHI        | (T)                              | BEAMSWITCH SIGNAL                                      |
| 14      | CK             | (T)                              |                                                        |
| 15      | P2             | (T)                              |                                                        |
| 16      | P5             | (T)                              |                                                        |

Fig. 5.8 Connections to SKAX

| PIN No. | SIGNAL              | BOARD SOURCE<br>(S)TORE/(T)IMING | MAJOR FUNCTION<br>AT DESTINATION<br>(WHERE APPLICABLE) |
|---------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | HLD                 | (S)                              | -                                                      |
| 2       | SRO                 | (S)                              | START PLOT                                             |
| 3       | N/C                 | -                                | -                                                      |
| 4       | WCK                 | (T)                              | CLOCK TO WRITE COUNTER                                 |
| 5       | WLC                 | (T)                              | CLEAR WRITE ADDRESS LATCH                              |
| 6       | Drive to ARM LED    | (T)                              | -                                                      |
| 7       | Drive to TRIG'D LED | (T)                              | -                                                      |
| 8       | Drive to STORED LED | (T)                              | -                                                      |
| 9       | DTH                 | (T)                              | MODIFY LATCHED WRITE LSB<br>FOR MODIFICATION           |
| 10      | RØ                  | (S)                              |                                                        |
| 11      | LDO                 | (T)                              | CLOCK TO LATCH DATA<br>FROM STORE OUTPUT               |
| 12      | L14                 | -                                | WIPER OF EXPANSION SWITCH                              |
| 13      | L2                  | -                                |                                                        |
| 14      | L15                 | (T)                              | EXPANSION SWITCH                                       |
| 15      | L1                  | -                                |                                                        |
| 16      | GATED P4            | (T)                              | DOT JOINER S/H DRIVE                                   |

Fig. 5.9 Connections to SKAY

| PIN No. | SIGNAL           | BOARD SOURCE<br>(S)TORE (T)IMING | MAJOR FUNCTION<br>AT DESTINATION<br>(WHERE APPLICABLE) |
|---------|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | RES              | (T)                              | GATED FOR $\overline{MCL}$                             |
| 2       | RAS              | (T)                              | DRIVE TO READ/<br>4022 ADDRESS MUX                     |
| 3       | -                | (S)                              | SINGLE SHOT RELEASE                                    |
| 4       | -                | (T)                              | LOCAL ARM DISABLE                                      |
| 5       | ARM              | (S)                              | START SINGLE SHOT                                      |
| 6       | 0V               | -                                | -                                                      |
| 7       | 0V               | -                                | -                                                      |
| 8       | 0V               | -                                | -                                                      |
| 9       | $\overline{PI}$  | (T)                              | CK TO STORE I/P LATCH                                  |
| 10      | N/C              | -                                | -                                                      |
| 11      | STA              | (T)                              | DRIVE TO PLOT LED                                      |
| 12      | XARM             | -                                | EXTERNAL ARM                                           |
| 13      | REM2             | (T)                              | CONVERT ARM TO EXT                                     |
| 14      | $\overline{REM}$ | -                                | -                                                      |
| 15      | HHD              | (S)                              | -                                                      |
| 16      | WCC              | (T)                              | WRITE COUNTER CLEAR                                    |

Fig. 5.10 Connections to SKAZ

## ABBREVIATIONS USED FOR COMPONENT DESCRIPTIONS

### RESISTORS

|     |                                   |    |     |                         |
|-----|-----------------------------------|----|-----|-------------------------|
| CC  | Carbon Composition                | ½W | 10% | unless otherwise stated |
| CF  | Carbon Film                       | ¼W | 5%  | unless otherwise stated |
| MO  | Metal Oxide                       | ½W | 2%  | unless otherwise stated |
| MF  | Metal Film                        | ¼W | 1%  | unless otherwise stated |
| WW  | Wire Wound                        | 6W | 5%  | unless otherwise stated |
| CP  | Control Potentiometer             |    | 20% | unless otherwise stated |
| PCP | Preset Potentiometer Type MPD, PC |    | 20% | unless otherwise stated |

### CAPACITORS

|       |                          |      |      |                         |
|-------|--------------------------|------|------|-------------------------|
| CE(1) | Ceramic                  |      | +80% |                         |
|       |                          |      | -25% |                         |
| CE(2) | Ceramic                  | 500V | ±10% | unless otherwise stated |
| CE(3) | Ceramic                  | 50V  |      | unless otherwise stated |
| SM    | Silver Mica              |      |      |                         |
| PF    | Plastic Film             |      | ±10% | unless otherwise stated |
| PS    | Polystyrene              |      |      |                         |
| PE    | Polyester                |      | ±10% | unless otherwise stated |
| PC    | Polycarbonate            |      |      |                         |
| E     | Electrolytic (Aluminium) |      | +50% |                         |
|       |                          |      | -10% |                         |
| T     | Tantalum                 |      | +50% |                         |
|       |                          |      | -10% |                         |

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## 0S4020 CH1 & CH2 PRE-AMP

| Ref              | Value | Description | Tol %± | Part No  | Ref                | Value  | Description | Tol %±       | Part No |
|------------------|-------|-------------|--------|----------|--------------------|--------|-------------|--------------|---------|
| <b>RESISTORS</b> |       |             |        |          |                    |        |             |              |         |
| R301             | 470   | CF          |        | 21797    | R384               | 1k5    | CF          |              | 21801   |
| R302             | 3k3   | CF          | ½W     | 18556    | R385               | 5k6    | CF          |              | 21806   |
| R303             | 470   | CF          |        | 21797    | R386               | 5k6    | CF          |              | 21806   |
| R304             | 22k   | CF          |        | 21812    | R387               | 6k8    | CF          |              | 21807   |
| R305             | 22k   | CF          |        | 21812    | R388               | 6k8    | CF          |              | 21807   |
| R306             | 27k   | CF          |        | 21813    | R389               | 330    | CF          |              | 28721   |
| R307             | 470   | CF          |        | 21797    | R390               | 1k8    | CF          |              | 28725   |
| R308             | 470   | CF          |        | 21797    | R391               | 1k3    | MO          |              | 28792   |
| R309             | 6k8   | CF          |        | 21807    | R392               | 10k    | CF          |              | 21809   |
| R310             | 6k8   | CF          |        | 21807    | R393               | 10k    | CF          |              | 21809   |
| R311             | 1k8   | CF          |        | 28725    | R394               | 1k1    | MO          |              | 28791   |
| R312             | 1k5   | CF          |        | 21801    | R395               | 1k1    | MO          |              | 28791   |
| R313             | 1k5   | CF          |        | 21801    | R396               | 390    | CF          |              | 28722   |
| R314             | 1k8   | CF          |        | 28725    | R397               | 390    | CF          |              | 28722   |
| R315             | 47    | CF          |        | 28714    | R398               | 3k9    | CF          |              | 21804   |
| R316             | 47    | CF          |        | 28714    | R399               | 100    | CF          |              | 21794   |
| R317             | 2k2   | CF          |        | 21802    | <b>CAPACITORS</b>  |        |             |              |         |
| R318             | 2k2   | CF          |        | 21802    | C301               | 16pF   | TRIMMER     |              | 32059   |
| R319             | 100   | CP          |        | 35878    | C302               | 16pF   | TRIMMER     |              | 32059   |
| R320             | 100   | CF          |        | 21794    | C303               | 16pF   | TRIMMER     |              | 32059   |
| R349             | 47    | CF          |        | 28714    | C304               | 16pF   | TRIMMER     |              | 32059   |
| R350             | 47    | CF          |        | 28714    | C305               | 6pF    | TRIMMER     |              | 29421   |
| R351             | 10k1  | MF          | ½      | 31928    | C306               | 6pF    | TRIMMER     |              | 29421   |
| R352             | 10k1  | MF          | ½      | 31928    | C307               | .01µF  | CE(2)       | 250V         | 22395   |
| R353             | 15k   | CF          |        | 28727    | C308               | .01µF  | CE(2)       | 250V         | 22395   |
| R354             | 15k   | CF          |        | 28727    | C309               | 47pF   | CE(2)       |              | 22372   |
| R355             | 100   | CF          |        | 21794    | C310               | 47nF   | CE(2)       | 50V          | 43497   |
| R357             | 10    | CF          |        | 21793    | C311               | 12pF   | CE(2)       |              | 22365   |
| R358             | 10    | CF          |        | 21793    | C312               | 22µF   | E           | 25V          | 32181   |
| R359             | 56    | CF          |        | 28715    | C313               | 15µF   | E           | 63V          | 32197   |
| R360             | 2k7   | CF          |        | 28726    | C314               | 15µF   | E           | 63V          | 32197   |
| R361             | 10k   | CF          |        | 21809    | C315               | 120pF  | CE(2)       |              | 22377   |
| R362             | 2k7   | CF          |        | 28726    | C316               | 120pF  | CE(2)       |              | 22377   |
| R363             | 6k8   | CF          |        | 21807    | C317               | 470pF  | PS          |              | 11492   |
| R365             | 5k6   | CF          |        | 21806    | C318               | 470pF  | PS          |              | 11492   |
| R366             | 5k6   | CF          |        | 21806    | C319               | 18pF   | CE(2)       |              | 22367   |
| R367             | 3k9   | CF          |        | 21804    | C320               | 18pF   | CE(2)       |              | 22367   |
| R368             | 3k9   | CF          |        | 21804    | C321               | 1000pF | CE(2)       |              | 22387   |
| R369             | 1k    | CP          |        | 35880    | C323               | 1000pF | CE(2)       |              | 22387   |
| R370             | 1k    | CP          |        | 35880    | C324               | 1000pF | CE(2)       |              | 22387   |
| R371             | 22    | CF          |        | 28710    | C325               | .1µF   | CE(2)       | 25V          | 36709   |
| R372             | 22    | CF          |        | 28710    | C326               | .1µF   | CE(2)       | 25V          | 36709   |
| R373             | 22k   | PCP         |        | A3/35339 | C327               | 0.01µF | CE(2)       | 250V         | 22395   |
| R374             | 22k   | PCP         |        | A3/35339 | C328               |        |             |              |         |
| R375             | 1k    | CF          |        | 21799    | C329               |        |             |              |         |
| R376             | 1k    | CF          |        | 21799    | C330               | 27pF   | CE(2)       |              | 22369   |
| R377             | 1k    | PCP         |        | 35880    | <b>TRANSISTORS</b> |        |             |              |         |
| R378             | 1k5   | CF          |        | 21801    | TR301              |        |             |              |         |
| R379             | 47    | CF          |        | 28714    | TR302              |        | AE31        | DUAL FET     | A36243  |
| R380             | 3k9   | CF          |        | 21804    | TR303              |        | BC209C      |              | 33331   |
| R381             | 47    | CF          |        | 28714    | TR304              |        | 2N3906      |              | 21533   |
| R382             | 47    | CF          |        | 28714    | TR305              |        |             | MATCHED PAIR |         |
| R383             | 1k5   | CF          |        | 21801    | TR306              |        | AE13        |              | A31254  |

|       |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| RESIS | R22 | R42 | R23  | R43  | R24  | R25  | R351 | R26 | R27 | R353 | R302 | R28-34 | R310 | R311 | R312 | R313 | R314 | R315 | R317 | R316 | R319 | R320 | R3   | R355 | R357 | R394 | R395 | R398 | R399 | R301 | R360 | R363 |
| CAP   | C20 | C40 | C309 | C311 | C308 | C405 | C318 | C25 | C45 | C301 | C302 | C313   | C327 | C321 | C307 | C314 | C325 | C308 | C350 | C315 | C323 | C309 | C324 | C310 | C311 | C319 | C312 | C325 | C312 | C325 |      |      |
| MISC. | SKV | S1  | S3a  | S4a  | S3a  | S4a  | S3a  | S4a | S3a | S4a  | S3a  | S4a    | S3a  | S4a  | S3a  | S4a  | S3a  | S4a  | S3a  | S4a  | S3a  | S4a  | S3a  | S4a  | S3a  | S4a  | S3a  | S4a  | S3a  | S4a  | SKP  | SKQ  |

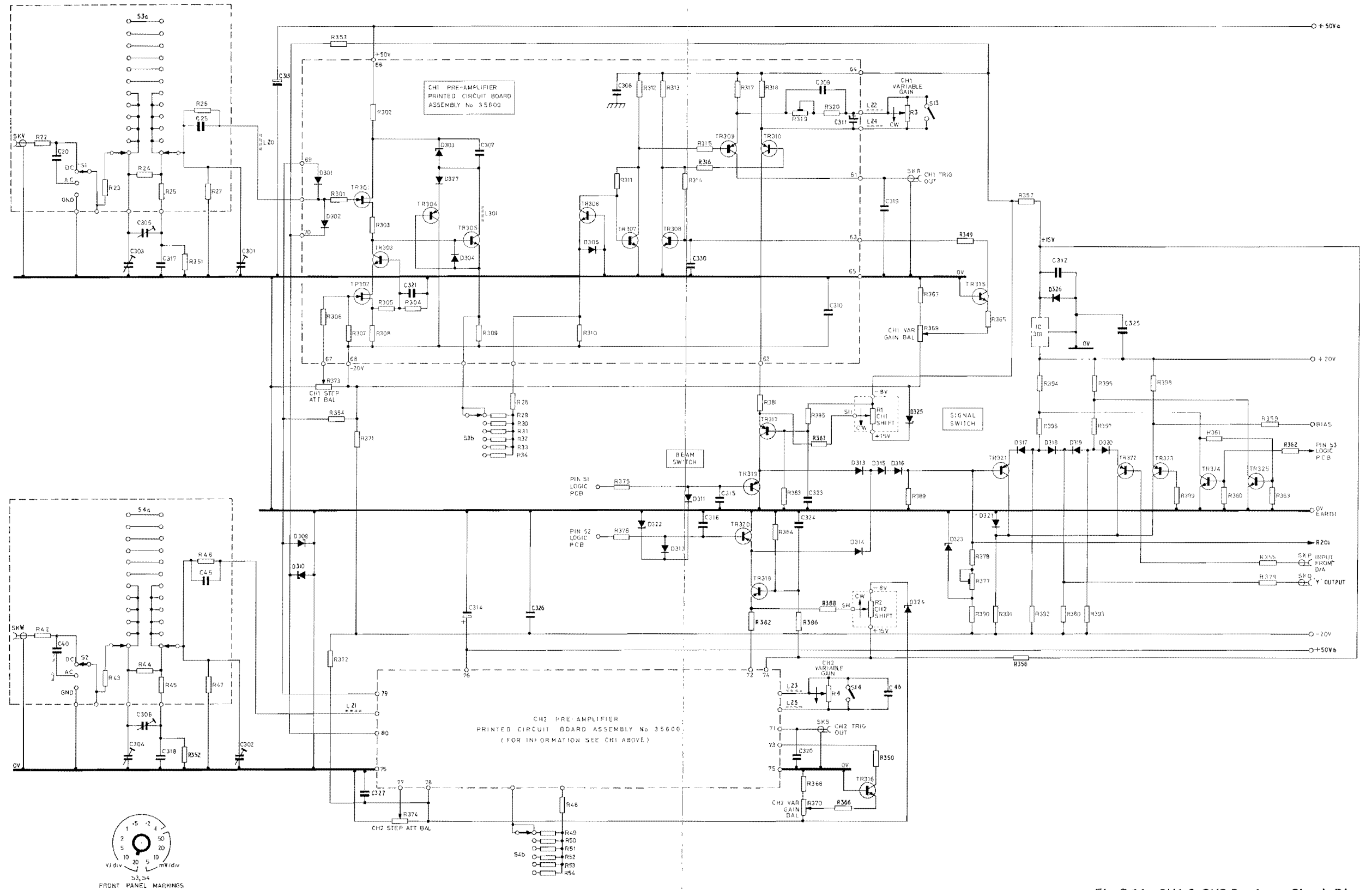


Fig. 5.11 CH1 & CH2 Pre-Amps Circuit Diagram



# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## 0S4020 ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL CONVERTER

| Ref              | Value | Description | Tol %± | Part No | Ref  | Value | Description | Tol %± | Part No |
|------------------|-------|-------------|--------|---------|------|-------|-------------|--------|---------|
| <b>RESISTORS</b> |       |             |        |         |      |       |             |        |         |
| R101             | 10    | CF          |        | 21793   | R159 | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   |
| R102             | 390   | CF          |        | 28722   | R160 | 5k6   | CF          |        | 21806   |
| R103             | 10    | CF          |        | 21793   | R161 | 5k6   | CF          |        | 21806   |
| R104             | 1k2   | CF          |        | 21800   | R162 | 5k6   | CF          |        | 21806   |
| R105             | 820   | CF          |        | 28724   | R163 |       |             | A.O.T. |         |
| R106             | 1k    | CP          |        | 35875   |      |       |             |        |         |
| R107             | 47    | MO          |        | 26748   | R172 | 1k    | CF          |        | 21799   |
| R108             |       |             | A.O.T. |         | R173 | 1k    | CF          |        | 21799   |
|                  |       |             |        |         | R181 | 2k2   | CF          |        | 21802   |
| R110             | 696R5 | MF          | .25    | 35874   |      |       |             |        |         |
| R111             | 330   | CF          |        | 28721   | R183 | 2k2   | CF          |        | 21802   |
|                  |       |             |        |         | R184 | 1k    | CF          |        | 21799   |
| R113             | 12k   | CF          |        | 21810   | R185 | 1k5   | CF          |        | 21801   |
| R114             | 1k    | CP          |        | 35875   | R186 | 220   | CF          |        | 21796   |
| R115             | 6k8   | MF          |        | 37007   |      |       |             |        |         |
| R116             | 1k2   | CF          |        | 21800   | R201 | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   |
|                  |       |             |        |         | R202 | 3k9   | CF          |        | 21804   |
| R118             |       |             | A.O.T. |         | R203 | 1k2   | CF          |        | 21800   |
| R119             |       |             | A.O.T. |         | R204 | 3k9   | CF          |        | 21804   |
| R120             | 12k   | CF          |        | 21810   | R205 | 2k7   | CF          |        | 28726   |
| R121             | 1k2   | CF          |        | 21800   | R206 | 4k7   | CF          |        | 21805   |
| R122             | 1k    | CP          |        | 35875   | R207 | 100   | CF          |        | 21794   |
| R123             | 13k3  | MF          |        | 37008   | R208 | 220   | CP          |        | 35881   |
| R124             | 220   | CP          |        | 35877   | R209 | 2k7   | CF          |        | 28726   |
| R125             | 1k    | MF          |        | 36032   | R210 | 1k3   | CF          | ½W     | 28792   |
| R126             | 330   | CF          |        | 28721   | R211 | 2k2   | CF          |        | 21802   |
| R127             | 12k   | CF          |        | 21810   | R212 | 1k    | CF          |        | 21799   |
| R128             | 6k96  | MF          |        | 35867   | R213 | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   |
| R129             | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | R214 | 22    | CF          |        | 28710   |
| R130             | 1k2   | CF          |        | 21800   | R215 | 22    | CF          |        | 28710   |
| R131             | 12k   | CF          |        | 21810   | R216 | 22    | CF          |        | 28710   |
|                  |       |             |        |         | R217 | 4k7   | CP          |        | 35879   |
| R133             | 13k9  | MF          |        | 35868   | R218 | 6k8   | CF          |        | 21807   |
| R134             | 1k2   | CF          |        | 21800   | R219 | 5k6   | CF          |        | 21806   |
| R135             | 12k   | CF          |        | 21810   | R220 | 3k9   | CF          |        | 21804   |
|                  |       |             |        |         | R221 | 470   | CF          |        | 18546   |
| R137             | 27k8  | MF          |        | 35871   | R222 | 2k2   | CF          |        | 21802   |
| R138             | 1k2   | CF          |        | 21800   | R223 | 3k9   | CF          |        | 21804   |
| R139             | 8k9   | MF          |        | 35869   | R224 | 10k   | CF          |        | 21809   |
| R140             | 5k6   | CF          |        | 21806   | R225 | 3k9   | CF          |        | 21804   |
| R141             | 5k6   | CF          |        | 21806   | R226 | 1k    | CF          |        | 21799   |
| R142             | 5k6   | CF          |        | 21806   | R227 | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   |
| R143             | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | R228 | 22    | CF          |        | 28710   |
| R144             | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | R229 | 470   | CF          |        | 21797   |
| R145             | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | R230 | 22    | CF          |        | 28710   |
| R146             | 10    | MF          |        | 27314   | R231 | 470   | CF          |        | 21797   |
| R147             | 10    | MF          |        | 27314   | R232 | 680   | CF          |        | 28723   |
| R148             | 10    | MF          |        | 27314   | R233 | 100   | CF          |        | 21794   |
| R149             | 10    | MF          |        | 27314   | R234 | 1k    | CF          |        | 21799   |
| R150             | 10    | MF          |        | 27314   | R235 | 2k2   | CF          |        | 21802   |
| R151             | 10    | MF          |        | 27314   | R236 | 100   | CF          |        | 21794   |
| R152             | 10    | MF          |        | 27314   | R237 | 68    | CF          |        | 28716   |
|                  |       |             |        |         |      |       |             |        |         |
| R156             | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | R239 | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   |
| R157             | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | R240 | 1k    | CF          |        | 21799   |
| R158             | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | R241 | 1k8   | CF          |        | 28725   |

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4020 CH1 & CH2 PRE-AMP (Cont.)

| Ref                        | Value  | Description | Tol %± | Part No | Ref                  | Value | Description  | Tol %± | Part No |
|----------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|---------|----------------------|-------|--------------|--------|---------|
| <b>TRANSISTORS (Cont.)</b> |        |             |        |         |                      |       |              |        |         |
| TR307                      |        |             |        |         | D312                 |       | IN4148       |        | 23802   |
| TR308                      | AE13   |             |        | A31254  | D313                 |       | IN4148       |        | 23802   |
| TR309                      | 2N3640 |             |        | 31781   | D314                 |       | IN4148       |        | 23802   |
| TR310                      | 2N3640 |             |        | 31781   | D315                 |       | IN4148       |        | 23802   |
|                            |        |             |        |         | D316                 |       | IN4148       |        | 23802   |
| TR315                      | 2N3904 |             |        | 24146   | D317                 |       | IN4148       |        | 34701   |
| TR316                      | 2N3904 |             |        | 24146   | D318                 |       | IN4148       |        | 34701   |
| TR317                      | BC212  |             |        | 29327   | D319                 |       | IN4148       |        | 34701   |
| TR318                      | BC212  |             |        | 29327   | D320                 |       | IN4148       |        | 34701   |
| TR319                      | 2N3640 |             |        | 31781   | D321                 |       | IN4148       |        | 23802   |
| TR320                      | 2N3640 |             |        | 31781   | D322                 |       | ZENER        | 2V7    | 33921   |
| TR321                      | 2N3906 |             |        | 21533   | D323                 |       | ZENER        | 6V2    | 33930   |
| TR322                      | 2N3906 |             |        | 21533   | D324                 |       | ZENER        | 12V    | 33937   |
| TR323                      | 2N3906 |             |        | 21533   | D325                 |       | ZENER        | 12V    | 33937   |
| TR324                      | 2N3904 |             |        | 24146   | D326                 |       | IN4148       |        | 23802   |
| TR325                      | 2N3904 |             |        | 24146   | D327                 |       | IN4148       |        | 23802   |
| <b>DIODES</b>              |        |             |        |         |                      |       |              |        |         |
| D301                       | IN3595 |             |        | 29330   | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> |       |              |        |         |
| D302                       | IN3595 |             |        | 29330   | L301                 |       | Ferrite Bead |        | 26986   |
| D303                       | ZENER  |             | 10V    | 33935   |                      |       |              |        |         |
| D304                       | IN4148 |             |        | 23802   | IC301                |       | 78L15AWC     |        | 36092   |
| D305                       | IN4148 |             |        | 23802   |                      |       |              |        |         |
| D309                       | ZENER  |             | 7V5    | 22173   | SKP                  |       |              |        | 36105   |
| D310                       | ZENER  |             | 7V5    | 22173   | SKQ                  |       |              |        | 36105   |
| D311                       | IN4148 |             |        | 23802   | SKR                  |       |              |        | 36105   |
|                            |        |             |        |         | SKS                  |       |              |        | 36105   |

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4020 ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL CONVERTER (Cont.)

| Ref                      | Value | Description | Tol %± | Part No | Ref               | Value  | Description      | Tol %± | Part No |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------|--------|---------|-------------------|--------|------------------|--------|---------|
| <b>RESISTORS (Cont.)</b> |       |             |        |         |                   |        |                  |        |         |
| R242                     | 4k7   | CF          |        | 21805   | R298              | 100    | CF               |        | 21794   |
| R243                     | 22    | CF          |        | 28710   |                   |        |                  |        |         |
| R244                     | 680   | CF          |        | 28723   | RN171             |        | Resistor Network |        | 43748   |
| R245                     | 22    | CF          |        | 28710   |                   |        |                  |        |         |
| R246                     | 330   | CF          |        | 28721   | <b>CAPACITORS</b> |        |                  |        |         |
| R247                     | 22    | CF          |        | 28710   | C201              | .01μF  | CE(2)            | 250V   | 22395   |
| R248                     | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | C202              | 22μF   | E                | 25V    | 32181   |
| R249                     | 1k    | MF          |        | 36032   | C203              | .01μF  | CE(2)            | 250V   | 22395   |
| R250                     | 1k    | CF          |        | 21799   | C204              | .1μF   | CE(1)            | 25V    | 36709   |
|                          |       |             |        |         | C205              | .1μF   | CE(1)            | 25V    | 36709   |
| R252                     | 270   | CF          |        | 28720   | C206              | 12pF   | CE(2)            | A.O.T. | 22365   |
| R253                     | 330   | CF          |        | 28721   | C207              | 5.6pF  | CE(2)            |        | 22361   |
| R254                     | 22    | CF          |        | 28710   | C208              | .1μF   | CE(1)            | 25V    | 36709   |
| R255                     | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | C209              | 22μF   | E                | 25V    | 32181   |
| R256                     | 250   | MF          |        | 35870   | C210              | 150pF  | PC               | 500V   | 35913   |
| R257                     | 1k    | CF          |        | 21799   | C211              | 5.6pF  | CE(2)            |        | 22361   |
| R258                     | 680   | CF          |        | 28723   | C212              | 22pF   | CE(2)            |        | 22368   |
| R259                     | 22    | CF          |        | 28710   | C213              | 10pF   | CE(2)            |        | 22364   |
| R260                     | 1k8   | CF          |        | 28725   | C214              | 27pF   | CE(2)            |        | 22369   |
| R261                     | 4k7   | CF          |        | 21805   | C215              | .1μF   | CE(1)            | 25V    | 36709   |
| R262                     | 22    | CF          |        | 28710   | C216              | 12pF   | CE(2)            |        | 22365   |
| R263                     | 27    | CF          |        | 28711   |                   |        |                  |        |         |
| R264                     | 680   | CF          | ½W     | 18548   | C218              | .1μF   | CE(1)            | 25V    | 36709   |
| R265                     | 1k    | CF          |        | 21799   | C219              | .1μF   | CE(1)            | 25V    | 36709   |
| R266                     | 50    | MF          | .25    | 35866   | C220              | .1μF   | CE(1)            | 25V    | 36709   |
| R267                     | 50    | MF          | .25    | 35866   | C221              | 5.6pF  | CE(2)            |        | 22361   |
| R268                     | 50    | MF          | .25    | 35866   | C222              | 10pF   | CE(2)            |        | 22364   |
| R269                     | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | C223              | 39pF   | CE(2)            |        | 22371   |
| R270                     | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | C224              | 33pF   | CE(2)            |        | 22370   |
| R271                     | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | C225              | .1μF   | CE(1)            | 25V    | 36709   |
| R272                     | 68    | CF          |        | 28716   | C226              | .1μF   | CE(1)            | 25V    | 36709   |
| R273                     | 2k2   | CF          |        | 21802   | C227              | 5.6pF  | CE(2)            |        | 22361   |
| R274                     | 27    | CF          |        | 28711   | C228              | 39pF   | CE(2)            |        | 22371   |
| R275                     | 5k6   | CF          |        | 21806   | C229              | 390pF  | CE(2)            |        | 22382   |
| R276                     | 5k6   | CF          |        | 21806   | C230              | 150pF  | CE(2)            |        | 22378   |
| R277                     | 5k6   | CF          |        | 21806   | C231              | 150pF  | CE(2)            |        | 22378   |
| R278                     | 10    | MF          |        | 27314   |                   |        |                  |        |         |
| R279                     | 10    | MF          |        | 27314   | C233              | 22pF   | CE(2)            |        | 22368   |
| R280                     | 10    | MF          |        | 27314   | C234              | .01μF  | CE(2)            | 250V   | 22395   |
| R281                     | 10    | MF          |        | 27314   | C235              | .1μF   | CE(1)            | 25V    | 36709   |
| R282                     | 10    | MF          |        | 27314   |                   |        |                  |        |         |
| R283                     | 10    | MF          |        | 27314   | C238              | .01μF  | CE(2)            | 250V   | 22395   |
| R284                     | 10    | MF          |        | 27314   | C239              | 330pF  | CE(2)            |        | 22381   |
| R285                     | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | C240              | 22μF   | E                | 25V    | 32181   |
| R286                     | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | C241              | 4.7μF  | E                | 63V    | 32195   |
| R287                     | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | C242              | .01μF  | CE(2)            | 250V   | 22395   |
| R288                     | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | C243              | .01μF  | CE(2)            | 250V   | 22395   |
| R289                     |       |             | A.O.T. |         | C244              | .01μF  | CE(2)            | 250V   | 22395   |
| R290                     | 100   | CF          |        | 21794   | C245              | .1μF   | CE(1)            | 25V    | 36709   |
| R291                     | 100   | CF          |        | 21794   | C246              | .1μF   | CE(1)            | 25V    | 36709   |
| R292                     | 2k7   | CF          |        | 28726   | C247              | 1000pF | CE(2)            |        | 22387   |
| R293                     | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | C248              | 330pF  | CE(2)            |        | 22381   |
| R294                     | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | C249              | .01μF  | CE(2)            | 250V   | 22395   |
| R295                     | 47    | CF          |        | 28714   | C250              | 22pF   | CE(2)            |        | 22368   |
| R296                     |       |             | A.O.T. |         |                   |        |                  |        |         |
| R297                     |       |             | A.O.T. |         | C260              | .1μF   | CE(1)            | 25V    | 36709   |

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4020 ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL CONVERTER (Cont.)

| Ref                        | Value  | Description | Tol %±                     | Part No | Ref           | Value | Description | Tol %±       | Part No |
|----------------------------|--------|-------------|----------------------------|---------|---------------|-------|-------------|--------------|---------|
| <b>CAPACITORS (Cont.)</b>  |        |             |                            |         |               |       |             |              |         |
| C261                       | 22μF   | E           | 25V                        | 32181   | TR139         |       | 2N3906      |              | 21533   |
| C262                       | .1μF   | CE(1)       | 30V                        | 19647   | TR140         |       | BC107       |              | 26790   |
| C263                       | .01μF  | CE(2)       | 250V                       | 22395   | TR141         |       | 2N3906      |              | 21533   |
| C264                       | .01μF  | CE(2)       | 250V                       | 22395   | TR142         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
| C265                       | .1μF   | CE(1)       | 25V                        | 36709   | TR143         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
| C266                       | .1μF   | CE(1)       | 25V                        | 36709   | TR144         |       | 2N3906      |              | 21533   |
| C267                       | .1μF   | CE(1)       | 25V                        | 36709   | TR145         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
| C268                       | .1μF   | CE(1)       | 25V                        | 36709   | TR146         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
|                            |        |             |                            |         | TR147         |       | 2N3906      |              | 21533   |
| C271                       | .047μF | CE(3)       |                            | 43497   | TR148         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
| C272                       | .047μF | CE(3)       |                            | 43497   | TR149         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
| C273                       | .047μF | CE(3)       |                            | 43497   | TR150         |       | 2N3906      |              | 21533   |
| C274                       | .047μF | CE(3)       |                            | 43497   | TR151         |       | 2N3906      |              | 21533   |
| C275                       | 22μF   | E           | 25V                        | 32181   |               |       |             |              |         |
| C276                       | 120pF  | CE(3)       |                            | 42421   | TR201         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
| C277                       | 120pF  | CE(3)       |                            | 42421   | TR202         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
| C278                       | 22pF   | CE(3)       |                            | 42412   | TR203         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
| C279                       |        |             | A.O.T.                     |         | TR204         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
| C280                       | .047μF | CE(3)       |                            | 43497   | TR205         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
| C281                       | 15pF   | CE(2)       |                            | 42410   | TR206         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
|                            |        |             |                            |         | TR207         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
|                            |        |             |                            |         | TR208         |       | E111        |              | 36028   |
| <b>INTEGRATED CIRCUITS</b> |        |             |                            |         |               |       |             |              |         |
| IC101                      |        | 723         |                            | 31228   | TR209         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
| IC102                      |        | CA3046      |                            | 36632   | TR210         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
|                            |        |             |                            |         | TR211         |       | E111        |              | 36028   |
| IC111                      |        | TY38111     |                            | 36928   | TR212         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
| IC112                      |        | TY38111     |                            | 36928   | TR213         | }     | AE23        | Matched pair | A32957  |
| IC113                      |        | TY38111     |                            | 36928   | TR214         |       |             |              |         |
| IC114                      |        | TY38111     |                            | 36928   | TR215         |       | AE16        |              | 21533   |
| IC115                      |        | TY38111     |                            | 36928   |               |       |             |              |         |
| IC116                      |        | TY38111     |                            | 36928   | TR219         |       | 2N3640      |              | 31781   |
| IC117                      |        | TY38111     |                            | 36928   |               |       |             |              |         |
| IC118                      |        | TY38111     |                            | 36928   | TR221         |       | BFY 90      |              | 26987   |
| IC119                      |        | TY38111     |                            | 36928   |               |       |             |              |         |
| IC120                      |        | 7475        |                            | 31834   | TR223         |       | BFY 90      |              | 26987   |
| IC121                      |        | 7400        |                            | 52038   | TR224         |       | 2N3640      |              | 31781   |
| IC122                      |        | 7400        |                            | 52038   | TR225         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
| IC123                      |        | 74S74       |                            | 36005   | TR226         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
| IC124                      |        | 74S74       |                            | 36005   | TR227         |       | 2N2369      |              | 23307   |
| IC125                      |        | 7420        |                            | 52039   |               |       |             |              |         |
| IC126                      |        | 7408        |                            | 53688   | TR231         |       | BC182B      |              | 33205   |
| IC127                      |        | 7403        | Restricted<br>Manufacturer | 37853   | TR232         |       | BFY 51      |              | 29329   |
| IC128                      |        | 7404        |                            | 31836   | <b>DIODES</b> |       |             |              |         |
| IC129                      |        | 7400        |                            | 52038   | D101          |       | IN4148      |              | 23802   |
| IC130                      |        | 74S74       |                            | 36005   | D102          |       | IN4148      |              | 23802   |
| IC131                      |        | 74S74       |                            | 36005   | D103          |       | IN4148      |              | 23802   |
| IC132                      |        | 7400        |                            | 52038   | D104          |       | IN4148      |              | 23802   |
|                            |        |             |                            |         | D105          |       | IN4148      |              | 23802   |
| <b>TRANSISTORS</b>         |        |             |                            |         |               |       |             |              |         |
| TR132                      |        | BC212       |                            | 29327   |               |       |             |              |         |
| TR133                      |        | BC107       |                            | 26790   | D201          |       | IN4148      |              | 34701   |
| TR134                      |        | 2N2369      |                            | 23307   | D202          | 5V1   | ZENER       |              | 33928   |
| TR135                      |        | 2N2369      |                            | 23307   | D203          | 3V9   | ZENER       |              | 33925   |
| TR136                      |        | 2N3906      |                            | 21533   | D204          | 6V2   | ZENER       |              | 33930   |
| TR137                      |        | 2N2369      |                            | 23307   | D205          |       | IN4148      |              | 34701   |
| TR138                      |        | 2N2369      |                            | 23307   | D206          |       | IN4148      |              | 34701   |

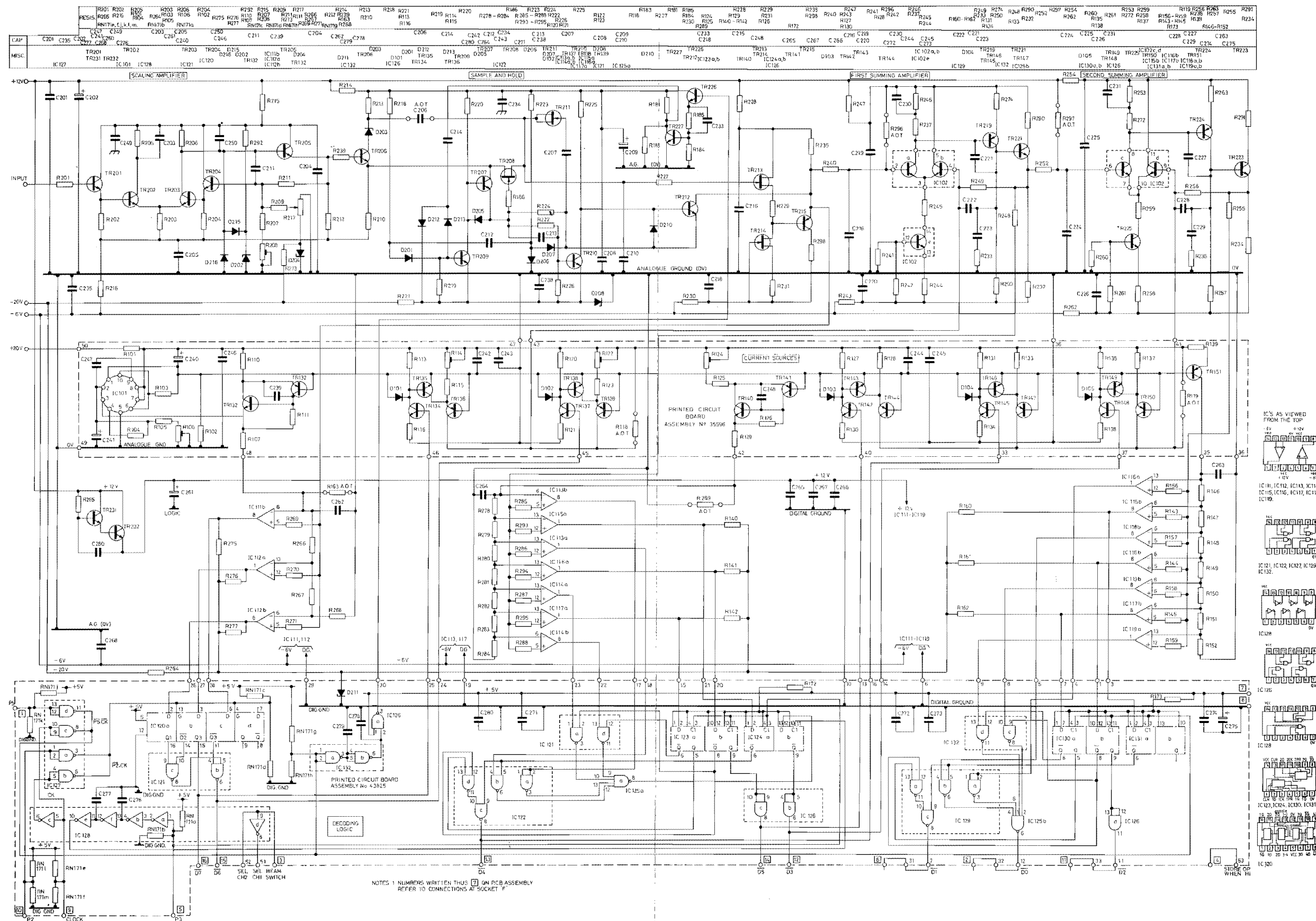


Fig. 5.12 Analogue to Digital Converter Circuit Diagram

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4020 TIMING LOGIC

| Ref               | Value | Description      | Tol %± | Part No | Ref           | Value | Description | Tol %± | Part No |
|-------------------|-------|------------------|--------|---------|---------------|-------|-------------|--------|---------|
| <b>RESISTORS</b>  |       |                  |        |         |               |       |             |        |         |
| R601              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | C620          | 100pF | CE(3)       |        | 42420   |
| R602              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | C621          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R603              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | C622          | 10μF  | T           | 35V    | 35931   |
| R604              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | C623          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R605              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | C624          | 47μF  | T           | 16V    | 39215   |
| R606              | 1k    | CF               |        | 21799   | C625          | 2.2μF | T           | 35V    | 35930   |
| R607              | 6k8   | CF               |        | 21807   | C626          | 680pF | CE(3)       |        | 42430   |
| R608              | 3k3   | CF               |        | 21803   |               |       |             |        |         |
| R609              | 470   | CF               |        | 21797   |               |       |             |        |         |
| R610              | 2k2   | CF               |        | 21802   | Q601          |       | 2N3640      |        | 31781   |
| R611              | 3k9   | CF               |        | 21804   | Q602          |       | 2N3640      |        | 31781   |
| R612              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | Q603          |       | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| R613              | 220   | CF               |        | 21796   |               |       |             |        |         |
| R614              | 47    | CF               |        | 28714   |               |       |             |        |         |
| R615              | 390   | CF               |        | 28722   | <b>DIODES</b> |       |             |        |         |
| R616              | 390   | CF               |        | 28722   | D601          |       | 0A47        |        | 4468    |
| R617              | 390   | CF               |        | 28722   | D602          |       | 0A47        |        | 4468    |
| R618              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | D603          |       | 0A47        |        | 4468    |
| R619              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | D604          |       | 0A47        |        | 4468    |
| R620              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | D605          |       | LED         |        | 43847   |
| R621              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | D606          |       | LED         |        | 43847   |
| R622              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | D607          |       | LED         |        | 43847   |
| R623              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   |               |       |             |        |         |
| R624              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   |               |       |             |        |         |
| R625              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | U601          |       | 74LS390     |        | 43675   |
| R626              | 47k   | CF               |        | 21815   | U602          |       | 74LS151     |        | 41085   |
| R627              | 330   | CF               |        | 28721   | U603          |       | 74LS05      |        | 36879   |
| R628              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | U604          |       | 74LS30      |        | 41078   |
| R629              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | U605          |       | 74LS10      |        | 36867   |
| R630              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | U606          |       | 74LS390     |        | 43675   |
| R631              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | U607          |       | 74LS155     |        | 43672   |
| R632              | 100k  | CF               |        | 21819   | U608          |       | 74LS03      |        | 38307   |
| R633              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805   | U609          |       | 74LS390     |        | 43675   |
|                   |       |                  |        |         | U610          |       | 74LS02      |        | 41075   |
| RN601             | 4k7   | Resistor Network |        | 40177   | U611          |       | 74LS04      |        | 36731   |
|                   |       |                  |        |         | U612          |       | 7407        |        | 43674   |
|                   |       |                  |        |         | U613          |       | 74LS20      |        | 39236   |
| <b>CAPACITORS</b> |       |                  |        |         |               |       |             |        |         |
| C601              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444   | U614          |       | 74LS86      |        | 38421   |
| C602              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444   | U615          |       | 74LS74      |        | 36732   |
| C603              | 47μF  | T                | 16V    | 39215   | U616          |       | 74LS153     |        | 36247   |
| C604              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444   | U617          |       | 74LS74      |        | 36732   |
| C605              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444   | U618          |       | 74LS175     |        | 36728   |
| C606              | 22pF  | PS               | 63V    | 35908   | U619          |       | 74LS20      |        | 39236   |
| C607              | 15pF  | TRIMMER          |        | 36227   | U620          |       | 74LS74      |        | 36732   |
| C608              | .10μF | CE(3)            |        | 43498   | U621          |       | 74LS02      |        | 41075   |
| C609              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444   | U622          |       | 74LS112     |        | 36468   |
| C610              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444   | U623          |       | 74LS55      |        | 43670   |
| C611              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444   | U624          |       | 74LS00      |        | 36730   |
| C612              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444   | U625          |       | 74LS02      |        | 41075   |
| C613              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444   | U626          |       | 74LS51      |        | 43676   |
| C614              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444   | U627          |       | 74LS04      |        | 36731   |
| C615              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444   | U628          |       | 74LS02      |        | 41075   |
| C616              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444   | U629          |       | 74LS74      |        | 36732   |
| C617              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444   | U630          |       | 7405        |        | 53637   |
| C618              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444   | U631          |       | 74LS74      |        | 36732   |
| C619              | 100pF | CE(3)            |        | 42420   | U632          |       | 74LS00      |        | 36730   |

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4020 ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL CONVERTER (Cont.)

| <i>Ref</i>            | <i>Value</i> | <i>Description</i> | <i>Tol %±</i> | <i>Part No</i> | <i>Ref</i> | <i>Value</i> | <i>Description</i> | <i>Tol %±</i> | <i>Part No</i> |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>DIODES (Cont.)</b> |              |                    |               |                |            |              |                    |               |                |
| D207                  |              | IN4148             |               | 34701          | D212       |              | IN4148             |               | 34701          |
| D208                  | 12V          | ZENER              |               | 33937          | D213       |              | IN4148             |               | 34701          |
| D210                  |              | IN4148             |               | 34701          | D215       |              | IN4148             |               | 23802          |
| D211                  | 6V2          | ZENER              |               | 33930          | D216       |              | IN4148             |               | 23802          |

**NOTES**  
 1. ASTERISK INDICATES OPEN COLLECTOR DEVICES.

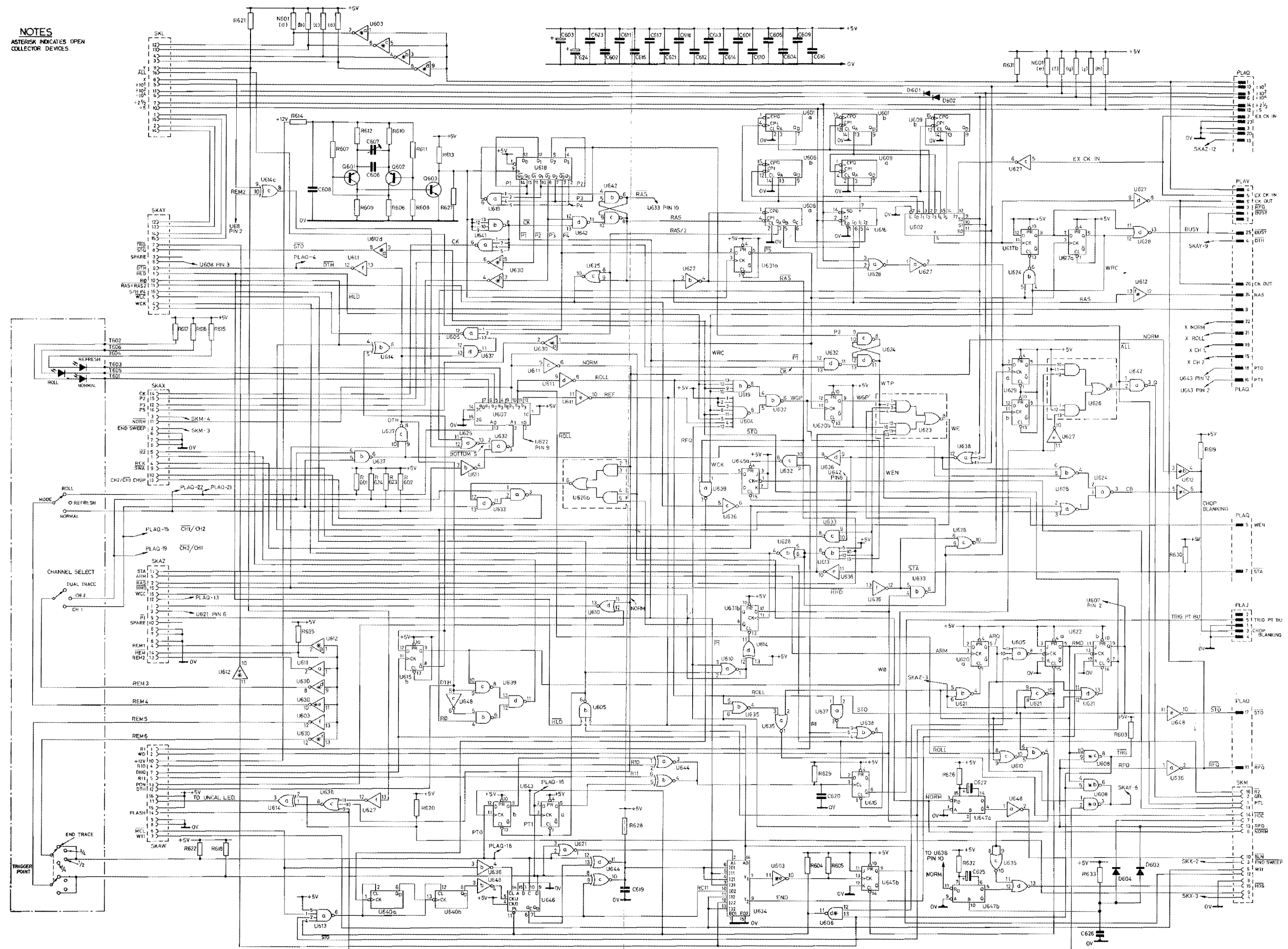


Fig. 5.13 Timing Logic Circuit Diagram



# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4020 TIMING LOGIC (Cont.)

| <i>Ref</i> | <i>Value</i> | <i>Description</i> | <i>Tol %±</i> | <i>Part No</i> | <i>Ref</i> | <i>Value</i> | <i>Description</i> | <i>Tol %±</i> | <i>Part No</i> |
|------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|
|            |              |                    |               |                |            |              | MISCELLANEOUS      |               |                |
| U633       |              | 74LS00             |               | 36730          | S601       |              |                    |               | 35344          |
| U634       |              | 74LS153            |               | 36247          | S602       |              |                    |               | 35344          |
| U635       |              | 74LS02             |               | 41075          | S603       |              |                    |               | 35343          |
| U636       |              | 74LS04             |               | 36731          |            |              |                    |               |                |
| U637       |              | 74LS00             |               | 36730          | SKJ        |              |                    |               | 41610          |
| U638       |              | 74LS27             |               | 41077          |            |              |                    |               |                |
| U639       |              | 74LS00             |               | 36730          | SKL        |              |                    |               | 38001          |
| U640       |              | 74LS393            |               | 41090          |            |              |                    |               |                |
| U641       |              | 7440               |               | 52040          | SKV        |              |                    |               | 41607          |
| U642       |              | 74LS00             |               | 36730          |            |              |                    |               |                |
| U643       |              | 74LS74             |               | 36732          | SKAQ       |              |                    |               | 43832          |
| U644       |              | 74LS266            |               | 42660          |            |              |                    |               |                |
| U645       |              | 74LS112            |               | 36468          | SKAW       |              |                    |               | 38001          |
| U646       |              | 74LS193            |               | 43668          | SKAX       |              |                    |               | 38001          |
| U647       |              | 74LS123            |               | 41084          | SKAY       |              |                    |               | 38001          |
| U648       |              | 74LS04             |               | 36731          | SKAZ       |              |                    |               | 38001          |

|         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |
|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|
| RESIST. | R706 | R702 | R701 | R710 | R707 | R711 | R708 | R709 | R712 | R777 | R713 | R716 | R717 | R714 | R718 | R719 | R723 | R730 | R726 | R721 | R727 | R725 | R724 | R728 | R729 | R732 | R741 | R734 | R776 | R736 | R739 | R735 | R742 |  |  |
| CAP.    | C701 | C703 | C710 | C705 | C708 | C706 | C707 | C709 | C718 | C713 | C715 | C714 | C719 | C712 | C716 | C720 | C717 | C721 | C711 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |
| MISC.   | U701 | D701 | D720 | U702 | D706 | D703 | Q705 | Q704 | Q703 | Q702 | D702 | Q706 | D705 | Q707 | D707 | Q704 | Q708 | D708 | D711 | Q709 | U703 | D712 | D713 | D710 | L701 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |

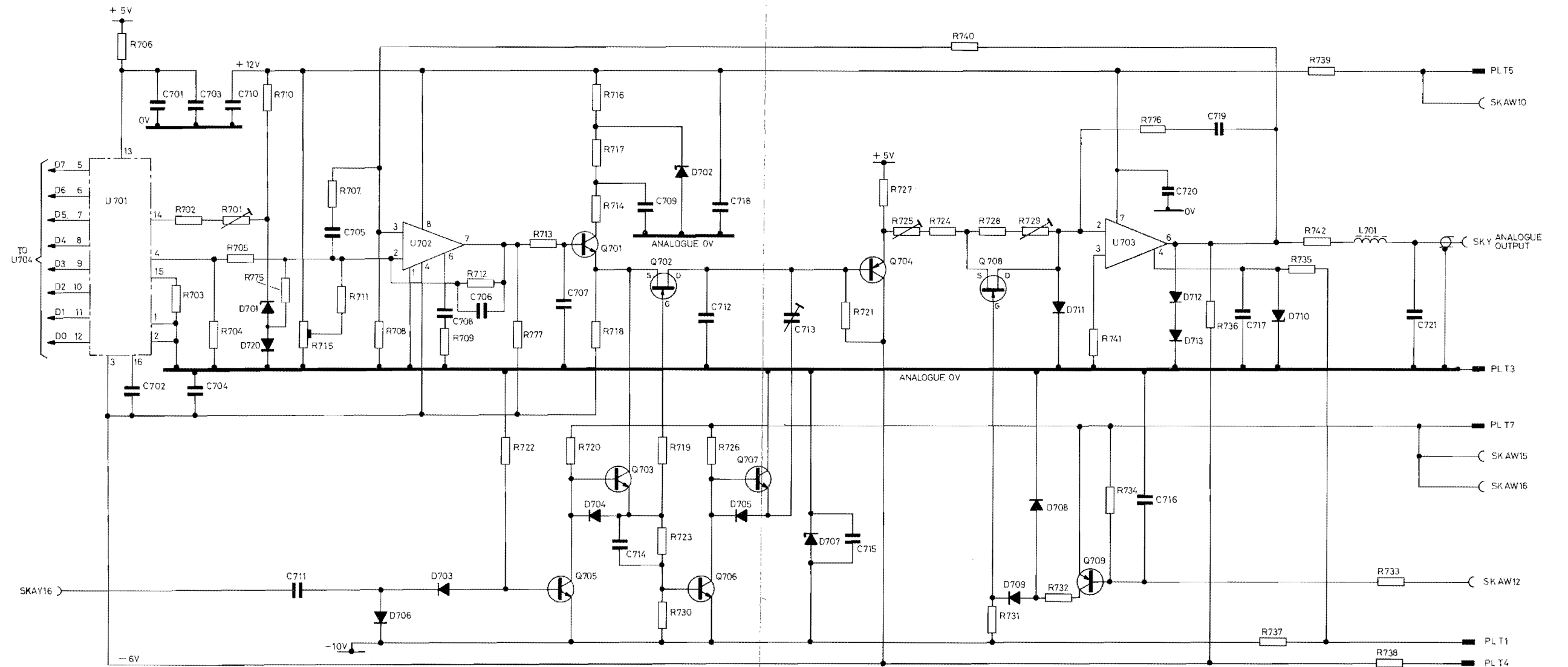


Fig. 5.14 Dot Joiner and Store Logic Circuit Diagram

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4020 DOT JOINER & STORE LOGIC

| Ref              | Value | Description | Tol % ± | Part No | Ref               | Value      | Description | Tol % ± | Part No |
|------------------|-------|-------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| <b>RESISTORS</b> |       |             |         |         |                   |            |             |         |         |
| R701             | 1k    | CP          |         | 35875   | R758              | 1M         | CF          |         | 31840   |
| R702             | 2k2   | CF          |         | 21802   | R759              | 4k7        | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R703             | 3k3   | CF          |         | 21803   | R760              | 4k7        | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R704             | 82    | MF          |         | 36033   | R761              | 4k7        | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R705             | 56    | MF          |         | 36034   | R762              | 4k7        | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R706             | 10    | CF          |         | 21793   | R763              | 330        | CF          |         | 28721   |
| R707             | 220   | CF          |         | 21796   | R764              | 4k7        | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R708             | 1k    | CF          |         | 21799   | R765              | 47k        | CF          |         | 21815   |
| R709             | 220   | CF          |         | 21796   | R766              | 4k7        | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R710             | 1k    | MF          |         | 36032   | R767              | 4k7        | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R711             | 6k8   | CF          |         | 21807   | R768              | 4k7        | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R712             | 1k    | MF          |         | 36032   | R769              | 330        | CF          |         | 28721   |
| R713             | 100   | CF          |         | 21794   | R770              | 4k7        | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R714             | 10    | CF          |         | 21793   | R771              | 4k7        | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R715             | 10k   | PCP         |         | 36031   | R772              | 4k7        | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R716             | 180   | CF          |         | 21795   | R773              | 4k7        | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R717             | 47    | CF          |         | 28714   | R774              | 22k        | CF          |         | 21812   |
| R718             | 220   | CF          |         | 21796   | R775              | 2k2        | CF          |         | 21802   |
| R719             | 220   | CF          |         | 21796   | R776              | 47         | CF          |         | 28714   |
| R720             | 5k6   | CF          |         | 21806   | R777              | 5k6        | CF          |         | 21806   |
| R721             | 2M2   | CC          |         | 1180    | <b>CAPACITORS</b> |            |             |         |         |
| R722             | 8k2   | CF          |         | 21808   | C701              | 22µF       | E           | 25V     | 32181   |
| R723             | 4k7   | CF          |         | 21805   | C702              | 1000pF     | CE(2)       |         | 22387   |
| R724             | 2k7   | CF          |         | 28726   | C703              | .01µF      | CE(2)       | 250V    | 22395   |
| R725             | 2k2   | MF          |         | 36030   | C704              | .01µF      | CE(2)       | 250V    | 22395   |
| R726             | 5k6   | CF          |         | 21806   | C705              | 330pF      | CE(2)       |         | 22381   |
| R727             | 4k7   | CF          |         | 21805   | C706              | 82pF       | PS          | 63V     | 37685   |
| R728             | 2k7   | CF          |         | 28726   | C707              | Not fitted |             |         |         |
| R729             | 2k2   | MF          |         | 36030   | C708              | 56pF       | CE(2)       |         | 22373   |
| R730             | 2k2   | CF          |         | 21802   | C709              | .1µF       | CE(2)       | 25V     | 36709   |
| R731             | 47k   | CF          |         | 21815   | C710              | .1µF       | CE(2)       | 25V     | 36709   |
| R732             | 4k7   | CF          |         | 21805   | C711              | 560pF      | CE(2)       |         | 22384   |
| R733             | 1k8   | CF          |         | 28725   | C712              | 220pF      | PS          | 63V     | 35914   |
| R734             | 1k    | CF          |         | 21799   | C713              | 3/10pF     | TRIMMER     |         | 32669   |
| R735             | 680   | CF          |         | 28723   | C714              | 10pF       | CE(2)       |         | 22364   |
| R736             | 1k    | CF          |         | 21799   | C715              | .1µF       | CE(2)       | 25V     | 36709   |
| R737             | 820   | CF          |         | 28724   | C716              | .01µF      | CE(2)       | 250V    | 22395   |
| R738             | 10    | CF          |         | 21793   | C717              | .01µF      | CE(2)       | 250V    | 22395   |
| R739             | 10    | CF          |         | 21793   | C718              | .1µF       | CE(2)       | 25V     | 36709   |
| R740             | 1k    | MF          |         | 36032   | C719              | 1000pF     | PS          | 63V     | 44217   |
| R741             | 10    | CF          |         | 21793   | C720              | .1µF       | CE(2)       | 25V     | 36709   |
| R742             | 100   | CF          |         | 21794   | C721              | 820pF      | CE(2)       |         | 22386   |
| R743             |       |             | ¼W      |         | C722              | .01µF      | CE(3)       |         | 42444   |
| R744             | 330   | CF          |         | 28721   | C723              | .01µF      | CE(3)       |         | 42444   |
| R745             | 330   | CF          |         | 28721   | C724              | .01µF      | CE(3)       | 50V     | 42444   |
| R746             | 4k7   | CF          |         | 21805   | C725              | .01µF      | CE(3)       |         | 42444   |
| R747             | 4k7   | CF          |         | 21805   | C726              | .01µF      | CE(3)       |         | 42444   |
| R748             | 330   | CF          |         | 28721   | C727              | .01µF      | CE(3)       |         | 42444   |
| R749             | 330   | CF          |         | 28721   | C728              | .01µF      | CE(3)       |         | 42444   |
| R750             | 4k7   | CF          |         | 21805   | C729              | 2.2µF      | T           | 35V     | 35930   |
| R751             | 4k7   | CF          |         | 21805   | C730              | .1µF       | CE(3)       |         | 43498   |
| R754             | 4k7   | CF          |         | 21805   | C731              | .47µF      | CE(3)       |         | 43500   |
| R755             | 47k   | CF          |         | 21815   | C732              | .1µF       | CE(3)       |         | 43498   |
| R756             | 47k   | CF          |         | 21815   | C733              | 22pF       | CE(3)       | A.O.T.  | 42412   |
| R757             | 1M    | CF          |         | 31840   | C734              | 22pF       | CE(3)       | A.O.T.  | 42412   |

|       |                                                                      |                                |                      |              |              |                      |                              |                      |              |              |              |                                              |                                      |                      |              |                      |      |              |      |      |      |      |  |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|------|--------------|------|------|------|------|--|
| RESIS | R760<br>R763 R768<br>R769 R765 R764                                  | R750<br>R770 R772<br>R764 R751 | R758<br>R771<br>R766 | R754<br>R755 | R757<br>R755 | R774                 | R757<br>R753 R768            | R752<br>R766         | R785         | R759<br>R760 | R761<br>R767 | R762<br>R767                                 |                                      |                      |              |                      |      |              |      |      |      |      |  |
| CAP   |                                                                      | C732<br>C728                   | C730                 | C731<br>C729 |              | C737                 | C734                         | C733                 | C738         | C723         | C724         | C725                                         | C726                                 | C727                 | C735         | C736                 | C739 | C740         | C743 | C744 | C741 | C742 |  |
| MISC  | D714 D718 S702 D716 D719<br>D716 D721 S701 U717<br>S704<br>S705 S703 |                                | U772<br>U725<br>U724 | U773<br>U724 |              | U721<br>U730<br>U731 | U723<br>U716<br>U721<br>U730 | U720<br>U729<br>U716 | U731<br>U737 | U714         | U713         | U719<br>U728<br>U707<br>U711<br>U734<br>U735 | U708<br>U712<br>U711<br>U710<br>U709 | U718<br>U727<br>U733 | U713<br>U715 | U719<br>U726<br>U732 |      | U704<br>U712 |      |      |      |      |  |

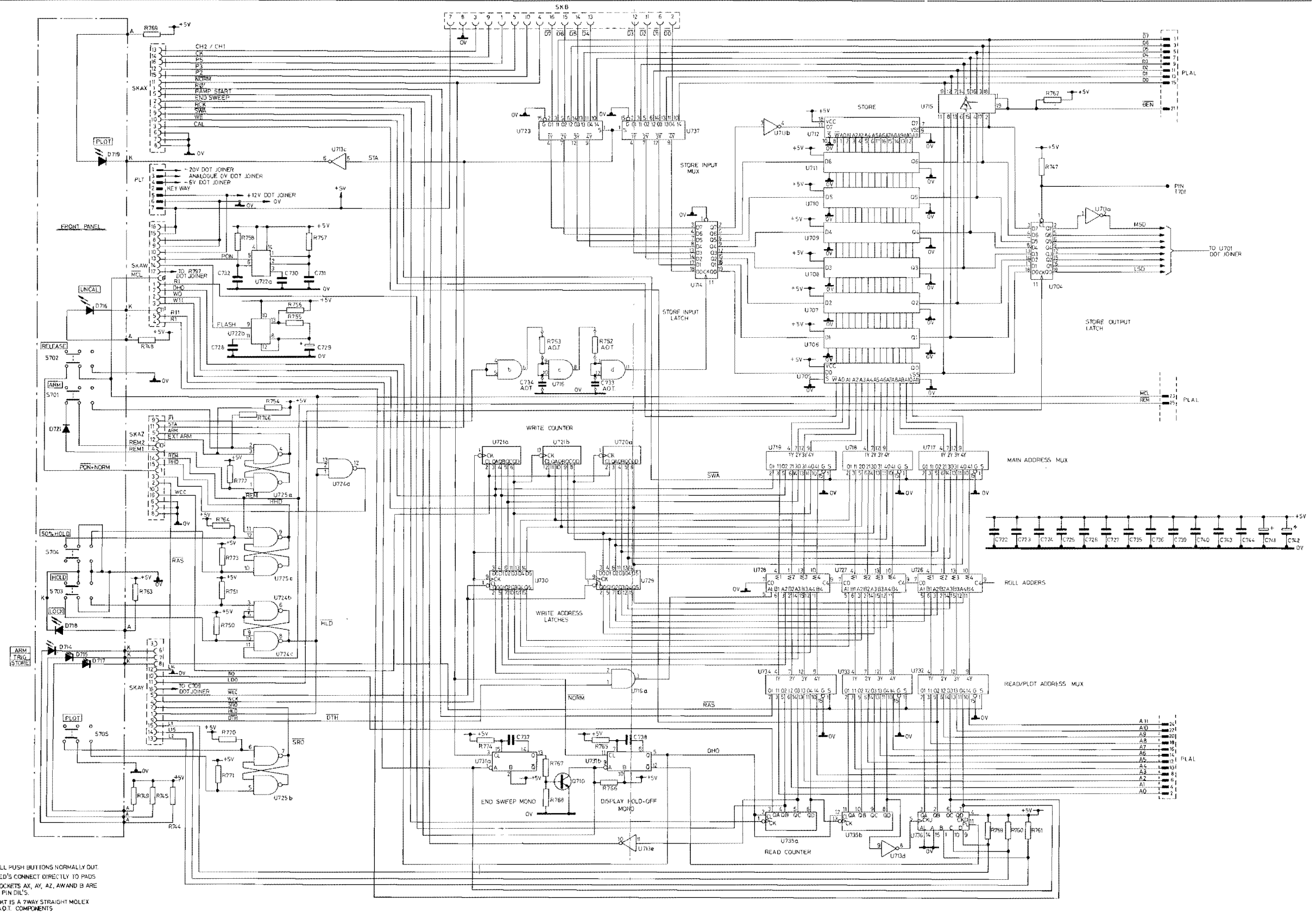


Fig. 5.15 Dot Joiner and Store Logic Circuit Diagram

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4020 DOT JOINER & STORE LOGIC (Cont.)

| Ref                       | Value  | Description | Tol %± | Part No | Ref                  | Value | Description | Tol %± | Part No  |
|---------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|---------|----------------------|-------|-------------|--------|----------|
| <b>CAPACITORS (Cont.)</b> |        |             |        |         |                      |       |             |        |          |
| C735                      | .01μF  | CE(3)       |        | 42444   | U705                 |       | AM9044EPC   |        | 43677    |
| C736                      | .01μF  | CE(3)       |        | 42444   | U706                 |       | AM9044EPC   |        | 43677    |
| C737                      | 1000pF | CE(3)       |        | 42432   | U707                 |       | AM9044EPC   |        | 43677    |
| C738                      | 1000pF | CE(3)       |        | 42432   | U708                 |       | AM9044EPC   |        | 43677    |
| C739                      | .01μF  | CE(3)       |        | 42444   | U709                 |       | AM9044EPC   |        | 43677    |
| C740                      | .01μF  | CE(3)       |        | 42444   | U710                 |       | AM9044EPC   |        | 43677    |
| C741                      | 47μF   | T           | 16V    | 39125   | U711                 |       | AM9044EPC   |        | 43677    |
| C742                      | 47μF   | T           | 16V    | 39125   | U712                 |       |             |        |          |
| C743                      | .01μF  | CE(3)       |        | 42444   | U713                 |       | 74LS04      |        | 36731    |
| C744                      | .01μF  | CE(3)       |        | 42444   | U714                 |       | 74LS377     |        | 42763    |
|                           |        |             |        |         | U715                 |       | 74LS244     |        | 43384    |
|                           |        |             |        |         | U716                 |       | 74LS08      |        | 36467    |
|                           |        |             |        |         | U717                 |       | 74LS157     |        | 36735    |
| Q701                      |        | BC182B      |        | 26110   | U718                 |       | 74LS157     |        | 36735    |
| Q702                      |        | E111        |        | 36028   | U719                 |       | 74LS157     |        | 36735    |
| Q703                      |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   | U720                 |       | 74LS393     |        | 41090    |
| Q704                      |        | BC214C      |        | 36019   | U721                 |       | 74LS393     |        | 41090    |
| Q705                      |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   | U722                 |       | NE556       |        | 43749    |
| Q706                      |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   | U723                 |       | 74LS158     |        | 43740    |
| Q707                      |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   | U724                 |       | 74LS10      |        | 36867    |
| Q708                      |        | E111        |        | 36028   | U725                 |       | 74LS279     |        | 43667    |
| Q709                      |        | BC212       |        | 29327   | U726                 |       | 74LS283     |        | 43741    |
| Q710                      |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   | U727                 |       | 74LS283     |        | 43741    |
|                           |        |             |        |         | U728                 |       | 74LS283     |        | 43741    |
|                           |        |             |        |         | U729                 |       | 74LS174     |        | 43669    |
| <b>DIODES</b>             |        |             |        |         |                      |       |             |        |          |
| D701                      | 6V1    | ZENER       |        | 33930   | U730                 |       | 74LS174     |        | 43669    |
| D702                      | 5V6    | ZENER       |        | 33929   | U731                 |       | 74LS123     |        | 41084    |
| D703                      |        | IN4148      |        | 23802   | U732                 |       | 74LS157     |        | 36735    |
| D704                      |        | IN4148      |        | 23802   | U733                 |       | 74LS157     |        | 36735    |
| D705                      |        | IN4148      |        | 23802   | U734                 |       | 74LS157     |        | 36735    |
| D706                      |        | IN4148      |        | 23802   | U735                 |       | 74LS393     |        | 41090    |
| D707                      | 11V    | ZENER       |        | 33936   | U736                 |       | 74LS193     |        | 43668    |
| D708                      |        | IN4148      |        | 23802   | U737                 |       | 74LS158     |        | 43740    |
| D709                      |        | IN4148      |        | 23802   |                      |       |             |        |          |
| D710                      | 12V    | ZENER       |        | 33937   | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> |       |             |        |          |
| D711                      |        | IN4148      |        | 23802   | S701                 |       |             |        | 35341    |
| D712                      |        | IN4148      |        | 23802   | S702                 |       |             |        | 35341    |
| D713                      |        | IN4148      |        | 23802   | S703                 |       |             |        | 35342    |
| D714                      |        | L.E.D.      |        | 43847   | S704                 |       |             |        | 35342    |
| D715                      |        | L.E.D.      |        | 43847   | S705                 |       |             |        | A4/44692 |
| D716                      |        | L.E.D.      |        | 43847   |                      |       |             |        |          |
| D717                      |        | L.E.D.      |        | 43847   | PLT                  |       |             |        | 38298    |
| D718                      |        | L.E.D.      |        | 43847   | PLAL                 |       |             |        | 43832    |
| D719                      |        | L.E.D.      |        | 43847   |                      |       |             |        |          |
| D720                      |        | IN4148      |        | 23802   | SKB                  |       |             |        | 38001    |
|                           |        |             |        |         | SKY                  |       |             |        | 36105    |
| U701                      |        | MC1408L8    |        | 35683   | SKAW                 |       |             |        | 38001    |
| U702                      |        | 702C        |        | 24789   | SKAX                 |       |             |        | 38001    |
| U703                      |        | LF356       |        | 39226   | SKAY                 |       |             |        | 38001    |
| U704                      |        | 74LS273     |        | 41089   | SKAZ                 |       |             |        | 38001    |

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4020 TIMEBASE

| Ref              | Value | Description | Tol % ± | Part No | Ref   | Value | Description | Tol % ± | Part No |
|------------------|-------|-------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------------|---------|---------|
| <b>RESISTORS</b> |       |             |         |         |       |       |             |         |         |
| R901             | 10    | CF          |         | 21793   | R957  | 100k  | CF          |         | 21819   |
| R902             | 390   | CF          |         | 28722   | R958  | 100k  | CF          |         | 21819   |
| R903             | 1k2   | CF          |         | 21800   | R959  | 12k   | CF          |         | 21810   |
| R904             | 1k2   | CF          |         | 21800   | R960  | 4k7   | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R905             | 47    | CF          |         | 28714   | R961  | 22k   | CF          |         | 21812   |
| R906             | 15    | CF          |         | 28708   | R962  | 6k8   | CF          |         | 21807   |
| R907             | 15    | CF          |         | 28708   | R963  | 27k   | CF          |         | 21813   |
| R908             | 3k3   | CF          | ½W      | 18556   | R964  | 2k2   | CF          |         | 21802   |
| R909             | 82    | CF          |         | 28717   | R965  | 1k2   | CF          |         | 21800   |
| R910             | 10    | CF          |         | 21793   | R966  | 2k2   | CF          |         | 21802   |
| R911             | 47    | CF          |         | 28714   | R967  | 2k2   | CF          |         | 21802   |
| R912             | 560   | CF          |         | 21798   | R968  | 2k2   | CF          |         | 21802   |
| R913             | 220   | CF          |         | 21796   | R969  | 3k9   | CF          |         | 21804   |
| R914             | 220   | CF          |         | 21796   | R970  | 22k   | CF          |         | 21812   |
| R915             | 560   | CF          |         | 21798   |       |       |             |         |         |
| R916             | 2k2   | CF          |         | 21802   | R972  | 4k7   | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R917             | 22k   | CF          |         | 21812   | R973  | 10k   | CF          | A.O.T.  | 21809   |
| R918             | 820k  | CF          |         | 32360   | R974  | 20k   | MO          | A.O.T.  | 28806   |
| R919             | 330   | CF          |         | 28721   | R975  | 2M2   | CC          |         | 1180    |
| R920             | 120   | CF          |         | 28718   | R976  | 100   | CF          |         | 21794   |
| R921             | 270   | CF          |         | 28720   | R977  | 56k   | CF          | 1W      | 19058   |
| R922             | 22k   | CF          |         | 21812   | R978  | 68k   | CF          |         | 21816   |
| R923             | 22k   | CF          |         | 21812   | R979  | 100   | CF          |         | 21794   |
| R924             | 820k  | CF          |         | 32360   | R980  | 3k9   | CF          |         | 21804   |
| R925             | 330   | CF          |         | 28721   | R981  | 100   | CF          |         | 21794   |
| R926             | 1k8   | CF          |         | 28725   | R982  | 56k   | CF          | 1W      | 19058   |
|                  |       |             |         |         | R983  | 1k8   | CF          |         | 28725   |
| R928             | 270k  | CF          |         | 32356   | R984  | 10k   | WW          | 4W      | 29481   |
| R929             | 2k2   | CF          |         | 21802   | R985  | 100   | CF          |         | 21794   |
| R930             | 2k7   | CF          |         | 28726   | R986  | 1.6k  | MO          |         | 28793   |
| R931             | 10    | CF          |         | 21793   | R987  | 3k9   | CF          |         | 21804   |
| R932             | 220   | CF          |         | 21796   | R988  | 10k   | PCP         |         | 39265   |
| R933             | 1k5   | CF          |         | 21801   | R989  | 180   | CF          |         | 21795   |
| R934             | 3k3   | CF          |         | 21803   | R990  | 200   | PCP         |         | 40355   |
| R935             | 4k7   | CF          |         | 21805   | R991  | 180   | CF          |         | 21795   |
| R936             | 1k    | CF          |         | 21799   | R992  | 100   | CF          |         | 21794   |
| R937             | 10k   | CF          |         | 21809   | R993  | 10k   | WW          | 4W      | 29481   |
| R938             | 1k    | CF          |         | 21799   | R994  | 56k   | CF          | 1W      | 19058   |
| R939             | 1M    | CF          |         | 31840   | R995  | 1k8   | CF          |         | 28725   |
| R940             | 1k    | CF          |         | 21799   | R996  | 100k  | CF          |         | 21819   |
| R941             | 22k   | CF          |         | 21812   | R997  | 1.6k  | MO          |         | 28793   |
| R942             | 270   | CF          |         | 28720   | R998  | 1k8   | CF          |         | 28725   |
| R943             | 3k3   | CF          |         | 21803   |       |       |             |         |         |
| R944             | 2k2   | CF          |         | 21802   | R1000 | 15k   | CF          |         | 28727   |
| R945             | 2k2   | CF          |         | 21802   | R1001 | 15k   | CF          |         | 28727   |
| R946             | 2k2   | CF          |         | 21802   | R1002 | 27k   | CF          |         | 21813   |
| R947             | 4k7   | CF          |         | 21805   | R1003 | 22k   | CF          |         | 21812   |
| R948             | 56k   | CF          |         | 28729   | R1004 | 4k7   | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R949             | 82k   | CF          |         | 21818   | R1005 | 22k   | CF          |         | 21812   |
| R950             | 22k   | CF          |         | 21812   | R1006 | 27k   | CF          |         | 21813   |
| R951             | 12k   | CF          |         | 21810   |       |       |             |         |         |
| R952             | 18k   | CF          |         | 21811   | R1008 | 4k3   | MO          |         | 26723   |
| R953             | 3k9   | CF          |         | 21804   | R1009 | 2k    | PCP         |         | 40354   |
| R954             | 3k9   | CF          |         | 21804   | R1010 | 4.3k  | MO          |         | 26723   |
| R955             | 47k   | CF          |         | 21815   | R1011 | 2k    | PCP         |         | 40354   |
| R956             | 56k   | CF          |         | 28729   | R1012 | 2k    | PCP         |         | 40354   |

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4020 TIMEBASE (Cont.)

| Ref                      | Value  | Description | Tol %± | Part No | Ref                | Value  | Description | Tol %± | Part No |
|--------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|---------|--------------------|--------|-------------|--------|---------|
| <b>RESISTORS (Cont.)</b> |        |             |        |         |                    |        |             |        |         |
| R1015                    | 3k3    | CF          |        | 21803   | C929               | .047μF | CE(3)       |        | 43497   |
| R1016                    | 4k7    | CF          |        | 21805   | C930               | .01μF  | CE(2)       |        | 24886   |
| R1017                    | 2k     | PCP         |        | 40354   | C931               | 820pF  | CE(3)       |        | 42431   |
| R1018                    | 2k7    | CF          |        | 28726   | C932               | .01μF  | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R1019                    | 900    | MF          |        | 35582   | C933               | .01μF  | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R1020                    | 100    | MF          |        | 35581   | C934               | 33pF   | CE(2)       | 50V    | 42414   |
| R1021                    | 10k    | CF          |        | 21809   | <b>TRANSISTORS</b> |        |             |        |         |
| R1022                    | 1k     | CF          |        | 21799   | TR901              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
|                          |        |             |        |         | TR902              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| R1024                    | 10     | CF          |        | 21793   | TR903              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| R1025                    | 1k8    | CF          |        | 28725   | TR904              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| R1026                    | 1k     | CF          |        | 21799   | TR905              |        | BC212       |        | 29327   |
| R1027                    | 4k7    | CF          |        | 21805   | TR906              |        | BC182B      |        | 33205   |
| R1028                    | 47k    | CF          |        | 21815   | TR907              |        | BC212       |        | 29327   |
| R1029                    | 100k   | CF          |        | 21819   | TR908              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| R1030                    | 4k7    | CF          |        | 21805   | TR909              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| R1031                    | 20k    | PCP         |        | 39235   | TR910              |        | BC212       |        | 29327   |
| R1032                    | 88k7   | MF          | 1      | 28305   | TR911              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| R1033                    | 50k    | PCP         |        | 39268   | TR912              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| R1034                    | 383k   | MF          | 1      | 30764   | TR913              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| R1035                    | 100k   | CF          |        | 21819   | TR914              |        | BC108       |        | 26110   |
| R1036                    | 4k7    | CF          |        | 21805   | TR915              |        | AE13        |        | A31254  |
| R1037                    | 47k    | CF          |        | 21815   | TR916              |        | AE13        |        | A31254  |
| R1038                    | 4k7    | CF          |        | 21805   | TR917              |        | BC108       |        | 26110   |
| R1039                    | 1k     | CF          |        | 21799   | TR918              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| R1040                    | 1k8    | CF          |        | 28725   | TR919              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| <b>CAPACITORS</b>        |        |             |        |         |                    |        |             |        |         |
| C901                     | .01μF  | CE(3)       |        | 42444   | TR920              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| C902                     | 33pF   | CE(3)       |        | 42414   | TR921              |        | BC214C      |        | 36019   |
| C903                     | 33pF   | CE(3)       |        | 42414   | TR922              |        | BC212       |        | 29327   |
| C904                     | .01μF  | CE(3)       |        | 42444   | TR923              |        | BC182B      |        | 33205   |
| C905                     | 27pF   | CE(3)       |        | 42413   | TR924              |        | BC212       |        | 29327   |
| C906                     | .47μF  | E           | 100V   | 36882   | TR925              |        | BF258       |        | 31490   |
| C907                     | .47μF  | PE          | 160V   | 35604   | TR926              |        | BF258       |        | 31490   |
| C908                     | 470pF  | CE(3)       |        | 42484   | TR927              |        | BC212       |        | 29327   |
| C909                     | 4700pF | CE(3)       |        | 42440   | TR928              |        | J111        |        | 36208   |
| C910                     | .01μF  | CE(3)       |        | 42444   | TR929              |        | J111        |        | 36208   |
| C911                     | 270pF  | CE(3)       |        | 42425   | TR930              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| C912                     | .01μF  | CE(3)       |        | 42444   | TR931              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| C913                     | .01μF  | CE(3)       |        | 42444   | TR932              |        | BC212       |        | 29327   |
| C914                     | 27pF   | CE(3)       |        | 42413   | TR933              |        | BC212       |        | 29327   |
| C915                     | 27pF   | CE(3)       |        | 42413   | TR934              |        | BC212       |        | 29327   |
| C916                     | 27pF   | CE(3)       |        | 42413   | TR935              |        | BC212       |        | 29327   |
| C917                     | .01μF  | CE(3)       |        | 42444   | TR936              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| C918                     | .047μF | CE(3)       |        | 43497   | TR937              |        | J111        |        | 36028   |
| C919                     | .1μF   | CE(3)       |        | 43498   | TR938              |        | J111        |        | 36028   |
| C920                     | 220pF  | PS          |        | 35914   | TR939              |        | 2N2369      |        | 23307   |
| C921                     | .1μF   | CE(3)       |        | 43498   | TR940              |        | BC212       |        | 29327   |
| C922                     | .1μF   | CE(3)       |        | 43498   | <b>DIODES</b>      |        |             |        |         |
| C923                     | 82pF   | CE(3)       |        | 42419   | D901               |        | IN3595      |        | 29330   |
|                          |        |             |        |         | D902               |        | IN4148      |        | 23802   |
|                          |        |             |        |         | D903               |        | IN4148      |        | 23802   |
| C925                     | .01μF  | CE(3)       |        | 42444   | D904               |        | IN4148      |        | 23802   |
| C926                     | 27pF   | CE(3)       |        | 42413   | D905               | 8V2    | ZENER       |        | 33933   |
| C927                     | .047μF | CE(3)       |        | 43497   | D906               |        | IN4148      |        | 23802   |
| C928                     | 220pF  | CE(3)       |        | 42424   | D907               |        | IN4148      |        | 23802   |

|       |                |                        |       |      |          |          |              |              |              |          |              |              |       |       |      |       |       |        |      |       |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|-------|----------------|------------------------|-------|------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| RESIS | R1016<br>R1017 | R1018<br>R1020<br>R912 | R913  | R914 | R915     | R905     | R903<br>R906 | R902<br>R907 | R904<br>R907 | R900     | R917<br>R918 | R919<br>R921 | R920  | R922  | R923 | R924  | R935  | R936   | R937 | R939  | R941  | R942 | R943  | R944 | R945  | R946 | R947  | R949  | R951  | R952  | R953  | R954  | R955  | R957  | R961  | R962  | R963  | R964  | R965  | R966  | R967  | R968  | R969  | R970  | R971  | R972  | R973  | R974  | R975  | R976  | R977  | R978  | R979  | R980  | R981  | R982  | R983  | R984  | R985  | R986  | R987  | R988  | R989  | R990  | R991  | R992  | R993  | R994  | R995  | R996  | R997  | R998  | R999  | R1000 | R1001 | R1002 | R1003 | R1004 | R1005 | R1006 | R1007 | R1008 | R1009 | R1010 | R1011 | R1012 | R1013 | R1014 | R1015 | R1016 | R1017 | R1018 | R1019 | R1020 | R1021 | R1022 | R1023 | R1024 | R1025 | R1026 | R1027 | R1028 | R1029 | R1030 | R1031 | R1032 | R1033 | R1034 | R1035 | R1036 | R1037 | R1038 | R1039 | R1040 |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| CAP.  | C927           | C928                   | C907  | C908 | C909     | C910     | C911         | C912         | C913         | C914     | C915         | C916         | C917  | C918  | C919 | C920  | C921  | C922   | C923 | C924  | C925  | C926 | C927  | C928 | C929  | C930 | C931  | C932  | C933  | C934  | C935  | C936  | C937  | C938  | C939  | C940  | C941  | C942  | C943  | C944  | C945  | C946  | C947  | C948  | C949  | C950  | C951  | C952  | C953  | C954  | C955  | C956  | C957  | C958  | C959  | C960  | C961  | C962  | C963  | C964  | C965  | C966  | C967  | C968  | C969  | C970  | C971  | C972  | C973  | C974  | C975  | C976  | C977  | C978  | C979  | C980  | C981  | C982  | C983  | C984  | C985  | C986  | C987  | C988  | C989  | C990  | C991  | C992  | C993  | C994  | C995  | C996  | C997  | C998  | C999  | C1000 | C1001 | C1002 | C1003 | C1004 | C1005 | C1006 | C1007 | C1008 | C1009 | C1010 | C1011 | C1012 | C1013 | C1014 | C1015 | C1016 | C1017 | C1018 | C1019 | C1020 | C1021  | C1022  | C1023  | C1024  | C1025  | C1026  | C1027  | C1028  | C1029  | C1030  | C1031  | C1032  | C1033  | C1034  | C1035  | C1036  | C1037  | C1038  | C1039  | C1040  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| MISC. | TR932          | TR934                  | TR933 | D919 | S900 a B | S901 a B | S901 a F     | TR902        | TR903        | S900 b B | TR914        | TR915        | TR904 | TR905 | D901 | TR905 | TR907 | S6 d B | D916 | TR906 | TR907 | D912 | TR908 | D912 | TR909 | D912 | TR910 | TR911 | TR912 | TR913 | TR914 | TR915 | TR916 | TR917 | TR918 | TR919 | TR920 | TR921 | TR922 | TR923 | TR924 | TR925 | TR926 | TR927 | TR928 | TR929 | TR930 | TR931 | TR932 | TR933 | TR934 | TR935 | TR936 | TR937 | TR938 | TR939 | TR940 | TR941 | TR942 | TR943 | TR944 | TR945 | TR946 | TR947 | TR948 | TR949 | TR950 | TR951 | TR952 | TR953 | TR954 | TR955 | TR956 | TR957 | TR958 | TR959 | TR960 | TR961 | TR962 | TR963 | TR964 | TR965 | TR966 | TR967 | TR968 | TR969 | TR970 | TR971 | TR972 | TR973 | TR974 | TR975 | TR976 | TR977 | TR978 | TR979 | TR980 | TR981 | TR982 | TR983 | TR984 | TR985 | TR986 | TR987 | TR988 | TR989 | TR990 | TR991 | TR992 | TR993 | TR994 | TR995 | TR996 | TR997 | TR998 | TR999 | TR1000 | TR1001 | TR1002 | TR1003 | TR1004 | TR1005 | TR1006 | TR1007 | TR1008 | TR1009 | TR1010 | TR1011 | TR1012 | TR1013 | TR1014 | TR1015 | TR1016 | TR1017 | TR1018 | TR1019 | TR1020 | TR1021 | TR1022 | TR1023 | TR1024 | TR1025 | TR1026 | TR1027 | TR1028 | TR1029 | TR1030 | TR1031 | TR1032 | TR1033 | TR1034 | TR1035 | TR1036 | TR1037 | TR1038 | TR1039 | TR1040 |

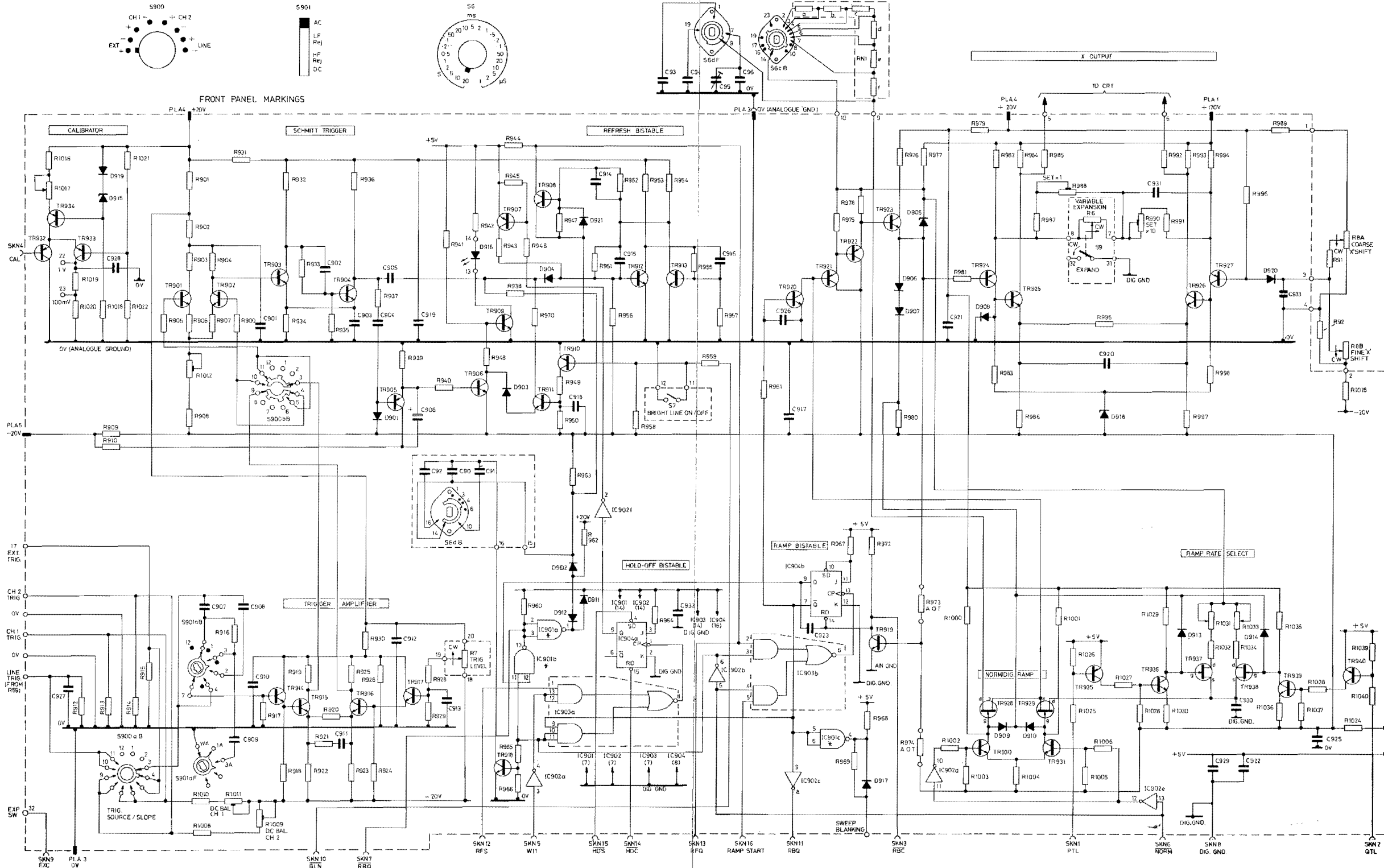


Fig. 5.16 Timebase Circuit Diagram



# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4020 POWER SUPPLIES Y O/P AMPLIFIER AND BLANKING AMPLIFIERS

| Ref              | Value | Description | Tol % ± | Part No  | Ref               | Value   | Description | Tol % ± | Part No |
|------------------|-------|-------------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|
| <b>RESISTORS</b> |       |             |         |          |                   |         |             |         |         |
| R401             | 3M3   | MF          | ½W      | 36002    | R506              | 5k6     | CF          |         | 21806   |
| R402             | 500   | CP          |         | A4/35335 | R507              | 6k8     | CF          |         | 21807   |
| R403             | 100   | CF          |         | 21794    | R508              | 5k6     | CF          |         | 21806   |
| R404             | 100   | CF          |         | 21794    | R509              | 3k3     | CF          |         | 21803   |
| R405             | 2M2   | CC          |         | 1180     | R510              | 1k      | CF          |         | 21799   |
| R406             | 4k7   | CC          |         | 3427     | R511              | 3k9     | MO          |         | 26724   |
| R407             | 1M5   | CC          |         | 7016     | R512              | 3k3     | CF          |         | 21803   |
| R408             | 200k  | PCP         |         | 39264    | R513              | 2k2     | CF          |         | 21802   |
| R409             | 10k   | PCP         | ½W      | 39265    |                   |         |             |         |         |
| R410             | 51k   | MO          |         | 28815    | R515              | 100     | CF          |         | 21794   |
| R411             | 3M3   | MF          |         | 36002    | R516              | 3k3     | CF          |         | 21803   |
| R412             | 15k   | CF          |         | 28727    | R517              | 10k     | CF          |         | 21809   |
| R413             | 47k   | CF          |         | 21815    | R518              | 470     | CF          |         | 21797   |
| R414             | 220k  | CF          |         | 21823    | R519              | 820     | CF          |         | 28724   |
| R415             | 1M    | CC          |         | 1171     | R520              | 56      | CF          |         | 28715   |
| R416             | 1M    | CP          |         | A4/35337 | R521              | 47      | CF          |         | 28714   |
| R417             | 200k  | PCP         |         | 39264    | R522              | OR22    | WW          | 10 2½W  | 36159   |
| R418             | 2/0k  | CF          |         | 32356    | R523              | 220     | CF          |         | 21796   |
| R419             | 220k  | CP          |         | A4/35336 | R524              | 12k     | WW          |         | 21141   |
| R420             | 560k  | CF          |         | 32359    | R525              | 12k     | WW          |         | 21141   |
| R421             | 10k   | CF          |         | 21809    | R526              | 15k     | CF          | ½W      | 18564   |
| R422             | 2M2   | CC          |         | 1180     | R527              | 18k     | CF          | 2W      | 29491   |
| R423             | 3k    | WW          |         | 33212    | R528              | 22k     | CF          | ½W      | 18566   |
| R424             | 91    | MO          |         | 28782    | R529              | 1k      | PCP         |         | 36080   |
| R425             | 47    | CF          |         | 28714    | R530              | 560     | CF          | 1W      | 19040   |
| R426             | 68    | CF          |         | 28716    |                   |         |             |         |         |
| R427             | 33k   | CF          |         | 21814    | R532              | 8k2     | CF          | ½W      | 18561   |
| R428             | 390   | CF          |         | 19038    | R533              | 1M      | CF          |         | 31840   |
| R429             | 91    | MO          |         | 28782    | R534              | 2k7     | CF          |         | 28726   |
| R430             | 47    | CF          |         | 28714    | R535              | 4k7     | CF          |         | 21805   |
| R431             | 10    | CF          |         | 21793    |                   |         |             |         |         |
| R432             | 3k    | MO          | 5 6W    | 33212    | R538              | 100     | CF          |         | 21794   |
| R433             | 100   | CF          |         | 21794    | R539              | 100     | CF          |         | 21794   |
| R434             | 100   | CF          |         | 21794    | R540              | 47      | CF          | 1W      | 4038    |
| R435             | 68    | CF          |         | 28716    |                   |         |             |         |         |
| R436             | 100   | CF          |         | 21794    | <b>CAPACITORS</b> |         |             |         |         |
| R437             | 100   | CF          |         | 21794    | C401              | .01µF   | CE(2)       | 250V    | 22395   |
| R438             | 220   | CP          |         | 35877    | C402              | 1µF     | E           | 350V    | 29494   |
| R439             | 2k7   | CF          |         | 28726    | C403              | 4.7µF   | E           | 63V     | 32195   |
| R440             | 2k7   | CF          |         | 28726    | C404              | 4µF     | E           | 450V    | 23599   |
| R441             | 470   | CF          |         | 21797    | C405              | 4µF     | E           | 450V    | 23599   |
| R442             | 470   | CF          |         | 21797    | C406              | 4µF     | E           | 450V    | 23599   |
| R443             | 22    | CF          |         | 28710    | C407              | 4µF     | E           | 450V    | 23599   |
| R444             | 10    | CF          |         | 21793    | C408              | 4µF     | E           | 450V    | 23599   |
|                  |       |             |         |          | C409              | 4µF     | E           | 450V    | 23599   |
| R447             | 150   | CF          |         | 28719    | C410              | 5.6nF   | CE(2)       | 4kV     | 43117   |
| R448             | 680   | CF          |         | 28723    | C411              | 5.6nF   | CE(2)       | 4kV     | 43117   |
|                  |       |             |         |          | C412              | 5.6nF   | CE(2)       | 4kV     | 43117   |
| R450             | 100   | CF          |         | 21794    | C413              | 5.6nF   | CE(2)       | 4kV     | 43117   |
| R451             | 10    | CF          |         | 21793    | C414              | .047µF  | CE(2)       | 1k5V    | 36633   |
|                  |       |             |         |          | C415              | .01µF   | PE          | 5kV     | 37854   |
| R501             | 100k  | CF          |         | 18574    |                   |         |             |         |         |
| R502             | 3k3   | CF          |         | 21803    | C417              | 100pF   | CE(2)       |         | 22376   |
| R503             | 3k3   | CF          |         | 21803    | C418              | 100pF   | CE(2)       |         | 22376   |
| R504             | 5k6   | CF          |         | 21806    | C419              | 12/75pF | TRIMMER     |         | 36091   |
| R505             | 5k6   | CF          |         | 21806    | C420              | 150pF   | SM          |         | 4514    |

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4020 TIMEBASE (Cont.)

| <i>Ref</i>            | <i>Value</i> | <i>Description</i> | <i>Tol %±</i> | <i>Part No</i> | <i>Ref</i>                 | <i>Value</i> | <i>Description</i>      | <i>Tol %±</i> | <i>Part No</i> |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>DIODES (Cont.)</b> |              |                    |               |                | <b>INTEGRATED CIRCUITS</b> |              |                         |               |                |
| D908                  |              | IN4148             |               | 23802          | IC901                      |              | 74LS01                  |               | 41074          |
| D909                  |              | IN4148             |               | 23802          | IC902                      |              | 74LS04                  |               | 36731          |
| D910                  |              | IN4148             |               | 23802          | IC903                      |              | 74LS51                  |               | 43676          |
| D911                  |              | IN4148             |               | 23802          | IC904                      |              | 74LS112                 |               | 36468          |
| D912                  |              | IN4148             |               | 23802          |                            |              |                         |               |                |
| D913                  |              | IN4148             |               | 23802          |                            |              |                         |               |                |
| D914                  |              | IN4148             |               | 23802          |                            |              |                         |               |                |
| D915                  | 5V6          | ZENER              |               | 33929          | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>       |              |                         |               |                |
| D916                  |              | LED MV5153         |               | 43847          | S900                       |              | Switch - Trig. Source   |               | 35999          |
| D917                  |              | OA47               |               | 4468           | S901                       |              | Switch - Trig. Coupling |               | 35343          |
| D918                  | 6V8          | ZENER              |               | 4666           |                            |              |                         |               |                |
| D919                  |              | IN4148             |               | 23802          | SKN                        |              |                         |               | 38001          |
| D920                  |              | IN4148             |               | 23802          |                            |              |                         |               |                |
| D921                  |              | IN4148             |               | 23802          | PLA                        |              |                         |               | 37877          |



# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## 0S4020 INTERCONNECTIONS

| Ref               | Value | Description      | Tol %± | Part No  | Ref                  | Value                       | Description | Tol %±      | Part No  |
|-------------------|-------|------------------|--------|----------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| <b>RESISTORS</b>  |       |                  |        |          |                      |                             |             |             |          |
| R1                | 22k   | CP               |        | A4/35986 | C51                  | 47000μF                     | CE(2)       | 10V         | 36024    |
| R2                | 22k   | CP               |        | A4/35986 | C90                  | 5600pF                      | CE(3)       |             | 42441    |
| R3                | 470   | CP WITH S13      |        | A4/36070 | C91                  | 4.7μF                       | E           | 63V         | 32195    |
| R4                | 470   | CP WITH S14      |        | A4/36070 | C92                  | .047μF                      | CE(3)       |             | 43497    |
| R6                | 5k    | CP Part of S8/S9 |        | 43683    | C93                  | 1μF                         | PC          | 1 63V       | 24888    |
| R7                | 22k   | CP               |        | A4/35338 | C94                  | .01μF                       | PC          | 1 160V      | 24886    |
| R8                |       | CP R8a + R8b     |        | A3/43681 | C95                  | 6/25pF                      | TRIMMER     |             | 23593    |
|                   |       |                  |        |          | C96                  | 47pF                        | S/M         |             | 685      |
| R22               | 22    | CF               |        | 28710    | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> |                             |             |             |          |
| R23               | 22    | CF               |        | 28710    | BR51                 | W04                         |             |             | 29367    |
| R24               | 990k  | MF               | 0.5    | 31927    | BR52                 | W04                         |             |             | 29367    |
| R25               | 27    | CF               |        | 28711    | BR53                 | W04                         |             |             | 29367    |
| R26               | 470k  | CC               |        | 4906     | BR54                 | W04                         |             |             | 29367    |
| R27               | 1M    | MF               |        | 26346    | BR55                 | VJ148                       |             |             | 43198    |
| R28               | 18    | CF               |        | 28709    | S1                   | Lever, 3 Position           |             |             | 37045    |
| R29               | 16k   | MF               |        | 29361    | S2                   | Lever, 3 Position           |             |             | 37045    |
| R30               | 15k8  | MF               |        | 33291    | S3                   | ATTENUATOR                  |             |             | 35998    |
| R31               | 5k23  | MF               |        | 33290    | S4                   | ATTENUATOR                  |             |             | 35998    |
| R32               | 1k72  | MF               |        | 33289    | S6                   | TIMEBASE WITH R8            |             |             | 43681    |
| R33               | 787   | MF               |        | 33288    | S7                   | S.P. Push-pull WITH R7 + CP |             |             | A4/35338 |
| R34               | 360   | MF               |        | 33287    | S8                   | EXPANSION WITH R6           |             |             | 43683    |
| R42               | 22    | CF               |        | 28710    | S13                  | FINE GAIN WITH R3           |             |             | A4/36070 |
| R43               | 22    | CF               |        | 28710    | S14                  | FINE GAIN WITH R4           |             |             | A4/36070 |
| R44               | 990k  | MF               |        | 31927    | S51                  | DP, DT PUSH ON              |             |             | A4/36232 |
| R45               | 27    | CF               |        | 28711    | S52                  | SLIDER                      |             |             | 36815    |
| R46               | 470k  | CC               |        | 4906     | L20                  | FERRITE FX1242              |             |             | 26986    |
| R47               | 1M    | MF               |        | 26346    | L21                  | FERRITE FX1242              |             |             | 26986    |
| R48               | 18    | CF               |        | 28709    | L22                  | FERRITE FX1242              |             |             | 26986    |
| R49               | 16k   | MF               |        | 29361    | L23                  | FERRITE FX1242              |             |             | 26986    |
| R50               | 15k8  | MF               |        | 33291    | L24                  | FERRITE FX1242              |             |             | 26986    |
| R51               | 5k23  | MF               |        | 33290    | L25                  | FERRITE FX1242              |             |             | 26986    |
| R52               | 1k72  | MF               |        | 33289    | T51                  |                             |             |             | A1/36171 |
| R53               | 787   | MF               |        | 33288    | D51                  |                             |             |             | 40105    |
| R54               | 360   | MF               |        | 33287    | D53                  | IN4003                      | MOTOROLA    |             | 32771    |
| R57               | 270   | CF               |        | 28720    | D54                  | IN4003                      | MOTOROLA    |             | 32771    |
| R58               | 560   | CC               | 5      | 9236     | V1                   | THORN D14-G181GH            |             |             | 32380    |
| R59               | 150k  | CF               |        | 21821    | 1LP1                 |                             |             |             | 35471    |
| R90               | 100k  | CC               | 5      | 1W 19061 | 1LP2                 |                             |             |             | 35471    |
| R91               | 470   | CF               |        | 21797    | FS51                 | } 500mA<br>1A               | SLO-BLO     |             | 33685    |
| R92               | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805    |                      |                             | SLO-BLO     | 230V supply |          |
| RN1               |       | Resistor Network |        | A3/36455 |                      |                             | SLO-BLO     | 115V supply | 34790    |
| <b>CAPACITORS</b> |       |                  |        |          |                      |                             |             |             |          |
| C20               | .1μF  | CE(2)            | 400V   | 29495    |                      |                             |             |             |          |
| C25               | .01μF | CE(2)            |        | 31388    |                      |                             |             |             |          |
| C40               | .1μF  | CE(2)            |        | 29495    |                      |                             |             |             |          |
| C45               | .01μF | CE(2)            |        | 31388    |                      |                             |             |             |          |

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4020 POWER SUPPLIES Y O/P AMPLIFIER AND BLANKING AMPLIFIERS (Cont.)

| Ref                       | Value            | Description           | Tol %± | Part No | Ref                        | Value | Description  | Tol %± | Part No |
|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------|----------------------------|-------|--------------|--------|---------|
| <b>CAPACITORS (Cont.)</b> |                  |                       |        |         |                            |       |              |        |         |
| C421                      | .15μF            | CE(2)                 | 250V   | 35601   | TR507                      |       | BC182        |        | 33205   |
| C422                      | .1μF             | CE(2)                 | 25V    | 36709   | TR508                      |       | BC182        |        | 33205   |
|                           |                  |                       |        |         | TR509                      |       | 2N3053       |        | 4039    |
| C424                      | 10/40pF          | TRIMMER               |        | 35506   | TR510                      |       | 2SC1173      |        | 36188   |
| C426                      | 39pF             | CE(2)                 |        | 22371   | TR513                      |       | 2N5831       |        | 33209   |
| C427                      | .047μF           | CE(2)                 | 12V    | 19657   | TR514                      |       | 2N2369       |        | 23307   |
| C428                      | .01μF            | CE(2)                 | 250V   | 22395   | TR515                      |       | 2N2369       |        | 23307   |
| C429                      | 5.6pF            | CE(2)                 |        | 22361   | TR516                      |       | BC182        |        | 33205   |
| C430                      | 75pF             | PS                    | 63V    | 42365   |                            |       |              |        |         |
| C433                      | 1μF              | PE                    | 250V   | 35606   | <b>DIODES</b>              |       |              |        |         |
| C434                      | .01μF            | CE(2)                 | 250V   | 22395   | D401                       |       | IN4007       |        | 52337   |
| C435                      | 4700pF           | CE(2)                 | 4kV    | 26863   | D402                       | 180V  | ZENER        |        | 40632   |
|                           |                  |                       |        |         | D403                       | 180V  | ZENER        |        | 40632   |
| C502                      | 4700μF           | E                     | 16V    | 36020   | D404                       |       | IN4007       |        | 52337   |
| C503                      | .1μF             | CE(3)                 |        | 43498   | D405                       |       | IN4007       |        | 52337   |
| C504                      | .1μF             | CE(3)                 |        | 43498   | D406                       |       | IN4007       |        | 52337   |
| C505                      | 15pF             | CE(3)                 |        | 42410   | D407                       |       | 1AV12OTR     |        | 44550   |
| C506                      | .02μF            | CE(2)                 | 2kV    | 42367   | D408                       |       | 1AV12OTR     |        | 44550   |
| C507                      | .1μF             | CE(3)                 |        | 43498   | D409                       |       | 1AV12OTR     |        | 44550   |
| C508                      | .1μF             | CE(3)                 |        | 43498   | D410                       |       | IN4007       |        | 52337   |
| C509                      | 100μF +<br>100μF | E<br>C509a +<br>C509b | 300V   | 36023   | D411                       | 11V   | ZENER        |        | 33936   |
|                           |                  |                       |        |         | D412                       | 10V   | ZENER        |        | 33935   |
| C510                      | 2200μF           | E                     | 40V    | 36022   | D503                       | 5V1   | ZENER        |        | 33928   |
| C511                      | 2200μF           | E                     | 40V    | 36022   | D504                       | 5V1   | ZENER        |        | 33928   |
| C512                      | 3300μF           | E                     | 25V    | 36021   | D505                       | 5V1   | ZENER        |        | 33928   |
| C513                      | 560pF            | CE(3)                 |        | 42429   | D506                       | 6V2   | ZENER        |        | 28764   |
|                           |                  |                       |        |         | D507                       |       | IN4148       |        | 23802   |
| C515                      | 10μF             | E                     | 25V    | 32180   | D508                       | 24V   | ZENER        |        | 33944   |
| C516                      | 10μF             | E                     | 25V    | 32180   | D509                       |       | IN4148       |        | 23802   |
| C517                      | 10μF             | E                     | 25V    | 32180   |                            |       |              |        |         |
| C518                      | 10μF             | E                     | 25V    | 32180   |                            |       |              |        |         |
| C519                      | .01μF            | CE(3)                 |        | 42444   | <b>INTEGRATED CIRCUITS</b> |       |              |        |         |
| C520                      | 10μF             | E                     | 25V    | 32180   | IC501                      |       |              | 12V    | 36178   |
| C521                      | .01μF            | CE(3)                 |        | 42444   | IC502                      |       |              | 6V     | 36177   |
| C522                      | .01μF            | CE(3)                 |        | 42444   | IC503                      |       |              | 15V    | 36179   |
|                           |                  |                       |        |         | IC504                      |       |              | 15V    | 36185   |
| <b>TRANSISTORS</b>        |                  |                       |        |         |                            |       |              |        |         |
| TR401                     |                  | 2N3053                |        | 4039    | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>       |       |              |        |         |
| TR402                     |                  | BD159                 |        | 34652   | BR401                      |       | W04          |        | 29367   |
| TR403                     |                  | BC182B                |        | 33205   |                            |       |              |        |         |
| TR404                     |                  | BF380                 |        | 32902   | L401                       | 33uH  |              |        | 33204   |
| TR405                     |                  | BF380                 |        | 32902   | L402                       | 33uH  |              |        | 33204   |
| TR406                     |                  | AE13 }                |        | 31254   | L403                       |       | Ferrite Bead |        | 4442    |
| TR407                     |                  | AE13 }                | PAIR   |         | L404                       |       | Ferrite Bead |        | 4442    |
| TR408                     |                  | 2N2369                |        | 23307   |                            |       |              |        |         |
| TR409                     |                  | 2N2369                |        | 23307   | FS501                      |       |              | 250mA  | 32338   |
| TR505                     |                  | BC212                 |        | 29327   | SKU                        |       |              |        | 36105   |
| TR506                     |                  | BC212                 |        | 29327   |                            |       |              |        |         |

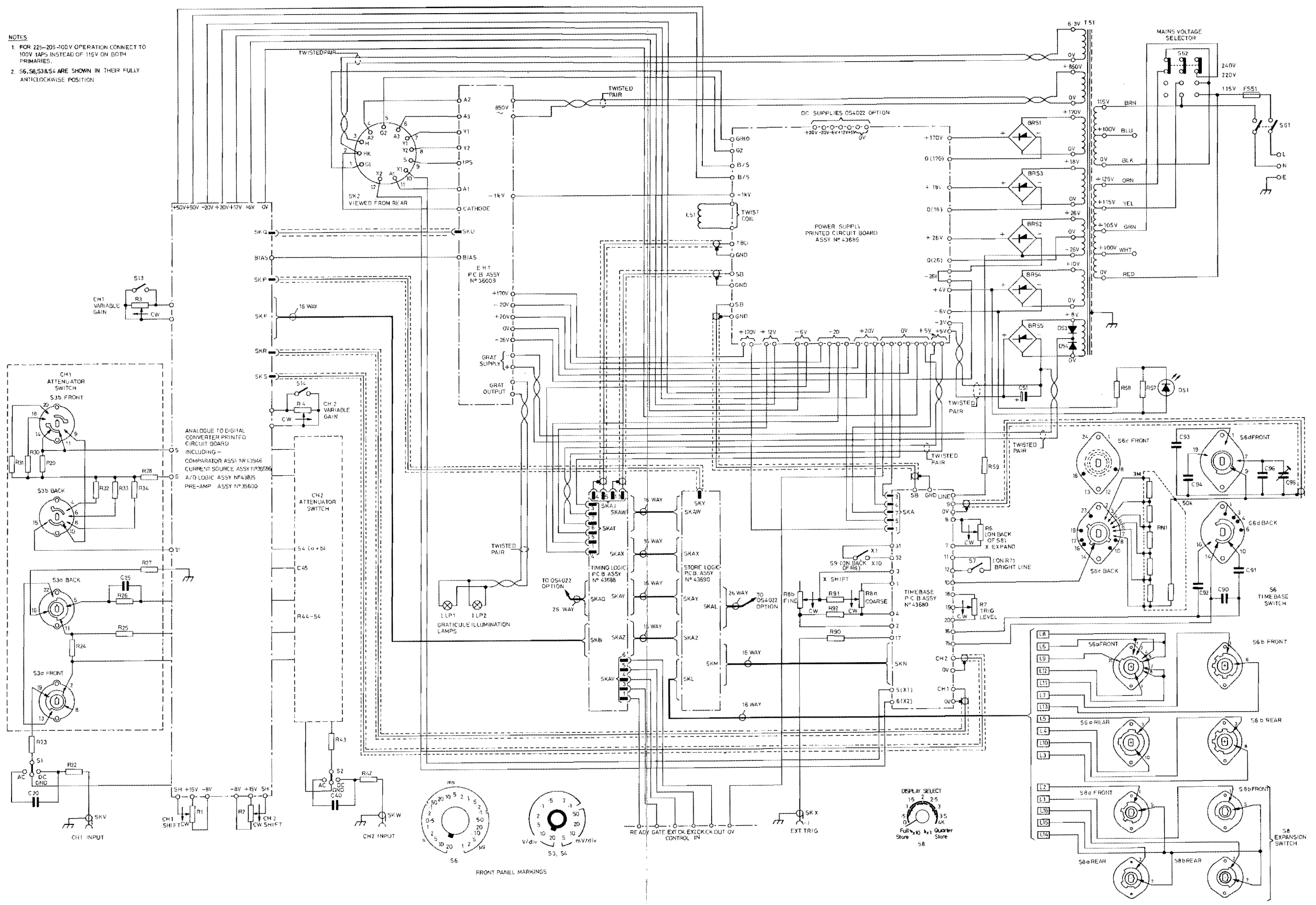


Fig. 5.18 Interconnections Circuit Diagram

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4022 O/P OPTION FOR OS4020

| Ref               | Value | Description      | Tol %± | Part No  | Ref           | Value | Description | Tol %± | Part No |
|-------------------|-------|------------------|--------|----------|---------------|-------|-------------|--------|---------|
| <b>RESISTORS</b>  |       |                  |        |          |               |       |             |        |         |
| R1                | 100k  | CP               |        | A4/44570 | C805          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
|                   |       |                  |        |          | C806          |       |             |        |         |
| R801              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805    | C807          | 1μF   | T           | 35V    | 54221   |
| R802              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805    |               |       |             |        |         |
| R803              | 470   | CF               |        | 21797    | C809          | 1μF   | T           | 35V    | 54221   |
| R804              | 330   | CF               |        | 28721    | C810          | 47μF  | T           | 16V    | 39215   |
| R805              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805    | C811          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R806              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805    | C812          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R807              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805    | C813          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
|                   |       |                  |        |          | C814          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R809              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805    | C815          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R810              | 12k   | MF               | 2      | 38620    | C816          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R811              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805    | C817          | 2.2μF | T           | 35V    | 35930   |
| R812              | 430   | MF               | 2      | 38585    | C818          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R813              | 2k7   | MF               | 2      | 38604    | C819          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R814              | 2k7   | MF               | 2      | 38604    | C820          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R815              | 2k7   | MF               | 2      | 38604    | C821          | 47μF  | T           | 16V    | 39215   |
| R816              | 2k    | PCP              |        | 40178    | C822          | 47μF  | T           | 16V    | 39215   |
| R817              | 500   | PCP              |        | 39262    | C823          | 47μF  | T           | 16V    | 39215   |
| R818              | 2k2   | CF               |        | 21802    | C824          | 22μF  | T           | 6V3    | 54230   |
| R819              | 2k2   | CF               |        | 21802    | C825          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R820              | 430   | MF               | 2      | 38585    | C826          | 47μF  | T           | 35V    | 35933   |
| R821              | 100   | CF               |        | 21794    | C827          | 47μF  | T           | 35V    | 35933   |
| R822              | 430   | MF               | 2      | 38585    | C828          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R823              | 430   | MF               | 2      | 38585    | C829          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R824              | 4k7   | MF               | 2      | 38610    | C830          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R825              | 100   | CF               |        | 21794    | C831          | .01μF | CE(3)       |        | 42444   |
| R826              | 500   | PCP              |        | 39262    |               |       |             |        |         |
| R827              | 330   | CF               |        | 28721    |               |       |             |        |         |
| R828              | 100   | CF               |        | 21794    | Q801          |       | BC212       |        | 29327   |
| R829              | 2k7   | MF               | 2      | 38604    |               |       |             |        |         |
| R830              | 4k7   | MF               | 2      | 38610    | <b>DIODES</b> |       |             |        |         |
| R831              | 30k   | MF               | 2      | 38629    | D801          | 15V   | ZENER       |        | 4669    |
| R832              | 2k    | PCP              |        | 40178    | D802          | 15V   | ZENER       |        | 4669    |
| R833              | 18k   | CF               |        | 21811    |               |       |             |        |         |
| R834              | 4k7   | CF               |        | 21805    | U801          |       | 74LS244     |        | 43384   |
| R835              | 180   | CF               |        | 21795    | U802          |       | 74LS374     |        | 43386   |
| R836              | 3k9   | CF               |        | 21804    | U803          |       | 74LS374     |        | 43386   |
| R837              | 560   | MF               | 2      | 38588    | U804          |       | 74LS02      |        | 41075   |
| R838              | 1k8   | MF               | 2      | 38600    | U805          |       | DAC 9356    |        | 43953   |
| R839              | 1k    | PCP              |        | 39261    | U806          |       | 74LS374     |        | 43386   |
| R840              | 100   | PCP              |        | 39263    | U807          |       | 74LS240     |        | 43382   |
| N801              | 4k7   | Resistor Network |        | 39225    | U808          |       | 74LS273     |        | 41089   |
| N802              | 4k7   | Resistor Network |        | 39225    | U809          |       | 74LS273     |        | 41089   |
| N803              | 4k7   | Resistor Network |        | 39225    | U810          |       | 74LS04      |        | 36731   |
| <b>CAPACITORS</b> |       |                  |        |          |               |       |             |        |         |
| C1                | .1μF  | CE(2)            | 25V    | 36709    | U811          |       | 74LS390     |        | 43675   |
| C2                | .1μF  | CE(2)            | 25V    | 36709    | U812          |       | 74LS390     |        | 43675   |
| C3                | .1μF  | CE(2)            | 25V    | 36709    | U813          |       | 74LS390     |        | 43675   |
| C801              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444    | U814          |       | 74LS293     |        | 39241   |
| C802              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444    | U815          |       | 74LS156     |        | 39237   |
| C803              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444    | U816          |       | 74LS393     |        | 41090   |
| C804              | .01μF | CE(3)            |        | 42444    | U817          |       | 74LS244     |        | 43384   |
|                   |       |                  |        |          | U818          |       | MC1408LS    |        | 35683   |
|                   |       |                  |        |          | U819          |       | MC1408LS    |        | 35683   |
|                   |       |                  |        |          | U820          |       | 74L06       |        | 36959   |

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4020 INTERCONNECTIONS (Cont.)

| <i>Ref</i>                   | <i>Value</i> | <i>Description</i> | <i>Tol %±</i> | <i>Part No</i> | <i>Ref</i> | <i>Value</i> | <i>Description</i> | <i>Tol %±</i> | <i>Part No</i> |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS (Cont.)</b> |              |                    |               |                |            |              |                    |               |                |
| FS501                        | 250mA        |                    |               | 32338          | SKW        |              |                    |               | 1222           |
|                              |              |                    |               |                | SKX        |              |                    |               | 1164           |
| L51                          |              | TWIST COIL C.R.T.  |               | A3/32495       |            |              |                    |               |                |
| SKV                          |              |                    |               | 1222           | SKZ        |              |                    |               | 24913          |



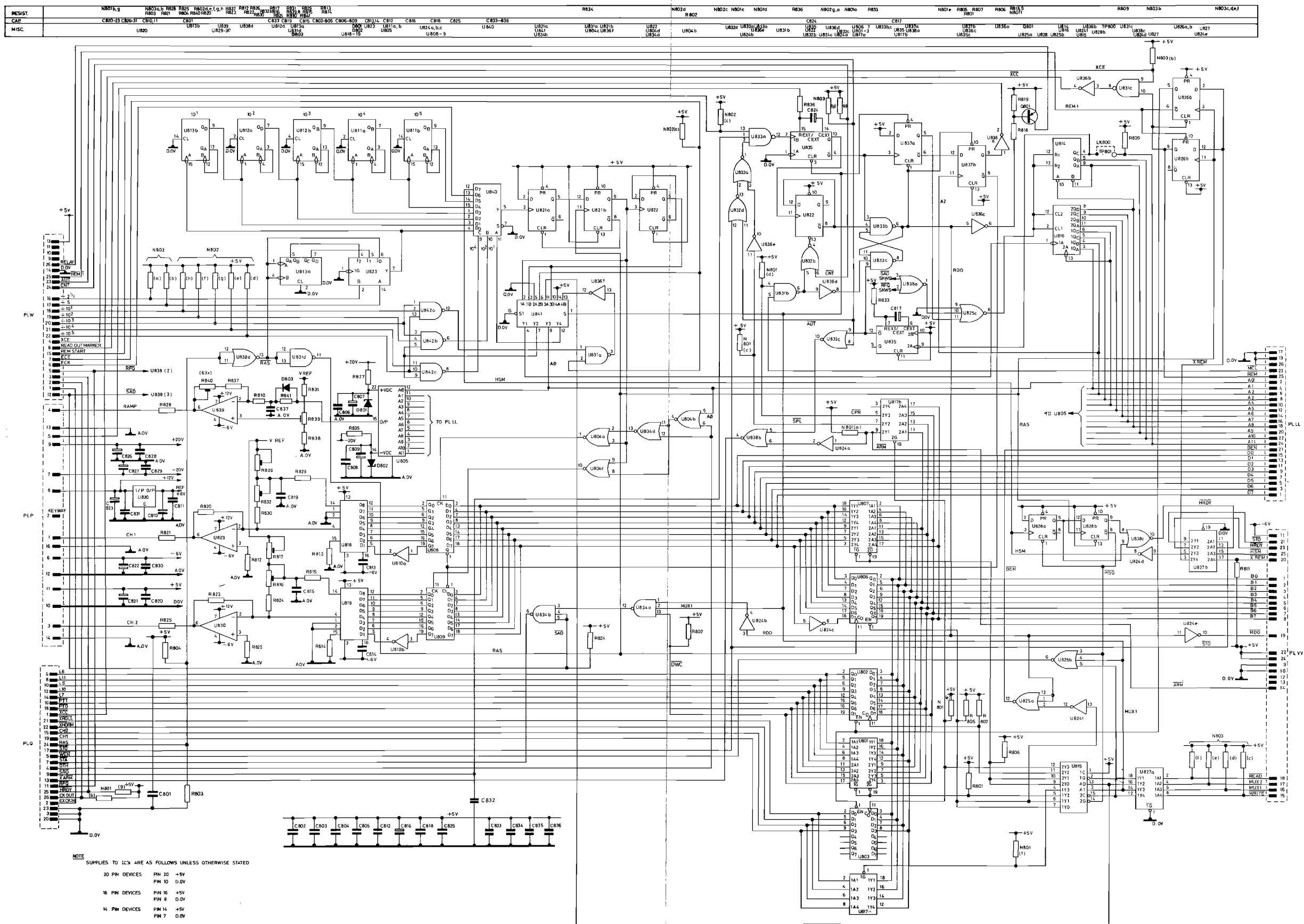


Fig. 5.19 4022 Plotter Circuit Diagram

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

## OS4020 O/P OPTION FOR OS4020

| <i>Ref</i> | <i>Value</i> | <i>Description</i> | <i>Tol %±</i> | <i>Part No</i> | <i>Ref</i> | <i>Value</i> | <i>Description</i>   | <i>Tol %±</i> | <i>Part No</i> |
|------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|
| U817       |              | 74LS244            |               | 43384          | U837       |              | 74LS74               |               | 36732          |
| U818       |              | MC1408LS           |               | 35683          | U838       |              | 74LS02               |               | 41075          |
| U819       |              | MC1408LS           |               | 35683          | U839       |              | 741                  |               | 36736          |
| U820       |              | 74L06              |               | 36959          | U840       |              | 74LS151              |               | 41085          |
| U821       |              | 74LS74             |               | 36732          | U841       |              | 74157                |               | 36007          |
| U822       |              | 74LS74             |               | 36732          | U842       |              | 74LS10               |               | 36867          |
| U823       |              | 74LS153            |               | 36247          |            |              |                      |               |                |
| U824       |              | 74LS04             |               | 36731          |            |              | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> |               |                |
| U825       |              | 74LS27             |               | 41077          |            |              | S1                   |               | 43962          |
| U826       |              | 74LS74             |               | 36732          |            |              | S2                   |               | 37614          |
| U827       |              | 74LS244            |               | 43384          |            |              |                      |               |                |
| U828       |              | 74LS74             |               | 36732          |            |              | RLA                  |               | 43961          |
| U829       |              | 741                |               | 36736          |            |              |                      |               |                |
| U830       |              | 741                |               | 36736          |            |              | PLQ                  |               | 43952          |
| U831       |              | 74LS00             |               | 36730          |            |              |                      |               |                |
| U832       |              | 74LS02             |               | 41075          |            |              | PLW                  |               | 43952          |
| U833       |              | 74LS10             |               | 36867          |            |              |                      |               |                |
| U834       |              | 74LS10             |               | 36867          |            |              | PLLL                 |               | 43952          |
| U835       |              | 74LS221            |               | 39239          |            |              |                      |               |                |
| U836       |              | 74LS04             |               | 36731          |            |              | PLVV                 |               | 43952          |

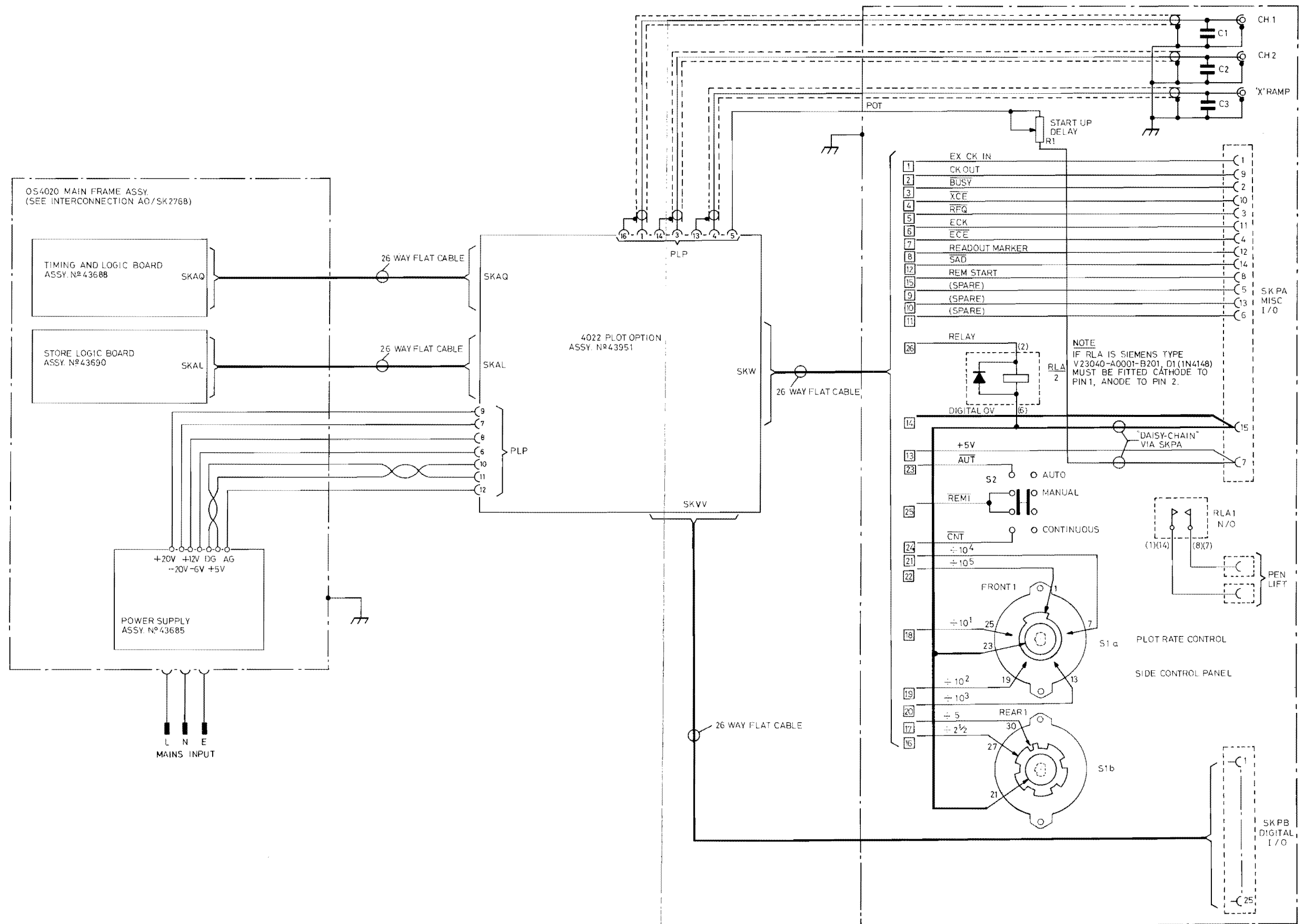


Fig. 5.20 4022 Interconnections Circuit Diagram

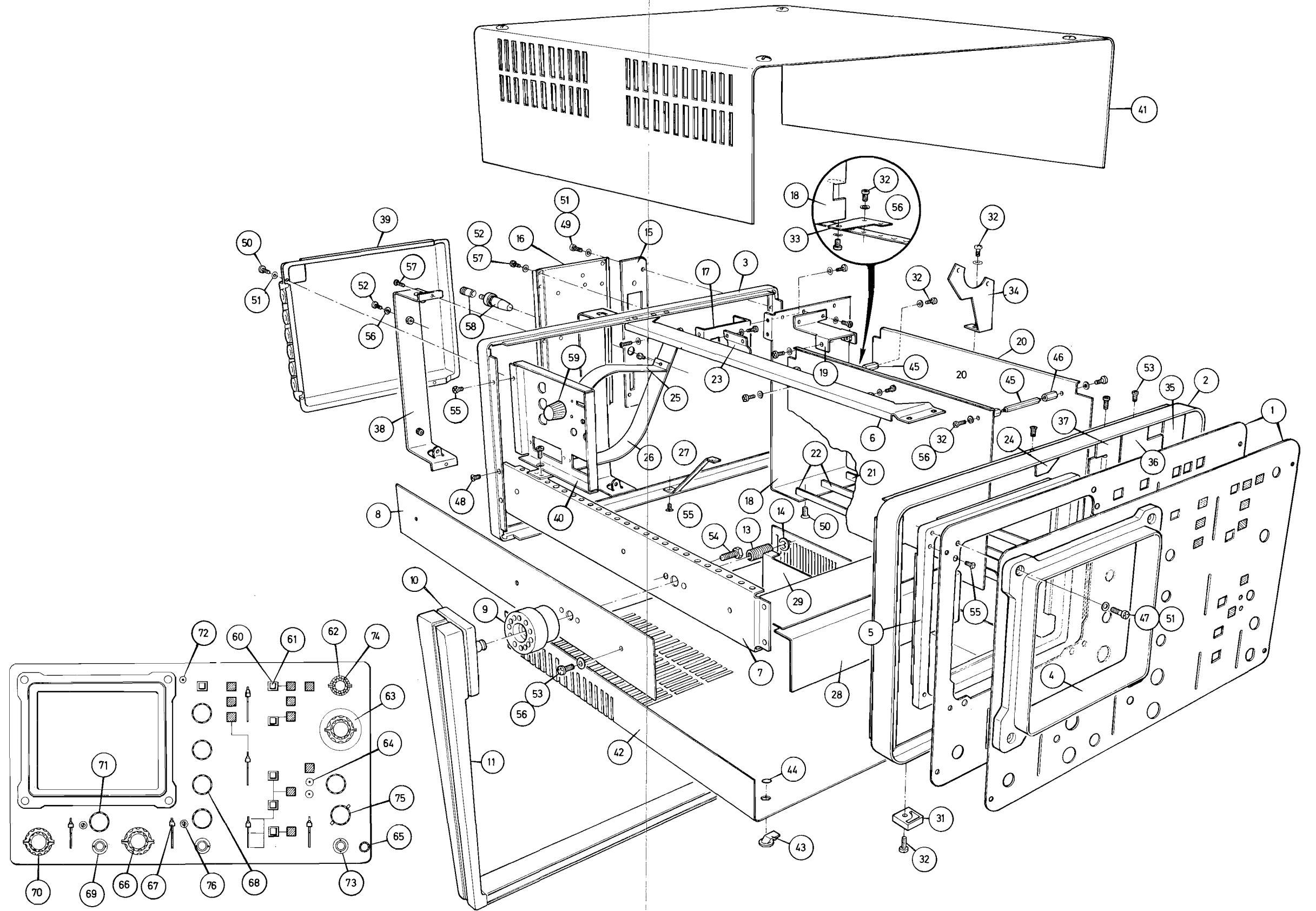


Fig. 5.21 Mechanical View Circuit Diagram

# Component List and Illustrations

# Section 6

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description                           | No. Off | Ref No. | Part No. | Description                       | No. Off |
|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 1        | 43834    | Front Panel Composite                 | 1       | 39      | 44028    | Cover rear Assy.                  | 1       |
| 2        | 44580    | Frame Front                           | 1       | 40      | 44085    | Control Support Bracket (OS4022)  | 1       |
| 3        | 43694    | Frame Rear                            | 1       | 41      | 36915    | Cover Top (OS4022 Pt. No. OS4022) | 1       |
| 4        | 36351    | Escutcheon on (DN AZ-31117)           | 1       | 42      | 36055    | Cover Bottom                      | 1       |
| 5        | 35298    | Moulded Tube Support                  | 1       | 43      | 37864    | Latch                             | 8       |
| 6        | 36049    | Bracket Top Support                   | 1       | 44      | 37915    | 'O' Ring                          | 8       |
| 7        | 43965    | Bracket Support (RH)                  | 2       | 45      | 36073    | Spacer Male                       | 3       |
| 8        | 43966    | Trim Side Strip                       | 2       | 46      | 36074    | Nylon Spacer                      | 7       |
| 9        | 43969    | Block Indexing                        | 2       | 47      | 22816    | Screw 6-32 x 3/8 Pan Head         |         |
| 10       | 44576    | Handle Skirt                          | 2       | 48      | 22772    | Screw 6-32 x 3/8 C'sk Head        |         |
| 11       | 43757    | Handle Assembly on (DN A1-40805)      | 1       | 49      | 26403    | Screw 6-32 x 1/4 Pan Head T T     |         |
| 12       | 44945    | Title Strip                           | 1       | 50      | 22815    | Screw 6-32 x 1/2 Pan Head TT      |         |
| 13       | 42645    | Compression Spring                    | 2       | 51      | 1199     | Washer 6-32 Plain                 |         |
| 14       | 10016    | Circlip                               | 2       | 52      | 22842    | Screw 4-40 x 1/4 Pan Head         |         |
| 15       | 44663    | Panel Rear                            | 1       | 53      | 22844    | Screw 4-40 x 3/8 Pan Head         |         |
| 16       | 36047    | Heatsink                              | 1       | 54      | 41764    | Screw M4 x 10mm. Hexagon Headed   | 4       |
| 17       | 39260    | Mounting Plate                        | 1       | 55      | 22780    | Screw 4-40 x 1/4 C'sk Head        |         |
| 18       | 36050    | Rear Mounting Plate P.C.B.            | 1       | 56      | 1200     | Washer 4-40 Plain                 |         |
| 19       | 38800    | Bracket Support P.C.B.                | 1       | 57      | 22698    | Screw 4-40 x 1/4 Pan Head TT      |         |
| 20       | 44173    | Screen Store, Logic Timing P.C.B.     | 2       | 58      | 32210    | Fuse Holder                       |         |
| 21       | 36046    | Bracket Support P.C.B.                | 1       | 59      | 40794    | Knob R4-354                       | 2       |
| 22       | 36689    | Bracket Support P.C.B.                | 2       | 60      | 44442    | Bezel-Pushbutton                  | 6       |
| 23       | 36066    | Heatsink                              | 1       | 61      | 38407    | Knob-Pushbutton                   | 6       |
| 24       | 36321    | Bearing Plate                         | 1       | 62      |          | Knob                              | 1       |
| 25       | 36052    | Tube Clamp                            | 1       | 63      | 44849    | Skirt Printed                     | 1       |
| 26       | 36051    | Bracket Tube Rear Mtg.                | 1       | 64      | 24159    | Terminal Lead Through             | 2       |
| 27       | 36078    | Bracket Beam Switch P.C.B.            | 1       | 65      | 32310    | Terminal Earth                    | 1       |
| 28       | 36043    | Attenuator. Front Panel Inner         | 1       | 66      | 40922    | Knob R2-324                       | 3       |
| 29       | 36042    | Screen Attenuator                     | 1       | 67      | 36324    | Knob Lever Switch                 | 5       |
| 30       | 36063    | Screen C.R.T.                         | 1       | 68      | 40923    | Knob R2-354                       | 4       |
| 31       | 36329    | Foot Moulded                          | 4       | 69      | 1222     | Socket BNC                        | 2       |
| 32       | 22695    | Screw 4-4D x 5/16 Pan Head            |         | 70      | 40410    | Knob R4-454                       | 3       |
| 33       | 36079    | Bracket Mtg. P.C.B. Support           | 1       | 71      | 40924    | Knob R2-334                       | 2       |
| 34       | 35348    | Bracket                               | 1       | 72      | 40105    | Indicator L.E.D.                  | 1       |
| 35       | 43693    | Switch Mounting Plate                 | 1       | 73      | 1164     | Socket BNC                        | 1       |
| 36       | 43746    | Front Panel Inner. Timing             | 1       | 74      | 40580    | Knob R2-224                       | 1       |
| 37       | 43745    | Front Panel Inner. Store Logic P.C.B. | 1       | 75      | 40794    | Knob R4-354                       | 1       |
| 38       | 44566    | Cover Bracket                         | 2       | 76      | 34651    | Bush P.T.F.E.                     | 2       |

This instrument is guaranteed for a period of two years from its delivery to the purchaser, covering faulty workmanship and replacement of defective parts other than cathode ray tubes and batteries (where fitted). Cathode ray tubes are subject to the manufacturers guarantee. This assumes fair wear and tear and usage in the specified environment and does not cover routine recalibrations and mechanical adjustments.

We maintain comprehensive after sales facilities and the instrument should be returned to our factory for servicing if this is necessary. The type and serial number of the instrument should always be quoted, together with full details of any fault and service required.

Equipment returned for servicing must be adequately packed, preferably in the box in which the instrument was supplied and shipped with transportation charges

Service Dept.,  
Roebuck Road,  
Hainault,  
Essex,  
IG6 3UE  
Tel: 01-500 1000  
Telex: 263785  
Telegrams: Attenuate Ilford

prepaid. We accept no responsibility for instruments arriving damaged. Should the cause of failure during the guarantee period be due to misuse or abuse of the instrument, or if the guarantee has expired the repair will be put in hand without delay and charged unless other instructions are received.

Our Sales, Service and Engineering Departments are ready to assist you at all times.

The Service Department can provide maintenance and repair information by telephone or letter, if required.

**Note:** Please check fuses before returning instruments for service and ensure that any 13 Amp mains plugs fitted are removed. To prevent possible transit damage, we regret that mains plugs cannot be returned.